

Q
11
U563
CRLSSI





SMITHSONIAN
INSTITUTION



UNITED STATES
NATIONAL MUSEUM
BULLETIN 226
WASHINGTON, D.C.
1963

MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

Checklist
of the
Birds of Thailand

HERBERT G. DEIGNAN

Research Associate, Smithsonian Institution

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

WASHINGTON, 1963

Publications of the United States National Museum

The scientific publications of the United States National Museum include two series, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* and *United States National Museum Bulletin*.

In these series are published original articles and monographs dealing with the collections and work of the Museum and setting forth newly acquired facts in the fields of Anthropology, Biology, Geology, History, and Technology. Copies of each publication are distributed to libraries and scientific organizations and to specialists and others interested in the different subjects.

The *Proceedings*, begun in 1878, are intended for the publication, in separate form, of shorter papers. These are gathered in volumes, octavo in size, with the publication date of each paper recorded in the table of contents of the volume.

In the *Bulletin* series, the first of which was issued in 1875, appear longer, separate publications consisting of monographs (occasionally in several parts) and volumes in which are collected works on related subjects. *Bulletins* are either octavo or quarto in size, depending on the needs of the presentation. Since 1902 papers relating to the botanical collections of the Museum have been published in the *Bulletin* series under the heading *Contributions from the United States National Herbarium*.

FRANK A. TAYLOR,
Director, United States National Museum

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON, 1963

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C., 20402 - Price \$1.25

Contents

	Page
Introduction.....	VII
The Provinces of Thailand.....	IX
The Birds of Thailand.....	3
Index.....	221

Introduction

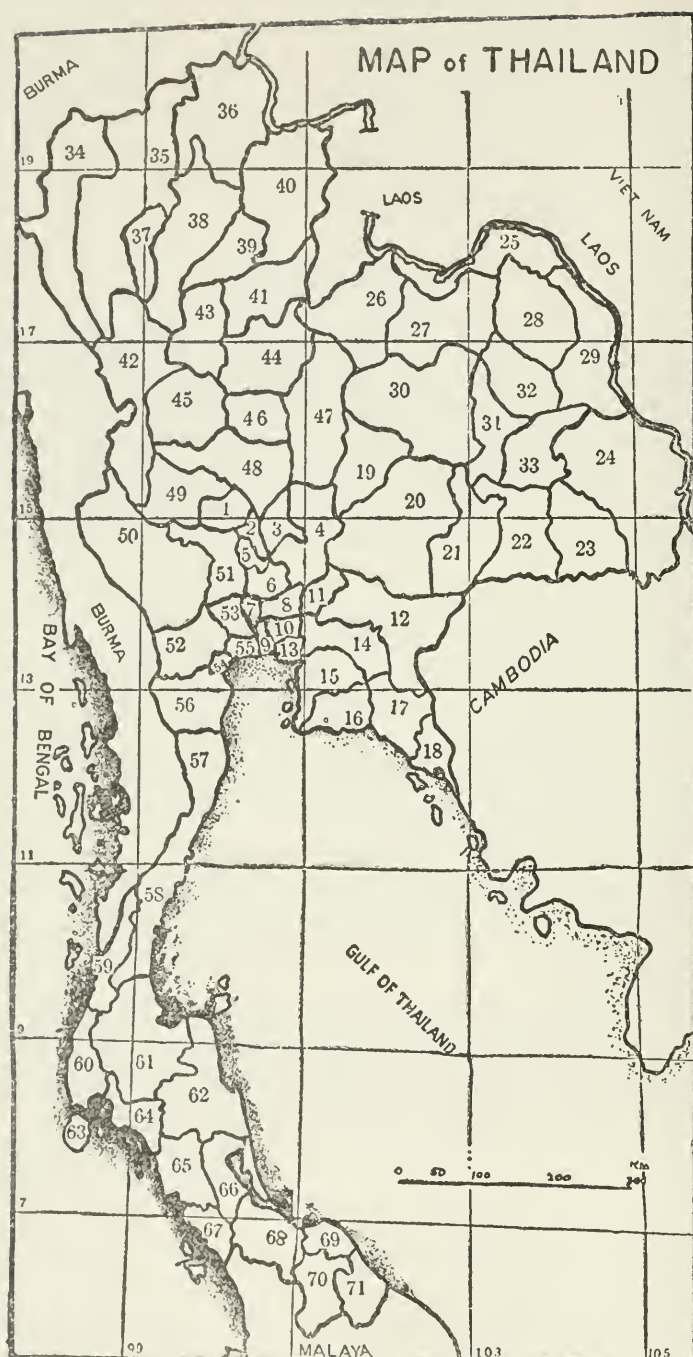
The late Count Nils Gyldenstolpe, of Sweden, was the author of the only previously published and theoretically complete checklist of the birds of Thailand. His "A Nominal List of the Birds at Present Known to Inhabit Siam" (*Ibis*, 1920, pp. 446-496, 569-607, 735-780) gave the names of 732 forms, of which some were only dubiously to be considered Siamese. The present list includes the names of 1,173 birds and is complete so far as the avifauna of Thailand is known at this date (1962).

For information on the Siamese collections in their care and, often, for the privilege of personal examination of important specimens, I owe thanks to literally dozens of museums in America, Europe, and Asia, and to members of their ornithological staffs. Special gratitude is due Mrs. B. P. Hall, of the British Museum (Natural History), London, who painstakingly recorded for me the data for the entire extensive collection of Siamese birds presented the Museum by the late Sir Walter J. F. Williamson, C.M.G.

I should mention also the rich collections of Dr. Bun Song Lekhakun of Bangkok and of Dr. Robert E. Elbel, USOM/Thailand, who have sent me copious material during the past ten years, and whose explorations of previously uninvestigated areas have added dozens of birds to the Siamese list.

Finally, I must express my heartfelt thanks to Dr. Edward H. Taylor and Dr. George W. Byers, Editors of the *University of Kansas Science Bulletin*, who have graciously permitted me to use their invaluable plate of the map of Thailand showing provincial boundaries.

HERBERT G. DEIGNAN



THAILAND
(For explanation see opposite page)

The Provinces of Thailand

Ang Thong 5	Phatthalung 66
Ayutthaya 6	Phayao (see Note)
Buriram 21	Phet Buri 56
Chachoengsao 14	Phetchabun 47
Chainat 1	Phichit 46
Chaiyaphum 19	Phitsanulok 44
Chaiya Prakan (see Note)	Phra Nakhon (Bangkok) 10
Chanthaburi 17	Prachin Buri 12
Chiang Mai 35	Prachuap Khiri Khan 57
Chiang Rai 36	Phrae 39
Chon Buri 15	Phuket 63
Chumphon 58	Ranong 59
Kalasin 32	Rat Buri 52
Kamphaeng Phet 45	Rayong 16
Kanchanaburi 50	Roi Et 33
Khon Kaen 30	Sakon Nakhon 28
Khu Khan (Sisaket) 23	Samut Prakan 13
Krabi 64	Samut Sakhon 55
Lampang 38	Samut Songkhram 54
Lamphun 37	Sara Buri 4
Loei 26	Satun 67
Lop Buri 3	Sing Buri 2
Mae Hong Son 34	Songkha 68
Maha Sarakham 31	Sukhothai 43
Nakhon Nayok 11	Suphan Buri 51
Nakhon Pathom 53	Surat Thani 61
Nakhon Phanom 29	Surin 22
Nakhon Ratchasima (Khorat) 20	Tak 42
Nakhon Sawan 48	Thon Buri 9 ¹¹
Nakhon Si Thammarat 62	Trang 65
Nan 40	Trat 18
Narathiwat 71	Ubon 24
Nong Khai 25	Udon Thani 27
Nonthaburi 7	Uthai Thani 49
Pathum Thani 8	Uttaradit 41
Pattani 69	Yala 72
Phangnga 60	

NOTE.—With increase of population, there has in recent years been recurrent talk of dividing each of the provinces of Chiang Rai (36) and Chiang Mai (35) into two. The new province to be carved from Chiang Rai would probably be named Phayao, while that withdrawn from Chiang Mai would probably be called Chaiya Prakan.

The hypothetical Province of Phayao would possess an avifauna inseparable from that of the then restricted Province of Chiang Rai.

The hypothetical Province of Chaiya Prakan, however, which would correspond with that part of the present-day Chiang Mai that falls into the watershed of the Mae Khong, would show an avifauna very different indeed from that of the then restricted Province of Chiang Mai, drained by the system of the Chao Phaya.

To stress the differences, I have consistently referred to Chaiya Prakan as provenience of forms reported from the Mae Khong-drained northeastern part of what is still officially known as Chiang Mai.

1 Chainat	37 Lamphun
2 Sing Buri	38 Lampang
3 Lop Buri	39 Phrae
4 Sara Buri	40 Nan
5 Ang Thong	41 Uttaradit
6 Ayutthaya	42 Tak
7 Nonthaburi	43 Sukhothai
8 Pathum Thani	44 Phitsanulok
9 Thon Buri	45 Kamphaeng Phet
10 Phra Nakhon (Bangkok)	46 Phichit
11 Nakhon Nayok	47 Phetchabun
12 Prachin Buri	48 Nakhon Sawan
13 Samut Prakan	49 Uthai Thani
14 Chachoengsao	50 Kanchanaburi
15 Chon Buri	51 Suphan Buri
16 Rayong	52 Rat Buri
17 Chanthaburi	53 Nakhon Pathom
18 Trat	54 Samut Songkhram
19 Chaiyaphum	55 Samut Sakhon
20 Nakhon Ratchasima (Khorat)	56 Phet Buri
21 Buriram	57 Prachuap Khiri Khan
22 Surin	58 Chumphon
23 Khu Khan (Sisaket)	59 Ranong
24 Ubon	60 Phangnga
25 Nong Khai	61 Surat Thani
26 Loei	62 Nakhon Si Thammarat
27 Udon Thani	63 Phuket
28 Sakon Nakhon	64 Krabi
29 Nakhon Phanom	65 Trang
30 Khon Kaen	66 Phatthalung
31 Maha Sarakham	67 Satun
32 Kalasin	68 Songkhla
33 Roi Et	69 Pattani
34 Mae Hong Son	70 Yala
35 Chiang Mai	71 Narathiwat
36 Chiang Rai	

Checklist of the
Birds of Thailand

The Birds of Thailand

Order PODICIPEDIFORMES

Family PODICIPEDIDAE

Genus PODICEPS Latham

Podiceps ruficollis poggei (Reichenow)

Colymbus nigricans poggei Reichenow, Journ. für Orn., jahrg. 50, No. 1, January 1902, p. 125 (Hopeh Province, China).

Range: Still waters of the northern plateau, the eastern plateau (Chaiyaphum), the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and of the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang and Phatthalung.

Order PELECANIFORMES

Family PELECANIDAE

Genus PELECANUS Linnaeus

Pelecanus philippensis philippensis Gmelin

[*Pelecanus*] *philippensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 571 ("in insulis Philippinis").

Range: The more extensive marshes of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai) and the central plains, and along both coasts to the extreme South.

Family SULIDAE

Genus SULA Brisson

Sula leucogaster plotus (Forster)

Pelecanus Plotus Forster, Descriptiones animalium, ed. Lichtenstein, 1844, p. 278 ("ad syrtes et brevia maris novam Caledoniam alluentis").

Range: Off both coasts and reported to breed on certain islets of the Gulf of Siam.

Family PHALACROCORACIDAE**Genus PHALACROCORAX** Brisson**Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis** (Blumenbach)

Pelecanus sinensis Blumenbach, Abbild. naturh. Gegenst., heft 3, 1798, pl. 25 and text (China).

Range: Reported from the broader rivers of the northern plateau (Mae Khong, Mae Ping), the more extensive marshes of the central plains (Phitsanulok), and along both coasts to the extreme South.

Phalacrocorax fuscicollis Stephens

Phalacrocorax fuscicollis Stephens, in Shaw, General zoology, vol. 13, pt. 1, February 1826, p. 91 (Bengal State, India).

Range: Reported only from the central plains (Samut Prakan).

Phalacrocorax pygmeus niger (Vieillot)

Hydrocorax niger Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 8, March 1817, p. 88 ("aux Indes orientales"; type locality restricted to Bengal State, India, *apud* Peters).

Range: Reported from both still and running waters (including the larger torrents) of the northern plateau, the central plains, and of the peninsular provinces south to Surat Thani and Phuket.

Genus ANHINGA Brisson**Anhinga melanogaster** Pennant

Anhinga melanogaster Pennant, Indian zoology, 1769, p. 13, pl. 12 (Ceylon and Java).

Range: Reported from both still and running waters of the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and of the peninsular provinces south to Nakhon Si Thammarat and Phuket.

Family FREGATIDAE**Genus FREGATA** Lacépède**Fregata andrewsi** Mathews

Fregata andrewsi Mathews, Austral Avian Record, vol. 2, No. 6, Dec. 19, 1914, p. 120 (Christmas Island [lat. 10°31'S., long. 105°34' E.], Indian Ocean).

Range: Reported off both coasts of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Fregata minor minor (Gmelin)

[*Pelecanus*] *minor* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 572 (no locality; type locality

designated as "the eastern half of the Indian Ocean," by Rothschild, Nov. Zool., vol. 22, 1915, p. 145, and restricted to Christmas Island, by Lowe, *ibid.*, vol. 31, 1924, p. 306).

Range: Reported off both coasts of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Order CICONIIFORMES

Family ARDEIDAE

Genus ARDEA Linnaeus

Ardea sumatrana Raffles

Ardea Sumatrana Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 325 (Sumatra; type locality restricted to Benkulan [lat. 3°47'S., long. 102°15'E.], by Kinnear and Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, 1927, p. 130).

Range: Reported from islets off the southeastern provinces (Trat) and along both coasts of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Ardea cinerea rectirostris Gould

Ardea rectirostris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 11, July 1843, p. 22 (New South Wales, error; type locality corrected to "India?," by Stone, Austral Avian Record, vol. 1, 1913, p. 142).

Range: Reported from both still and running waters of the northern and eastern plateaus, the central provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Ardea purpurea manilensis Meyen

Ardea purpurea var. *manilensis* Meyen, Nov. Act. Acad. Caes.-Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur., vol. 16, suppl. 1, 1834, p. 102 (Manila, Luzón Island, Philippine Islands).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Phuket and Phatthalung.

Genus BUTORIDES Blyth

Butorides striatus amurensis von Schrenck

[*Ardea (Butorides) virescens*] var. *amurensis* von Schrenck, Reisen und Forschungen in Amur-Lande . . . , band 1, lief. 2, 1860, p. 441 ("Amurland," Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai) and the southeastern provinces (Trat).

***Butorides striatus actophilus* Oberholser**

Butorides javanicus actophilus Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 60, No. 7, Oct. 26, 1912, p. 1 (North Pagi Island, Mentawai Group, Barussan Islands).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the central plains.

***Butorides striatus abbotti* Oberholser**

Butorides javanicus abbotti Oberholser, U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 159, 1932, p. 14 (Pulau Langkawi, Langkawi Islands, Strait of Malacca off the Malay State of Perlis).

Range: The northern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus ARDEOLA Boie***Ardeola ralloides bacchus* (Bonaparte)**

B[uphus]. bacchus Bonaparte, Conspectus generum avium, tom. 2, pars 1, [not earlier than April 15], 1855, p. 127 (Malay Peninsula).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

***Ardeola ralloides speciosa* (Horsfield)**

Ardea speciosa Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 189 (Java).

Ardeola speciosa continentalis Salomonsen, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 41, No. 2, Mar. 4, 1933, p. 41 (Bangkok [lat. 13°45' N., long. 100°30' E.], Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the central plains.

Genus BUBULCUS Bonaparte***Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert)**

Cancroma Coromanda Boddaert, Table des planches enluminées d'histoire naturelle, 1783, p. 54 (Coromandel Coast of India, ex d'Aubenton, pl. 910).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus EGRETTE T. Forster

Egretta sacra sacra (Gmelin)

[*Ardea*] *sacra* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 640 (Tahiti Island, Society Islands).

Range: Reported from reefs and islets along both coasts to the extreme South.

Egretta eulophotes (Swinhoe)

Herodias eulophotes Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 2, No. 5, January 1860, p. 64 (Amoy, Fukien Province, China).

Range: Now possibly extinct, but at least formerly a winter visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces (specimens in the British Museum from Phuket, 1879, and Pattani, 1901).

Egretta alba modesta (J. E. Gray)

Ardea modesta J. E. Gray, Zoological Miscellany, No. 1, 1831, p. 19 (India).

Range: Reported from both still and running waters of the northern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Surat Thani.

Egretta intermedia palleuca Deignan

Egretta intermedia palleuca Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 60, No. 24, Aug. 22, 1947, p. 97 (Muang Chiang Rai [lat. 19°55' N., long. 99°50' E.], Chiang Rai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Egretta garzetta garzetta (Linnaeus)

[*Ardea*] *Garzetta* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 237 ("in Oriente," *ex* Brisson; type locality restricted to Europe, *apud* Mathews, List of the birds of Australia, 1913, p. 81, and further restricted to Malalbergo, Bologna Province, Emilia-Romagna, Italy, by Grant and Mackworth-Praed, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 53, 1933, p. 194).

Range: The northern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus NYCTICORAX T. Forster

Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax (Linnaeus)

[*Ardea*] *Nycticorax* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 142 ("in Europa australi").

Range: A permanent resident on the central plains, but reported as a post-breeding visitor from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the eastern plateau (Khon Kaen).

Genus GOISAKIUS Bonaparte**Goisakius melanolophus melanolophus (Raffles)**

Ardea melanolopha Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 326 (Sumatra; type locality restricted to Benkulan [lat. 3°47' S., long. 102°15' E.], by Kinnear and Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, 1927, p. 130).

Range: A resident of heavy forest, reported from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Satun.

Genus IXOBRYCHUS Billberg**Ixobrychus sinensis (Gmelin)**

[*Ardea*] *Sinensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 642 (China, *ex* Latham).

Range: The northern plateau, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south to Phuket.

Ixobrychus eurhythmus (Swinhoe)

Ardetta eurhythma Swinhoe, Ibis, ser. 3, vol. 3, No. 9, January 1873, p. 74, pl. 2 (Amoy, Fukien Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai), the central plains (Kamphaeng Phet), and the peninsular provinces (Trang).

Ixobrychus cinnamomeus (Gmelin)

[*Ardea*] *cinnamomea* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 643 (China, *ex* Latham).

Range: The northern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus DUPETOR Heine and Reichenow**Dupetor flavicollis flavicollis (Latham)**

[*Ardea*] *flavicollis* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 2, 1790, p. 701 (India; type locality here restricted to "the province of Oude," *ex* Latham, General synopsis of birds, suppl. 1, 1787, p. 239, No. 82).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Genus BOTAURUS Stephens**Botaurus stellaris stellaris** (Linnaeus)

[*Ardea*] *stellaris* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 144 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the central plains.

Family CICONIIDAE**Genus IBIS** Lacépède**Ibis leucocephala** (Pennant)

Tantalus leucocephalus Pennant, Indian zoology, 1769, p. 11, pl. 10 (Ceylon).

Range: Marshes of the central plains and of the peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus ANASTOMUS Bonnaterre**Anastomus oscitans** (Boddaert)

Ardea oscitans Boddaert, Table des planches enluminées d'histoire naturelle, 1783, p. 55 (Pondicherry, *ex* d'Aubenton, pl. 932).

Range: Reported from marshes of the northern plateau, the central plains, and of the peninsular provinces south to Krabi.

Genus CICONIA Brisson**Ciconia ciconia ciconia** (Linnaeus)

[*Ardea*] *Ciconia* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 142 (Europe, Asia, Africa; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from western Asia, known by one winter sight record from the central plains (Nakhon Pathom).

Ciconia nigra (Linnaeus)

[*Ardea*] *nigra* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 142 ("*in Europa boreali*"; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Peters).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai).

Ciconia episcopus episcopus (Boddaert)

Ardea Episcopus Boddaert, Table des planches enluminées d'histoire naturelle, 1783, p. 54 (Coromandel Coast of India, ex d'Aubenton, pl. 906).

Range: Reported from marshes of the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and of the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus XENORHYNCHUS Bonaparte**Xenorhynchus asiaticus asiaticus** (Latham)

[*Mycteria*] *asiatica* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 2, 1790, p. 670 (India).

Range: Marshes of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao), the central plains, and of the peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Genus LEPTOPTILOS Lesson**Leptoptilos dubius** (Gmelin)

[*Ardea*] *dubia* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 642 (India).

Range: The broader rivers and more extensive marshes of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), and of the central plains.

Leptoptilos javanicus (Horsfield)

Ciconia Javanica Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 188 (Java).

Range: Reported from still waters of the central plains and of the peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Family PLATALEIDAE**Genus THRESKIORNIS** G. R. Gray**Threskiornis melanocephalus** (Latham)

[*Tantalus*] *melanocephalus* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 2, 1790, p. 709 (India).

Range: Reported from the broader rivers and more extensive marshes of the central plains and along both coasts to the extreme South.

Genus PSEUDIBIS Hodgson**Pseudibis papillosa davisoni** (Hume)

Geronticus Davisoni Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 3, No. 4, May 1875, p. 300 ("the banks of the Pakchan Estuary in the extreme south of the Tenasserim Provinces," Burma).

Range: Reported from the broader rivers and more extensive marshes of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai), the central plains, and of the peninsular provinces south to Trang and Phatthalung.

***Pseudibis gigantea* (Oustalet)**

Ibis gigantea Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 7, tome 1, No. 1, 1877, p. 27 ("sur les bords du Mékong," Cambodia).

Range: Reported from marshes of the central plains and of the peninsular provinces south to Satun.

Order ANSERIFORMES

Family ANATIDAE

Genus DENDROCYGNA Swainson

***Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield)**

Anas Javanica Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 199 (Java).

Range: Still waters of the northern and eastern plateaus, the south-eastern provinces, the central plains, and of the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus TADORNA von Oken

***Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas)**

Anas (ferruginea) Pallas, in Vroeg, Beredeneerde catalogus, Adumbratiunculae, 1764, p. 5 (no type locality given, but accepted as Tartary, ex "Tartarysche Gans" and "*Anser Tataricus ferrugineus* in Catalogus, p. 25).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter on the larger rivers of the northern plateau and the central plains.

Genus ANAS Linnaeus

***Anas acuta* Linnaeus**

[*Anas*] *acuta* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 126 ("in Europæ maritimis"; type locality restricted to Sweden, apud Hartert).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from still waters of the northern plateau and the central plains.

***Anas crecca crecca* Linnaeus**

[*Anas*] *Crecca* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 126 ("in Europæ aquis dulcibus"; type locality restricted to Sweden, apud Hartert).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from still waters of the northern plateau and the central plains.

Anas poecilorhyncha haringtoni (Oates)

Polionetta haringtoni Oates, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 17, No. 3, Feb. 15, 1907, p. 558 (Shan States, Burma).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao).

Anas penelope Linnaeus

[*Anas*] *Penelope* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 126 ("in Europæ maritimis & paludibus"; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Anas querquedula Linnaeus

[*Anas*] *Querquedula* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 126 ("in Europæ aquis dulcibus"; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from still waters of the northern plateau and the central plains.

Anas clypeata Linnaeus

[*Anas*] *clypeata* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 124 ("in Europæ maritimis"; type locality restricted to southern Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from still waters of the central plains.

Genus AYTHYA Boie**Aythya ferina** (Linnaeus)

[*Anas*] *ferina* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 126 ("in Europæ maritimis"; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Aythya nyroca (Güldenstädt)

Anas nyroca Güldenstädt, Novi Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petropoli-
anae, vol. 14, pt. 1, 1769, p. 403 ("in regionibus Tanaicensibus
inter gradum 54 et 55 latitudinis").

Range: A visitor from northwestern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Aythya baeri (Radde)

Anas (Fuligula) Baeri Radde, Reisen im Süden von Ost-Sibirien,
band 2, 1863, p. 376, pl. 15 ("Amurland," Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the central plains.

Aythya fuligula (Linnaeus)

[*Anas*] *Fuligula* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 128 ("in *Europæ maritimis*"; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the central plains (Chachoengsao).

Genus NETTAPUS Brandt**Nettapus coromandelianus coromandelianus** (Gmelin)

[*Anas*] *coromandelianus* Gmelin, *Caroli A Linné* . . . *Systema naturae*, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 522 (Coromandel Coast of India).

Range: Reported from still waters of the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Phatthalung.

Genus SARKIDIORNIS Eyton**Sarkidiornis melanotos** (Pennant)

Anser melanotos Pennant, *Indian zoology*, 1769, p. 12, pl. 11 (Ceylon).

Range: Reported from several localities of the northern plateau and the central plains.

Genus CAIRINA Fleming**Cairina scutulata** (S. Müller)

Anas scutulata S. Müller, *Verhandelingen over de natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen* . . . *Land- en Volkenkunde*, pt. 5, Mar. 30, 1842, p. 159, footnote (Java).

Range: Reported from forest of the western portion of the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau, and of the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang and Phatthalung.

Order FALCONIFORMES**Family ACCIPITRIDAE****Genus ELANUS** de Savigny**Elanus caeruleus vociferus** (Latham)

[*Falco*] *vociferus* Latham, *Index ornithologicus*, vol. 1, 1790, p. 46 (India; type locality restricted to Coromandel Coast of India, *ex* Sonnerat, *apud* Hartert).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Phayao, Chiang Mai), the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Trang).

Genus MACHEIRAMPHUS Bonaparte**Macheiramphus alcinus alcinus Bonaparte**

Macheiramphus alcinus Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. Zool., sér. 2, tome 2, [not earlier than September] 1850, p. 482 ("la presqu'île de Malacca").

Range: The vicinity of limestone hills in the peninsular provinces southward from the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus AVICEDA Swainson**Aviceda jerdoni jerdoni (Blyth)**

P[ernis]. *Jerdoni* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 125, May 1842, p. 464 (no locality=Malacca, *vide* Peters).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Trang.

Aviceda leuphotes syama (Hodgson)

Baza Syáma Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 5, No. 60, December 1836, p. 777 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Aviceda leuphotes leuphotes (Dumont)

Falco leuphotes Dumont, Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, tome 16, April 1820, p. 217 (Pondicherry, Madras State, India).

Range: Reported during the hot weather and the rains from the northern and eastern plateaus, in the cold season from the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, and the central plains.

Genus PERNIS Cuvier**Pernis ptilorhyncus orientalis Taczanowski**

Pernis apivorus orientalis Taczanowski, Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, sér. 7, tome 39, 1891, p. 50 (eastern Siberia [" . . . Koulouk sur le Baïkal méridional . . . l'embouchure de l'Oussouri au 48° L.N. . . . l'îlot Askold au 43° L.N."]); type locality [inferentially] restricted to "l'embouchure de l'Oussouri au 48° L.N.," by Sztoleman and Domaniewski, Ann. Zool. Mus. Polon. Hist. Nat., tom. 6, 1927, p. 99).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Trang).

***Pernis ptilorhyncus ruficollis* Lesson**

Pernis ruficollis Lesson, *Traité d'ornithologie*, livr. 1, February 1830, p. 77 ("patrie inconnue"; type locality restricted to Bengal State, India, *apud* Kirke Swann, A monograph of the birds of prey, pt. 13, 1936, p. 312).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

***Pernis ptilorhyncus gurneyi* Stresemann**

Pernis ptilorhynchus gurneyi Stresemann, [Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie, Abt. B.] Archiv für Naturgeschichte, neue folge, band 9, heft 2, Apr. 15, 1940, pp. 155 [in key], 168 (Lamaing, Mandalay District, Mandalay Division, Burma).

Range: Reported only from the northern and eastern plateaus.

***Pernis ptilorhyncus torquatus* Lesson**

Pernis torquata Lesson, *Traité d'ornithologie*, livr. 1, February 1830, p. 76 ("patrie inconnue"; type specimen from Sumatra, *fide* Des Murs, *Iconographie ornithologique*, livr. 3, 1849, unpagéd).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus MILVUS Lacépède***Milvus migrans govinda* Sykes**

Milvus Govinda Sykes, *Proc. Comm. Sci Corr. Zool. Soc. London*, pt. 2, No. 18, July 31, 1832, p. 81 (The Deccan, India).

Range: The central plains as far south as Prachuap Khiri Khan throughout the year and occasionally reported along the eastern coast south to Songkhla.

***Milvus lineatus lineatus* (J. E. Gray)**

Haliæetus lineatus J. E. Gray, *in* Hardwicke, *Illustrations of Indian zoology*, vol. 1, pt. 8, 1831, pl. 18 (China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the central plains as far south as Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Genus HALIASTUR Selby***Haliastur indus indus* (Boddaert)**

Falco Indus Boddaert, *Table des planches enluminées d'histoire naturelle*, 1783, p. 25 (Pondicherry, *ex* d'Aubenton, pl. 416, and Buffon, vol. 1, p. 490).

Range: Generally distributed from the northern and eastern plateaus southward over the central plains and apparently along the eastern coast as far as Pattani.

***Haliastur indus intermedius* Blyth**

[*Haliastur*] *intermedius* "Gurney" Blyth, *Ibis*, ser. 2, vol. 1, No. 1, January 1865, p. 28 (Java).

Range: From the Isthmus of Kra southward along the western coast to Satun.

Genus ACCIPITER Brisson

***Accipiter gentilis khamensis* (Bianchi)**

Astur palumbarius khamensis Bianchi, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. 16, Apr. 2, 1906, p. 70 ("fl. Re-tschu, affluent. fl. Mekong dict. . . . in terra Kham dicta, Tibet. merid.-orient.").

Range: An apparently rare winter visitor to the higher peaks of the northwestern provinces.

***Accipiter badius poliopsis* (Hume)**

Micronisus poliopsis Hume, *Stray Feathers*, vol. 2, Nos. 1-3, January 1874, p. 325 ("Northern Pegu"; type locality restricted to Thayetmyo, Thayetmyo District, Magwe Division, Burma, *ex* Hume, *Stray Feathers*, vol. 3, 1875, p. 24).

Range: A common permanent resident throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the Isthmus of Kra, in winter southward in small numbers as far as Trang.

***Accipiter soloensis* (Horsfield)**

Falco Soloënsis Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, ser. 1, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 137 (Java).

Range: An uncommon visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the southeastern provinces and the northern plateau.

***Accipiter trivirgatus indicus* (Hodgson)**

[*Astur*] *Indicus* "Parbattia" = Hodgson, *Bengal Sporting Magazine*, new ser., vol. 8, October 1836, p. 177 (Nepal).

Range: A permanent resident of forested areas in all parts of the country.

***Accipiter nisus nisosimilis* (Tickell)**

Falco Nisosimilis Tickell, *Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, vol. 2, No. 23, November 1833, p. 571 (Marcha, "in Borabhúm" = Manbhūm District, Chota Nagpur Division, Bihar State, India).

Range: Reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai) and the central plains (Bangkok).

Accipiter virgatus gularis (Temminck and Schlegel)

Astur (Nisus) gularis Temminck and Schlegel, in Siebold, Fauna japonica, Aves, pt. 1, 1844, p. 5, pl. 2 (Japan).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and coasts and islands of the Peninsula south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Accipiter virgatus affinis Hodgson

[*Accipiter*] *affinis* "Parbattia" = Hodgson, Bengal Sporting Magazine, new ser., vol. 8, October 1836, p. 179 (Nepal).

Range: A permanent resident on the eastern plateau, but generally distributed on migration or in winter from Chiang Rai south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Genus BUTEO Lacépède**Buteo burmanicus burmanicus** Hume

[*Buteo*] *burmanicus* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 3, Nos. 1, 2 & 3, January 1875, p. 30 (Thayetmyo District, Magwe Division, Upper Burma).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from southern Tak (one example, December 21, 1959).

Genus BUTASTUR Hodgson**Butastur indicus** (Gmelin)

[*Falco*] *indicus* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars. 1, 1788, p. 264 (Java, *ex* Latham).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from all parts of the country, but rare south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Butastur liventer (Temminck)

Falco liventer Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livre 74,] vol. 1, September 1827, pl. 438 and text (Celebes, Sumatra, Java, and India).

Range: A permanent resident in deciduous forests of the northern and eastern plateaus and once reported from the central plains.

Genus SPIZAETUS Vieillot**Spizaetus cirrhatus limnaeetus** (Horsfield)

Falco Limnaeetus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 1, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 138 (Java).

Range: A permanent resident in forested areas of the central plains and the Peninsula to the extreme South.

Spizaetus nipalensis nipalensis (Hodgson)

[*Nisactus (sic)*] *Nipalensis* Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 5, No. 52, April 1836, p. 229, pl. 7 (Nepal).

Range: Not yet reported from the eastern plateau, but otherwise found on migration or in winter throughout the country to the extreme South.

Spizaetus alboniger (Blyth)

Nisaetus alboniger Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 1, March 1845, p. 173 (Malacca).

Range: Forested hills of the Peninsula south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Spizaetus nanus nanus Wallace.

Spizaetus nanus Wallace, Ibis, ser. 2, vol. 4, No. 13, January 1868, p. 14, pl. 1 (Borneo; type specimen from Sarawak, *vide* Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 1, 1874, p. 272).

Range: Lowland forests of the Peninsula south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus HIERAAETUS Kaup**Hieraactus kienerii formosus** Stresemann

Hieraaetus kieneri formosus Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 32, No. 4, July 5, 1924, p. 108 (Northern Celebes).

Range: Forested areas of the western provinces from Chiang Mai south to Trang.

Genus AQUILA Brisson**Aquila rapax vindhiana** Franklin

Aquila Vindhiana Franklin, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 10, Oct. 25, 1831, p. 114 (Vindhya Hills, Vindhya Pradesh State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Aquila clanga Pallas

Aquila Clanga Pallas, Zoographia rosso-asiatica, vol. 1, 1811, p. 351 ("In Rossia Sibiriaque . . ., usque in Camtschatcam").

Range: A visitor from Northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai), the central plains (Nakhon Sawan, Bangkok), and the northern peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Genus ICTINAETUS Blyth**Ictinaetus malayensis** (Temminck)

Falco malayensis "Reinw." Temminck, *in* Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 20,] vol. 1, March 1822, pl. 117 and text ("dans toutes les îles du grand archipel des Indes . . . principalement à Java et à Sumatra"; type locality restricted to Java, by Kirke Swann, Synopsis of the Accipitres, ed. 2, 1922, p. 115).

Range: Forested areas of the western provinces from Chiang Mai to Trang.

Genus HALIAEETUS de Savigny**Haliaeetus leucogaster** (Gmelin)

[*Falco*] *leucogaster* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 1, 1788, p. 257 (no locality; "the type specimen must have been collected at or near Princes Island [lat. 6°36' S., long. 105°14' E.]," *fide* Stresemann, Auk, vol. 67, 1950, p. 82).

Range: Common along both coasts to the extreme South.

Genus ICTHYOPHAGA Lesson**Icthyophaga ichthyaetus ichthyaetus** (Horsfield)

Falco Ichthyætus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 136 (Java).

Range: Reported from the more extensive marshes of the northern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Icthyophaga nana nana (Blyth)

Icthyætus nanus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 122, February 1842, p. 202 (Malay Peninsula; type specimen from "the Straits of Malacca," *fide* Blyth, Ibis, 1866, p. 244).

Range: A species of forested waterways, reported from the northern plateau and the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus TORGOS Kaup**Torgos calvus** (Scopoli)

Vultur (calvus) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae, pt. 2, 1786, p. 85 (Pondicherry, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: Not yet reported from the eastern plateau, but otherwise found throughout the country to the extreme South.

*Genus GYPS de Savigny***Gyps indicus tenuirostris** G. R. Gray

Gyps tenuirostris "Hodg." G. R. Gray, The genera of birds, vol. 1, pt. 2, June 1844, p. [6, where *G. tenuirostris* "(Hodgs.)," *nomen nudum!*], pl. [3] (no locality=Nepal, *ex* Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 1, 1874, p. 10).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces (Trang).

Gyps bengalensis (Gmelin)

[*Vultur*] *bengalensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 1, 1788, p. 245 (Bengal State, India).

Range: The northern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

*Genus CIRCUS Lacépède***Circus melanoleucos** (Pennant)

Falco melanoleucos Pennant, Indian zoology, 1769, p. 2, pl. 2 (Ceylon).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Circus aeruginosus spilonotus Kaup

Circus. *spilonotus* Kaup, Isis von Oken, jahrg. [40], heft 12, 1847, col. 953 ("Asien?"; type specimen from the Philippine Islands, *vide* Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 1, 1874, p. 59).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

*Genus CIRCAETUS Vieillot***Circaetus gallicus gallicus** (Gmelin)

[*Falco*] *gallicus* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 1, 1788, p. 259 ("in Gallia").

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

*Genus SPILORNIS G. R. Gray***Spilornis cheela burmanicus** Kirke Swann

Spilornis cheela burmanicus Kirke Swann, A synoptical list of the Accipitres, 1920, p. 81 (Jobin, Thayetmyo District, Pegu Division, Lower Burma).

Spilornis cheela floweri Kirke Swann, A synoptical list of the Accipitres, 1920, p. 81 ("Tahkaman"=Ban Prachantakham [lat. 14°05' N., long. 101°30' E.], Prachin Buri Province, and Chanthaburi [lat. 12°35' N., long. 102°05' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Found throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the Isthmus of Kra.

***Spilornis cheela malayensis* Kirke Swann**

Spilornis cheela malayensis Kirke Swann, A synoptical list of the Accipitres, 1920, p. 83 (Raub [lat. 3°47' N., long 101°51' E.], Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: Common in forested areas from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Family PANDIONIDAE

Genus PANDION de Savigny

***Pandion haliaetus haliaetus* (Linnaeus)**

[*Falco*] *Haliaetus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 91 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the major streams of the northern plateau and the central plains, and along the eastern coast as far south as Songkhla.

Family FALCONIDAE

Genus MICROHIERAX Bowdler Sharpe

***Microhierax horsfieldii* (Lesson)**

Hierax horsfieldii Lesson, L'Écho du Monde Savant, ann. 10, sér. 2, pt. 7, No. 31, Apr. 27, 1843, col. 728. New name for *Falco caerulescens* "Linn." Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, 1821, p. 135 (Java), not [*Falco*] *caerulescens* Linnaeus, 1758.

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan [at about lat. 11°40' N.] to the extreme South.

***Microhierax caerulescens burmanicus* Kirke Swann**

Microhierax caerulescens burmanicus Kirke Swann, A synoptical list of the Accipitres, 1920, p. 116 (Thayetmyo, Thayetmyo District, Pegu Division, Lower Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan [at about lat. 11°36' N.].

Genus POLIHIERAX Kaup***Polihierax insignis cinereiceps* Stuart Baker**

Polihierax insignis cinereiceps Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 313, Mar. 25, 1927, p. 101 (Myawadi, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau, the western portion of the eastern plateau (Khon Kaen, Nakhon Ratchasima), and the western provinces south to Rat Buri.

***Polihierax insignis harmandi* (Oustalet)**

Falco (Poliohierax) Harmandi Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 6, tome 13 [not earlier than May 13], 1876, p. 57 (Sambor, Kratie Province, Cambodia).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon).

Genus FALCO Linnaeus***Falco peregrinus japonensis* Gmelin**

[*Falco*] *japonensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 1, 1788, p. 257 ("in insulis Japan"; type specimen "flew on board off Japan," *fide* Stresemann, Ibis, vol. 91, 1949, p. 253).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the central plains.

***Falco severus severus* Horsfield**

Falco severus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 135 (Java).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau and the central plains south to Bangkok and Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Falco tinnunculus tinnunculus* Linnaeus**

[*Falco*] *Tinnunculus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 90 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the central plains south to Bangkok and Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Falco tinnunculus interstinctus* McClelland**

Falco interstinctus McClelland, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 82, March 1840, p. 154 (Assam State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Order GALLIFORMES

Family PHASIANIDAE

Genus FRANCOLINUS Oken

Francolinus pintadeanus phayrei (Blyth)

P[erdix]. Phayrei Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December ?] 1843, p. 1011 (Arakan Division, Lower Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the central plains as far south as Bangkok.

Genus RHIZOTHERA G. R. Gray

Rhizothera longirostris longirostris (Temminck)

Perdix Longirostris Temminck, Histoire générale des pigeons et des gallinacés, tome 3, 1815, pp. 323, 721 (Sumatra).

Range: Evergreen forests of the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Rat Buri to the extreme South.

Genus COTURNIX Bonnaterre

Coturnix coturnix japonica Temminck and Schlegel

Coturnix vulgaris japonica Temminck and Schlegel, in Siebold, Fauna japonica, Aves, pts. 9-11, 1849, p. 103, pl. 61 (Japan),

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Coturnix chinensis chinensis (Linnaeus)

[*Tetrao*] *chinensis* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 277 ("in China, Philippinis"; type locality restricted to Nanking, Kiangsu Province, China, *ex* Edwards, *apud* Peters).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai), the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus ARBOROPHILA Hodgson

Arborophila rufogularis tickelli (Hume)

[*Arboricola*]. *tickelli* Hume, in Hume and Marshall, The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon, vol. 2, 1880, p. 78 (foot-note), pl. [11] (fig. of head) (Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma).

Range: Evergreen forests (at elevations above 4,500 feet) on mountains of the northwestern provinces from Chaiya Prakan south to Tak.

Arborophila brunneopectus brunneopectus (Blyth)

Arboricola brunneopectus "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855, p. 276 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces," Lower Burma).

Range: Evergreen forests (at elevations below 4,500 feet) of the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei), and of the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi (possibly Phet Buri).

Arborophila cambodiana Delacour and Jabouille

Arborophila cambodiana Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 128 (Le Boc Kor [lat. 10°37' N., long. 104°03' E.], Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Arborophila diversa Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 43, No. 31, Nov. 29, 1930, p. 189 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. 12°35' N., long. 102°15' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Evergreen forests of the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi).

Arborophila charltonii chloropus (Blyth)

Tropicoperdix "(nobis)" *chloropus* "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 28, No. 4, 1859, p. 415 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from "Thalayá on the Zummee river" [lat. 15°43' N., long. 98°15' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, *fide* Tickell, *ibid.*, No. 5, 1860, p. 454).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus and the southeastern provinces, in bamboo or evergreen forests at low elevations.

Arborophila charltonii peninsularis Meyer de Schauensee

Arborophila chloropus peninsularis Meyer de Schauensee, Notulae Naturae Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, No. 82, May 20, 1941, p. [1] (Ban Thung Luang [lat. 12°40' N., long. 99°50' E.], Phet Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: Evergreen forests of the southwestern provinces (Phet Buri, Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Arborophila charltonii charltonii (Eyton)

Perdix Charltonii Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 16, No. 105, October 1845, p. 230 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus CALOPERDIX Blyth**Caloperdix oclea oclea** (Temminck)

Perdix oclea Temminck, Histoire naturelle générale des pigeons et des gallinacés, vol. 3, 1815, pp. 408, 732 ("India," error; type locality corrected to "central parts of Malay Peninsula," by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 1, 1921, p. 18).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus ROLLULUS Bonnaterre**Rollulus rouloul** (Scopoli)

Phasianus (Rouloul) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae, pt. 2, 1786, p. 93 (Malacca, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus BAMBUSICOLA Gould**Bambusicola fytchii fytchii** Anderson

Bambusicola fytchii Anderson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1871, pt. 1, June 1871, p. 214, pl. 11 (Pangsi [lat. 24°30' N., long. 97°40' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: Reported only from high elevations in Chaiya Prakan.

Genus LOPHURA Fleming**Lophura leucomelana lineata** (Vigors)

Phasianus lineatus "Lath. ms." Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 2, Feb. 1, 1831, p. 24 ("Straits of Malacca," error; type locality corrected to "East Pegu Hills," Burma, by Ticehurst, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 36, 1933, p. 936).

Range: Lowland forests of the northwestern provinces from Mae Hong Son to northern Tak.

Lophura leucomelana crawfurdii (J. E. Gray)

Phasianus Crawfurdii J. E. Gray, in Griffith, The animal kingdom . . . by the Baron Cuvier, vol. 8 [Aves, vol. 3], 1829, p. 27 ("Ava," error; type locality corrected to Hat Sanuk [near Prachuap Khiri Khan], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand, by Deignan, The Auk, vol. 60, 1943, p. 89).

Range: Lowland forests of the southwestern and peninsular provinces from southern Tak to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Lophura nythemera jonesi (Oates)

Gennæus jonesi Oates, Ibis, ser. 8, vol. 3, No. 9, January 1903 p. 97 ("a place twenty miles east of Kengtung (N. lat. 21°30' and E. long. 99°45')," Kengtung State, Southern Shan State, Burma).

Range: Highland forests of the northern plateau and south along the Dong Phaya Fai Range to Nakhon Ratchasima.

Lophura nythemera lewisi (Delacour and Jabouille)

Gennæus lewisi Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 125 (Le Boc Kor [lat. 10°37' N., long. 104°03' E.], Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Range: Mountain forests of the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat).

Lophura ignita rufa (Raffles)

Phasianus rufus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 321 (Sumatra; type locality restricted to "the neighbourhood of Bencoolen [lat. 3°47' S., long. 102°15' E.], by Kinnear and Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, 1927, p. 130).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Lophura diardi (Bonaparte)

Euplocomus diardi "Temm." Bonaparte, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. [Paris], tome 43, No. 8, [not earlier than August 25], 1856, p. 415 (no locality; type specimen from Cochinchina, *vide* Peters).

Range: Lowland forests of the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Phrae, Nan), the eastern plateau, and of the southeastern provinces.

Genus GALLUS Brisson**Gallus gallus spadiceus** (Bonnaterre)

[Otturnix]. *Spadicea* Bonnaterre, Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature, ornithologie, pt. 1, 1792, p. 218, pl. 96, fig. 1 ("Cape of Good Hope," *ex* Latham, error; type locality corrected to Malacca, by Boden Kloss, *in* Robinson, Ibis, 1931, p. 324).

Range: The northern plateau, the western portion of the eastern plateau, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Gallus gallus gallus (Linnaeus)

[Phasianus] *Gallus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 158 (Pulau Kondor [lat. 8°41' N., long. 106°36' E.], South China Sea).

Range: The eastern portion of the eastern plateau (along the river Mae Khong from Sakon Nakhon to Khu Khan) and the south-eastern provinces.

Genus SYRMATICUS Wagler

Syrmaticus humiae burmannicus (Oates)

Calophasis burmannicus Oates, Ibis, ser. 7, vol. 4, No. 13, January 1898, p. 124 ("The Ruby Mines district," Katha District, Sagaing Division, and Kalaw [lat. 20°38' N., long. 96°34' E.], Hsamonghkam State, Southern Shan State, Upper Burma).

Range: Mountain forests of the northwestern provinces (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus POLYPLECTRON Temminck

Polyplectron bicalcaratum bicalcaratum (Linnaeus)

[*Pavo*] *bicalcaratus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 156 ("China," error; type locality corrected to Thaungya Sakan, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, by Lowe, Ibis, 1925, p. 477).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Phetchabun), and of the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Polyplectron malacense malacense (Scopoli)

Pavo (malacensis) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae, pars 2, 1786, p. 93 (Malacca, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: Evergreen forests of the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus ARGUSIANUS Rafinesque

Argusianus argus argus (Linnaeus)

[*Phasianus*] *Argus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 272 ("*in* Tataria *Chinensi*," error; type locality corrected to Sumatra, *ex* Latham).

Range: Forests of the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus PAVO Linnaeus

Pavo muticus imperator Delacour

Pavo muticus imperator Delacour, Ibis, vol. 91, No. 2, Apr. 1, 1949, p. 348 (Plateau des Bolovens, Saravane Province, Laos).

Range: Lowland forests of the northern and eastern plateaus and of the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Pavo muticus muticus Linnaeus

[*Pavo*] *muticus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 268 ("Japan," error; type locality corrected to Java, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 538).

Range: Lowland forests of the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Order GRUIFORMES**Family TURNICIDAE****Genus TURNIX** Bonnaterre**Turnix sylvatica mikado** Hachisuka

Turnix sylvatica mikado Hachisuka, The birds of the Philippine Islands, pt. 1, March 16, 1931, p. 167, footnote 1 (Takao, Formosa).

Range: Reported only from the central plains.

Turnix tanki blanfordii Blyth

Turnix Blanfordii Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 32, No. 1, 1863, p. 80 (Burma and Arakan; type specimen from Thayetmyo, Thayetmyo District, Magwe Division, Upper Burma, *vide* Peters, Check-list of birds of the world, vol. 2, 1934, p. 145).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Turnix suscitator blakistoni (Swinhoe)

Areoturnix blakistoni Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1871, pt. 2, October 1871, p. 401 (Canton, Kwangtung Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Turnix suscitator thai Deignan

Turnix suscitator thai Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 36, No. 11, Nov. 15, 1946, p. 390 (Nong Boraphet [lat. 15°43' N., long. 100°14' E.], Nakhon Sawan Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Turnix suscitator atrogularis (Eyton)

Hemipodius atrogularis Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 107 (Malacca).

Turnix suscitator interruptens Robinson and Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 320, Jan. 26, 1928, p. 60 (Ban

Krasom [lat. $8^{\circ}24'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}25'$ E.], Phangnga Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Family GRUIDAE

Genus GRUS Pallas

***Grus antigone sharpii* Blanford**

Grus (Antigone) sharpii Blanford, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 5, No. 30, Nov. 30, 1895, p. vii (Burma).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces between the Isthmus of Kra and Trang.

Family RALLIDAE

Genus RALLUS Linnaeus

***Rallus aquaticus indicus* Blyth**

Rallus indicus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 18, pt. 2 [not earlier than August] 1849, p. 820 (Lower Bengal; type specimens from "the vicinity of Calcutta," Bengal State, India, *vide* Blyth, Catalogue of the birds in the Museum Asiatic Society, 1852, p. 286).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the central plains.

***Rallus striatus albiventer* Swainson**

Rallus albiventer Swainson, Animals in menageries, pt. 3, Dec. 31, 1837, p. 337 (India).

Range: Found throughout the year in marshes of the northern plateau and the central plains and reported (perhaps only on migration or in winter) from the peninsular provinces (Phuket, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Genus RALLINA G. R. Gray

***Rallina fasciata* (Raffles)**

Rallus fasciatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 328 (Sumatra; type locality restricted to "the neighbourhood of Bencoolen [lat. $3^{\circ}47'$ S., long. $102^{\circ}15'$ E.], by Kinnear and Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, 1927, p. 130).

Range: Very rare in evergreen forests of the northern provinces, uncommon (perhaps only on migration or in winter) in the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Rallina eurizonoides amauroptera (Jerdon)

P[orzana]. amauroptera "Blyth" Jerdon, The birds of India, vol. 3, 1864, p. 725 (Northern India).

Range: Reported from evergreen forests of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the southwestern provinces (Phet Buri).

Rallina eurizonoides telmatophila Hume

Rallina telmatophila Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 7, Nos. 1 & 2, August 1878, p. 142 ("a few miles inland from Malacca").

Range: Evergreen forests of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Trang).

Genus PORZANA Vieillot**Porzana pusilla pusilla** (Pallas)

Rallus pusillus Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, p. 700 (Dauria).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai), the central plains (Bangkok), and the peninsular provinces (Phatthalung).

Porzana fusca bakeri Hartert

Porzana fusca bakeri Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 24, No. 1, May 16, 1917, p. 272 (Bhim Tal, Almora District, Kumaun Division, Uttar Pradesh State, India).

Range: Present throughout the year in marshes of the northern plateau, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Porzana paykullii (Ljungh)

Rallus Paykullii Ljungh, Kongl. [Svenska] Vet. Acad. Handl., för år 1813, [not earlier than July 21,] 1813, p. 258, pl. 5 (Borneo and Java).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the central plains (Bangkok).

Porzana cinerea cinerea (Vieillot)

Porphyrio cinereus Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 28, 1819, p. 29 ("Le pays . . . m'est inconnu"; type specimen from Java, *fide* Pucheran, Rev. Mag. Zool., sér. 2, tome 3, 1851, p. 563).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus AMAURORNIS Reichenbach***Amaurornis phoenicurus chinensis*** (Boddaert)

Fulica chinensis Boddaert, Table des planches enluminées, 1783, p. 54 (China, *ex* d'Aubenton, pl. 896; type locality restricted to Hongkong, by Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. 20, 1913, p. 304).

Range: Very common in every part of the country.

Genus GALLICREX Blyth***Gallixrex cinerea cinerea*** (Gmelin)

[*Fulica*] *cinerea* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 702 (China).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau, the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi), and the central plains.

Gallixrex cinerea plumbea (Vieillot)

Gallinula plumbea Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 12, June 1817, p. 404 (Java).

Range: Apparently rare in the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Phatthalung, Pattani).

Genus GALLINULA Brisson***Gallinula chloropus indica*** Blyth

Gallinula chloropus(?), var. *Indicus* [*sic*] Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 2, 1843, p. 887 (Calcutta, Bengal State, India).

Range: Reported from marshy areas of the northern plateau and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Genus PORPHYRIO Brisson***Porphyrio porphyrio poliocephalus*** (Latham)

G[allinula]. poliocephala Latham, Index ornithologicus, Suppl., 1801, p. lxxviii (India).

Range: Marshy areas of the northern plateau and the central plains (Phitsanulok, Nakhon Sawan).

Porphyrio porphyrio viridis Begbie

Porphyrio viridis Begbie, The Malayan Peninsula, 1834, p. 515 (Malacca).

Porphyrio Edwardsi Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. 1, No. 1, January 1878, p. 98 (Saigon, Cochin China, and Bangkok, Thailand).

Range: Marshy areas of the central plains (including Nakhon Sawan, where it is absolutely sympatric with the preceding form!).

Genus FULICA Linnaeus**Fulica atra atra** Linnaeus

[*Fulica*] *atra* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 152 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lampang) and the eastern plateau (Chaiyaphum).

Family HELIORNITHIDAE*Genus* HELIOPAIS Bowdler Sharpe**Heliopais personata** (G. R. Gray)

Podica personata G. R. Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, pt. 16, Mar. 13, 1849, p. 90 (Malacca).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Lampang), the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi), and the peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan, Ko Phangan, Pattani).

Order CHARADRIIFORMES*Family* JACANIDAE*Genus* HYDROPHASIANUS Wagler**Hydrophasianus chirurgus** (Scopoli)

Tringa (Chirurgus) Scopoli, *Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae*, pt. 2, 1786, p. 92 (Luzón Island, Philippine Islands, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Genus METOPIDIUS Wagler**Metopidius indicus** (Latham)

[*Parra*] *indica* Latham, *Index ornithologicus*, vol. 2, 1790, p. 765 ("in *Indiæ* paludosis").

Range: Reported from the northern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces (Surat Thani).

Family ROSTRATULIDAE*Genus* ROSTRATULA Vieillot**Rostratula benghalensis benghalensis** (Linnaeus)

[*Rallus*] *benghalensis* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 153 (Asia).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the southeastern provinces (Rayong).

Family CHARADRIIDAE**Genus VANELLUS** Brisson**Vanellus duvaucelii** (Lesson)

Charadrius Duvaucelii Lesson, Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, éd. Levrault, tome 42, September 1826, p. 38 (Calcutta, Bengal State, India).

Range: Along rivers of the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and of the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Vanellus cinereus (Blyth)

Pluvianus cinereus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 126, June 1842, p. 587 (Calcutta, Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus and the central plains.

Vanellus indicus atronuchalis (Jerdon)

L[obivanellus]. atronuchalis "Blyth" Jerdon, The birds of India, vol. 3, 1864, p. 648 (Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus CHARADRIUS Linnaeus**Charadrius dominicus fulvus** Gmelin

[*Charadrius*] *fulvus* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 687 (Tahiti Island, Society Islands).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the coasts of all the maritime provinces.

Charadrius squatarola (Linnaeus)

[*Tringa*] *Squatarola* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 149 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, by Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 2, hft. 5-6, 1920, p. 1553).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the coasts of all the maritime provinces.

Charadrius placidus J. E. and G. R. Gray

Charadrius placidus J. E. and G. R. Gray, Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of mammals, birds, reptiles, and fishes of Nepal and Tibet, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the

British Museum, ed. 2, 1863, p. 70 (no locality; type specimen from Nepal, *fide* Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 24, 1896, p. 263).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Charadrius dubius curonicus Gmelin

[*Charadrius*] *curonicus* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 692 (Kurland, Latvia).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Charadrius dubius jerdoni (Legge)

Æ[gialitis]. jerdoni Legge, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1880, pt. 1, June 1880, p. 39. New name for *Ægialitis minutus* "Pallas" Jerdon, The birds of India, vol. 3, 1864, p. 641 ("in the Deccan, generally among hills; and also from the top of the Eastern Ghâts inland from Nellore"), not *Charadrius minutus* Pallas, 1811.

Range: Reported throughout the year from the northern plateau, the eastern plateau (Loei), and the central plains.

Charadrius alexandrinus alexandrinus Linnaeus

[*Charadrius*] *alexandrinus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom 1, 1758, p. 150 ("*ad Ægypti ex Nilo canalem*").

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai).

Charadrius alexandrinus nihonensis Deignan

Charadrius alexandrinus nihonensis Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 31, No. 3, Mar. 17, 1941, p. 106 (Aomori [lat. 40°49' N., long. 140°45' E.], Honshu Island, Japan).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the coasts of the southwestern provinces (Samut Songkhram, Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Charadrius peronii Schlegel

Charadrius peronii "Temminck" Schlegel, Mus. Hist. Nat. Pays-Bas, vol. 4, 1865, Cursores, p. 33 ("l'Archipel Indien" [type specimens from Borneo, Java, and Semaol]; type locality restricted [inferentially] to Borneo, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 425).

Range: Reported throughout the year from the coasts and islands of the southeastern provinces (Trat, Chanthaburi) and of the penin-

sular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan, Chumphon, Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

Charadrius mongolus schäferi Meyer de Schauensee

Charadrius mongolus schäferi Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 89, Oct. 20, 1937, p. 340 ("at Camp 104, a locality about 100 miles due north of Jyekundo," Tsinghai Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter along the coasts of all the maritime provinces.

Charadrius leschenaultii Lesson

Charadrius Leschenaultii Lesson, Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, éd. Levrault, tome 42, September 1826, p. 36 (Pondicherry, Madras State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter along the coasts of all the maritime provinces.

Family SCOLOPACIDAE

Genus NUMENIUS Brisson

Numenius phaeopus phaeopus (Linnaeus)

[*Scolopax*] *Phæopus* Linnæus, Systema naturæ, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 146 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northwestern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Numenius phaeopus variegatus (Scopoli)

Tantalus (variegatus) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae, pt. 2, 1786, p. 92 (Luzón Island, Philippine Islands, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Trat to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Numenius arquata orientalis C. L. Brehm

Numenius orientalis C. L. Brehm, Handbuch der Naturgeschichte aller Vögel Deutschlands . . ., 1831, p. 610 ("Ostindien").

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Nakhon Si Thammarat, and along the western coast from Phuket to Trang.

Genus LIMOSA Brisson***Limosa limosa melanuroides*** Gould

Limosa Melanuroides Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 14, November 1846, p. 84 (Port Essington, Northern Territory, Australia).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from the mouth of the river Chao Phaya to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Limosa lapponica lapponica (Linnaeus)

[*Scolopax*] *lapponica* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 147 (Lappland).

Range: A visitor from northwestern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from Surat Thani (Jørgensen, Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift, årg. 43, 1949, p. 232).

Limosa lapponica menzbieri Portenko

Limosa lapponica menzbieri Portenko, Auk, vol. 53, No. 2, Apr. 9, 1936, p. 195 ("Russian Mouth," delta of the river Indigirka, Yakut Autonomous SSR, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from Surat Thani (Jørgensen, Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift, årg. 43, 1949, p. 233).

Genus TRINGA Linnaeus***Tringa erythropus*** (Pallas)

Scolopax (erythropus) Pallas, in Vroeg, Beredeneerde catalogus Adumbratiunculæ, 1764, p. 6 (no locality given = The Netherlands).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the central plains (Chainat) and the eastern coast (mouth of the river Chao Phaya, Samut Songkhram).

Tringa totanus totanus (Linnaeus)

[*Scolopax*] *Totanus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 145 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Tringa totanus eurhina (Oberholser)

Totanus totanus eurhinus Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 22, No. 1195, Apr. 23, 1900, p. 207 (Tso Morari [Chamomeril Lake], Rupshu District, Jammu and Kashmir State, India).

Range: A visitor from central Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Nakhon Si Thammarat and also on the western coast (Ranong).

***Tringa stagnatilis* (Bechstein)**

T[otanus]. stagnatilis Bechstein, Ornithologisches Taschenbuch von und für Deutschland, theil 2, 1803, p. 292, pl. [29] (Germany).

Range: A visitor from central Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chon Buri to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

***Tringa nebularia* (Gunnerus)**

Scolopax nebularia Gunnerus, in Leem, Beskrivelse over Finmarkens Lapper, 1767, p. 251 (Trondheim [lat. 63°26' N., long. 10°25' E.], Sor-Trondelag County, Norway).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along rivers of the northern plateau and the central plains and along the eastern coast from Trat to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

***Tringa guttifer* (von Nordmann)**

Totanus guttifer von Nordmann, in Erman, Reise um die Erde durch Nord-Asien . . . Naturhistorischer Atlas [Verzeichniss von Thieren und Pflanzen . . .], 1835, p. 17 (mouth of the river Okhota [near Okhotsk], Khabarovsk Territory, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Samut Songkhram to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

***Tringa ocropus* Linnaeus**

[*Tringa*] *Ocropus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 149 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter, at bodies of fresh water, from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Tringa glareola* Linnaeus**

[*Tringa*] *Glareola* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 149 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter, at bodies of fresh water, from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang and Phatthalung.

Genus XENUS Kaup**Xenus cinereus** (Güldenstädt)

Scolopax cinerea Güldenstädt, Novi Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petropolitanae, vol. 19, 1775, p. 473, pl. 19 ("ad mare *Caspium*, circa ostium fluvii *Terek* . . .," near Kizlyar, Krasnodar Territory, Ciscaucasia, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Pattani, and also from the western coast (Phangnga).

Genus ACTITIS Illiger**Actitis hypoleucos** (Linnaeus)

[*Tringa*] *Hypoleucos* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10. tom. 1, 1758, p. 149 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter, whether at bodies of fresh water or along the coasts, from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Genus HETEROSCELUS Baird**Heteroscelus incanus brevipes** (Vicillot)

Totanus brevipes Vicillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 6, December 1816, p. 410 ("Pays inconnu"; type specimen from Timor, *fide* Pucheran, Rev. Mag. Zool., sér. 2, tome 3, 1851, p. 370).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Siberia, reported on migration or in winter from Ranong (one example, 17 May 1955).

Genus ARENARIA Brisson**Arenaria interpres interpres** (Linnaeus)

[*Tringa*] *Interpres* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 148 ("*in Europa & America septentrionali*"; type locality restricted to the island of Gottland, Baltic Sea, by Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 2, hft. 5-6, 1920, p. 1566).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Samut Prakan to Pattani, and also from the western coast (Satun).

Genus PSEUDOSCOLOPAX Blyth**Pseudoscolopax semipalmatus** (Blyth)

M[acrorhamphus]. semipalmatus "Jerdon" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 17, pt. 1, for March 1848, p. 252 (Calcutta, Calcutta District, Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Samut Prakan to Nakhon Si Thammarat, and also from the western coast (Satun).

Genus CAPELLA Frenzel**Capella nemoricola** (Hodgson)

Gall[inago]. nemoricola Hodgson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 4, No. 37, Apr. 9, 1836, p. 8 (Nepal).

Range: Reported only from the mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Capella stenura (Bonaparte)

Scolopax stenura "Kuhl" Bonaparte, Ann. Stor. Nat. [Bologna], tom. 4, fasc. 14, 1831, p. 335 ("nelle isole della Sonda, segnatamente in quella di Giava . . .").

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Capella megala (Swinhoe)

Gallinago megala Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 3, No. 12, October 1861, p. 343 ("between Takoo and Peking, in the neighbourhood of the Peiho River," Hopeh Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter only from Bangkok (Jørgensen, Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift, årg. 43, 1949, p. 267).

Capella gallinago gallinago (Linnaeus)

[*Scolopax*] *Gallinago* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 147 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces (Surat Thani, Phuket).

Genus SCOLOPAX Linnaeus***Scolopax rusticola rusticola* Linnaeus**

[*Scolopax*] *Rusticola* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 146 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Genus LYMNOCRYPTES Boie***Lymnocyptes minimus* (Brünnich)**

[*Scolopax*] *Minima* Brünnich, *Ornithologia borealis*, 1764, p. 49 (Kristiansö, in the Baltic Sea off Bornholm).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the central plains (Nakhon Pathom).

Genus CALIDRIS Merrem***Calidris canutus canutus* (Linnaeus)**

[*Tringa*] *Canutus* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 149 (Europe; type locality restricted to Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast (Samut Prakan, Samut Songkhram).

***Calidris tenuirostris* (Horsfield)**

Totanus tenuirostris Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 192 (Java).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast (Samut Songkhram, Surat Thani) and also from the western coast (Trang).

***Calidris ruficollis* (Pallas)**

Trynga ruficollis Pallas, *Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs*, vol. 3, 1776, pp. 220, 700 (Kulusutai, Chita Province, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Nakhon Si Thammarat, and also from the western coast (Phuket).

***Calidris temminckii* (Leisler)**

Tringa Temminckii Leisler, *Nachträge zu Bechsteins Naturgeschichte Deutschlands*, heft 1, 1812, pp. 63 [*nomen nudum*], [64] (Hanau-am-Main, Hesse State, Germany).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter, at bodies of fresh water, from the northern plateau and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Calidris subminuta* (Middendorff)**

Tringa subminuta Middendorff, Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens, band 2, theil 2, 1853, p. 222, pl. 19, fig. 6 ("das eine auf den Höhen des Westabhanges vom *S'tanowój-Gebirge* [Bach *Kökán*] . . . das zweite in der Nähe des Ausflusses der *Udá* . . .," Khabarovsk Territory, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter, usually at bodies of fresh water, from the northern plateau and the central plains, along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan, and also from the western coast (Phuket).

***Calidrus ferruginea* (Pontoppidan)**

[*Tringa*] *Ferrugineus* [sic] Pontoppidan, Den danske Atlas eller Konge-riget Dannemark, vol. 1, 1763, p. 624 (no locality given—"Islandia & Christiansöe," ex Ornithologia Borealis, p. 54).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Samut Prakan to Pattani.

Genus LIMICOLA Koch

***Limicola falcinellus falcinellus* (Pontoppidan)**

[*Scolopax*] *Falcinellus* Pontoppidan, Den danske Atlas eller Konge-riget Dannemark, vol. 1, 1763, p. 623, pl. 26 (no locality given—"Siælandia," ex Ornithologia Borealis, p. 49).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from Samut Prakan.

***Limicola falcinellus sibirica* Dresser**

Limicola sibirica Dresser, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1876, pt. 3, October 1876, p. 674 (China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from Samut Prakan.

Genus PHILOMACHUS Merrem

***Philomachus pugnax* (Linnaeus)**

[*Tringa*] *Pugnax* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 148 ("in Europa minus boreali"; type locality restricted to Sweden, apud Hartert).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the southern central plains (Bangkok, Samut Songkhram).

Family RECURVIROSTRIDAE*Genus* HIMANTOPUS Brisson*Himantopus himantopus himantopus* (Linnaeus)

[*Charadrius*] *Himantopus* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 151 ("in Europa australiore").

Range: Reported from marshes of the northern plateau (Phayao), the central plains, and along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Family BURHINIDAE*Genus* BURHINUS Illiger*Burhinus oedinemus indicus* (Salvadori)

Oedinemus indicus Salvadori, *Atti Soc. Italiana Sci. Nat.* [Milano], vol. 8, [not earlier than September] 1865, p. 380 ("Indie Orientali e probabilmente dall' Imalaja").

Range: Reported only from the central plains (Kamphaeng Phet, Ayutthaya, Bangkok, Rat Buri).

Genus ESACUS Lesson*Esacus magnirostris recurvirostris* (Cuvier)

Ed[icnemus]. recurvirostris Cuvier, *Règne animal*, nouv. éd., vol. 1, 1829, p. 500, footnote 2 (no locality given=Nepal, *apud* Stuart Baker).

Range: Reported from shores and islands of the major rivers of the northern plateau and the central plains.

Esacus magnirostris magnirostris (Vieillot)

Edicnemus magnirostris "Geoffroy-S.-Hilaire" Vieillot, *Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle*, nouv. éd., tome 23, September 1818, p. 231, pl. G 39, fig. 1 (no locality given=Nouvelle-Hollande," *ex* pl. G 39, fig 1, tome 28, 1819).

Range: Reported from islands off the western coast (Ranong, Satun).

Family GLAREOLIDAE*Genus* GLAREOLA Brisson*Glareola maldivarum* Forster

[*Glareola (Pratincola)*] *Maldivarum* J. R. Forster, *Faunula indica*, ed. 2, 1795, p. 11 ("at open sea, in the latitude of the *Maldivia Isles*," *ex* Latham, *General synopsis of birds*, vol. 3, pt. 1, 1785, p. 224, *Pratincole*, var. B).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Phayao, Chiang Mai), the central plains as far south as Prachuap Khiri Khan, and once from the southern peninsular provinces (Songkhla).

***Glareola lactea* Temminck**

Glareola lactea Temminck, Manuel d'ornithologie, éd. 2, partie 2, 1820, p. 503 (Bengal).

Range: Reported from sandy shores and islands of the major streams of the northern plateau and the central plains.

Family STERCORARIIDAE

Genus STERCORARIUS Brisson

***Stercorarius pomarinus* (Temminck)**

Lestris pomarinus Temminck, Manuel d'ornithologie, 1814, p. 514 ("les régions du cercle arctique; de passage accidentel sur les côtes maritimes de Hollande et de France").

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, occurring rarely, but apparently regularly, on migration or in winter, in the Inner Gulf between the mouth of the Chao Phaya and Ko Si Chang.

Family LARIDAE

Genus LARUS Linnaeus

***Larus brunnicephalus* Jerdon**

L[arus]. brunnicephalus Jerdon, Madras journal of literature and science, vol. 12, No. 29, [not earlier than December] 1840, p. 225 (western coast of the Indian peninsula).

Range: A visitor from central Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chon Buri to Prachuap Khiri Khan and ascending the Chao Phaya as far as Bangkok and the Mae Khong to Ubon.

Genus CHLIDONIAS Rafinesque

***Chlidonias hybridus javanicus* (Horsfield)**

Sterna Javanica Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 198 (Java).

Range: Reported from the central plains, the eastern coast from Chon Buri to Prachuap Khiri Khan, and the river Mae Khong as far north as Chiang Rai.

***Chlidonias leucopterus* (Temminck)**

Sterna leucoptera Temminck, Manuel d'ornithologie, 1815, p. 483 ("les bords de la Méditerranée, les lacs, les rivières et les marais des pays au-delà des Alpes").

Range: A visitor from central Asia, reported on migration or in winter only from Bangkok.

Genus GELOCHELIDON C. L. Brehm

Gelochelidon nilotica nilotica (Gmelin)

[*Sterna*] *nilotica* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 606 (Egypt).

Range: A visitor from western Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Chon Buri to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Genus HYDROPROGNE Kaup

Hydroprogne caspia (Pallas)

Sterna caspia Pallas, Novi Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petropolitanae, vol. 14, pt. 1, 1770, p. 582, pl. 22, fig. 2 (Caspian Sea).

Range: A visitor from western Asia, reported on migration or in winter from Samut Sakhon.

Genus STERNA Linnaeus

Sterna aurantia J. E. Gray

Sterna aurantia J. E. Gray, Illustrations of Indian zoology, vol. 1, pt. 5, Jan. 25, 1831, pl. 69, fig. 2 (India).

Range: Reported only from the rivers Mae Khong (north as far as Chiang Rai) and Mae Ping (mainly below the Gorges).

Sterna hirundo tibetana Saunders

Sterna tibetana Saunders, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1876, pt. 3, October 1876, p. 649 (Tibet).

Range: A visitor from central Asia, reported on migration or in winter along the eastern coast from Samut Prakan to Nakhon Si Thammarat, along the western coast from Phuket to Satun, and up the river Chao Phaya as far as Pathum Thani.

Sterna dougallii bangsi Mathews

Sterna dougallii bangsi Mathews, Birds of Australia, vol. 2, pt. 4, Nov. 1, 1912, p. 364 (Fuchow, Fukien Province, China).

Range: Reported from islets of the Inner Gulf off Chon Buri and others in the neighborhood of Ko Phangan and Ko Samui.

Sterna sumatrana sumatrana Raffles

Sterna Sumatrana Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than] November 1822, p. 329 (Sumatra).

Range: Reported from islets off the eastern coast from Chon Buri to Nakhon Si Thammarat, and also from the western coast (Phuket).

Sterna acuticauda J. E. Gray

Sterna acuticauda J. E. Gray, Illustrations of Indian zoology, vol. 1, pt. 6, Apr. 7, 1831, pl. 70, fig. 3 (Kanpur, Kanpur District, Uttar Pradesh State, India).

Range: Reported only from the rivers Mae Khong (north as far as Chiang Rai) and Mae Ping (mainly below the Gorges).

Sterna anaethetus anaethetus Scopoli

Sterna (Anaethetus) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae, pt. 2, 1786, p. 92 (Panay Island, Philippine Islands, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: Reported from numerous islets of the Inner Gulf off Chon Buri.

Sterna fuscata nubilosa Sparman

Sterna nubilosa Sparman, Museum carlsonianum, fasc. 3, 1788, No. 63, pl. 63 ("Finlandia," error; type locality corrected to "India orientalis," *ex* Sundevall, by Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 31, 1923, p. 41).

Range: Reported from the Inner Gulf off the coast of Phet Buri.

Sterna albifrons sinensis Gmelin

[*Sterna*] *sinensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 608 (China).

Range: Reported along the eastern coast from Chanthaburi to Pattani and on the western coast from Phuket.

Sterna albifrons saundersi Hume

Sterna Saundersi Hume, *in* Butler, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, Nos. 3-4, August 1877, pp. 324, 325, 326 (Karachi, West Pakistan).

Range: A visitor from the West, reported on migration or in winter from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

Sterna bergii cristata Stephens

Sterna cristata Stephens, *in* Shaw, General zoology, vol. 13, pt. 1, February 1826, p. 146 ("China; and many of the south-eastern islands of Asia"; type locality restricted to China, by Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. 21, 1914, p. 57).

Range: Reported along the eastern coast from Chon Buri to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Sterna bergii velox Cretzschmar

Sterna Velox Cretzschmar, *in* Rüppell, Atlas zu der Reise im nördlichen Afrika, abth. 1, Zoologie, hft. 5, 1827, p. 21, pl. 13 ("die Küsten des rothen Meeres").

Range: Reported along the western coast (Satun).

Sterna zimmermanni Reichenow

Sterna zimmermanni Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 11, No. 6, June 1903, p. 82 (Kiaohsien, Shantung Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the coast of China, reported on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces (Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Genus ANOUS Stephens**Anous stolidus pileatus** (Scopoli)

Sterna (pileata) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae, pt. 2, 1786, p. 92 (no locality given=Philippine Islands, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: Reported from islets of the Inner Gulf of Siam off Chon Buri.

Order COLUMBIFORMES**Family COLUMBIDAE****Genus TRERON** Vieillot**Treron apicauda apicauda** Blyth

Tr[eron]. apicauda "Hodgson" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, [not earlier than May 22,] 1846, p. 854 ("the south-eastern Himalaya and the hill ranges of Assam; being tolerably common at Darjeeling").

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern plateau, on the West south to Tak, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Treron seimundi seimundi (Robinson)

Sphenocercus seimundi Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 25, No. 160, May 12, 1910, p. 98 (Semangko Pass, Selangor-Pahang border, Malaya).

Range: Reported once from the northern plateau (Nan) and once from the central plains (Bangkok).

Treron sphenura sphenura (Vigors)

Vinago sphenura Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 14, Mar. 2, 1832, p. 173 (Himalayas; type locality restricted to "the Simla-Almora area," Himachal Pradesh State, India, by Tiechurst and Whistler, Ibis, 1924, p. 472).

Range: Reported from evergreen forests of the northern plateau, on the West south to Tak.

Treron sieboldii murielae (Delacour)

Sphenurus sieboldi murielæ Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 316, July 14, 1927, p. 152 (Hanoi [lat. 21°02' N., long. 105°50' E.], Hanoi Province, and Tam Dao [lat. 21°27' N., long. 105°40' E.], Vinhien Province, Tongking).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Treron curvirostra nipalensis (Hodgson)

Toria Nipalensis Hodgson, Asiatick Researches, vol. 19, pt. 1, 1836, p. 164, pl. 9 (Nepal).

Range: Forested areas of the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Treron curvirostra chaseni Stresemann

Tr[eron]. curvirostra chaseni Stresemann, Auk, vol. 67, No. 1, Jan. 30, 1950, p. 82 (Rawang, Selangor State, Malaya).

Range: Forested areas of the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Treron pompadora phayrei (Blyth)

Osmotreron Phayrei Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 31, No. 3, 1862, p. 344 ("Asám, Sylhet, Arakan, Pegu, Martaban, . . . Lower Bengal"; type locality here restricted to Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Lower Burma, *ex* Blyth, *ibid.*, p. 331).

Range: Forested areas of the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and of the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Treron fulvicollis fulvicollis (Wagler)

C[olumba]. fulvicollis Wagler, Systema avium, pars 1, 1827, *Columba*, sp. 8, p. [229] (Java, error; type locality corrected to Sumatra, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 1, 1921, p. 30).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Treron olax (Temminck)

Columba olax Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 41,] vol. 4, December 1823, pl. 241 and text (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Treron vernans griseicapilla Schlegel

[*Treron*] *griseicapilla* Schlegel, Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde, deel 1, afd. 2, 1863, p. 71 ("Sumatra et . . . Bangka"; type locality restricted to Sumatra, by Oberholser, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 159, 1932, p. 32, and further restricted to "Côte S.O. de Sumatra," by Junge, Temminckia, vol. 1, 1936, p. 6).

Dendrophassa vernans abbotti Oberholser, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 14, No. 13, July 19, 1924, p. 298 (Ban Tha Chin [lat. 7°34' N., long. 99°34' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (Lamphun), the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces from Tak to the extreme South.

Treron bicincta bicincta (Jerdon)

V[inago]. *bicincta* Jerdon, Madras Journal of Literature and Science, vol. 12, No. 28, [not earlier than Sept. 22], 1840, p. 13 ("near sea coast, south of Tellicherry," Malabar District, Madras State, India).

Treron bisincta [sic] *praetermissa* Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 3, June 1921, p. 203 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The eastern plateau (Nong Khai, Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Tak to Trang.

Treron capellei magnirostris Strickland

Treron magnirostris Strickland, in Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 14, No. 89, August 1844, p. 116, footnote ([Malacca]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Treron phoenicoptera psuedo-crocopus (Gyldenstolpe)

Sphenocercus pseudo-crocopus Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 24, No. 2, February 1916, p. 29 (Sathani Pang Hua Phong [lat. 18°25' N., long. 99°15' E.], Lampang Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from all the provinces of the northern plateau, on the West south to Tak and Kamphaeng Phet.

Treron phoenicoptera viridifrons Blyth

Tr[eron]. viridifrons Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, [not earlier than May 22], 1846, p. 849 ("the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen probably erroneously said to have come from Mergui, by Sclater, Ibis, 1892, p. 86; type locality here restricted to Moulmein, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Treron phoenicoptera annamensis (Ogilvie-Grant)

Crocopus annamensis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 23, No. 150, March 31, 1909, p. 67 (Nha Trang [lat. 12°15' N., long. 109°11' E.], Nha Trang Province, Annam).

Range: Reported from the eastern plateau (Loei, Khon Kaen, Nakhon Phanom).

Genus PTILINOPUS Swainson

Ptilinopus jambu (Gmelin)

[*Columba*] *Jambu* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 784 (Java, error; type locality corrected to Sumatra, *ex* Marsden, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 539).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Narathiwat).

Genus DUCULA Hodgson

Ducula aenea sylvatica (Tickell)

Columba Sylvatica Tickell, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 2, No. 23, November 1833, p. 581 ("jungles of Borabhúm and Dholbhúm"=Manbhum and Singhbhum Districts, Bihar State, India).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Ducula bicolor (Scopoli)

Columba (bicolor) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae, pars 2, 1786, p. 94 ("Nova Guiana"=New Guinea, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: Reported from islets off the eastern coast and once from the coast itself (Chumphon).

Ducula badia griseicapilla Walden

Ducula griseicapilla Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 16, No. 93, September 1875, p. 228 (Kaien Hills, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun), and the western provinces south to Phet Buri.

Ducula badia obscurata Conover

Ducula badia obscurata Conover, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 43, No. 1, Mar. 12, 1930, p. 1 (Ban Bang Phra [lat. 12°15' N., long. 102°30' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Forests of the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat).

Genus COLUMBA Linnaeus***Columba livia intermedia* Strickland**

Columba intermedia Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 13, No. 81, January 1844, p. 39 ([India]).

Range: Long ago introduced from India and now ferine near human habitation in all parts of the country.

***Columba pulchricollis* Blyth**

Columba. *pulchricollis* "Hodgson" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 168, 1846, p. 866 ("the wooded region of the eastern Himalaya"—Nepal, *ex* Hodgson).

Range: High mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Columba punicea* Blyth**

Columba. (*Alsocomus*) *puniceus* "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 125, May 1842, p. 461 (Chaibasa, Singbhum District, Bihar State, India.)

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Phet Buri to Satun (south of the Isthmus of Kra reported mainly from islands off the western coast).

Genus MACROPYGIA Swainson***Macropygia unchall tusalia* (Blyth)**

"*Columba* (*Macropygia*, Swainson,) [*tusalia*, Hodgson.]" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, November 1843, p. 936 (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northwestern provinces south to Tak and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

***Macropygia ruficeps assimilis* Hume**

Macropygia assimilis Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, No. 4, June 1874, p. 441 ("in the Tenasserim hills north-east [*sic*] of Moulmein"; specimens from Kawludo, Salween District, and Mulayit, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *fide* Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 420).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northwestern provinces south to Tak and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Genus STREPTOPELIA Bonaparte***Streptopelia orientalis lhasae* (Walton)**

Turtur lhasæ Walton, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 15, No. 117, July 10, 1905, p. 92 (Lhasa, Tibet).

Range: Reported from the northern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai), where perhaps present only on migration or in winter.

***Streptopelia orientalis agricola* (Tickell)**

Columba. *Agricola* Tickell, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 2, No. 23, November 1833, p. 581 ("jungles of Borabhúm and Dholbhúm"=Manbhum and Singhbhum Districts, Bihar State, India).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting Chiang Rai) and the eastern plateau (Loei, Sakon Nakhon, Ubon).

***Streptopelia tranquebarica humilis* (Temminck)**

Columba humilis Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 44,] vol. 4, March 1824, pl. 259 and text ("au Bengale et dans l'île de Luçon. . . à Manille . . ."; type locality [inferentially] restricted to Luzón Island, Philippine Islands, by Walden, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, vol. 9, pt. 2, 1875, p. 219).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Streptopelia chinensis vacillans* Hartert**

Streptopelia chinensis vacillans Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 23, No. 1, Apr. 14, 1916, p. 83 (Mengtsz [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: Reported from the northern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao).

***Streptopelia chinensis tigrina* (Temminck)**

Columba Tigrina Temminck, in Knip, Les pigeons, tome 1, 1810, les colombes, p. 94, pl. 43 ("Timor. . . Batavia"; type locality restricted to Java, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 423).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting Chiang Rai and Phayao), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus GEOPELIA Swainson

***Geopelia striata striata* (Linnaeus)**

[*Columba*] *striata* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 282 ("in India orientali"; type locality restricted to Java, by Stuart Baker, The fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 5, 1928, p. 258).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South, but introduced onto the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the central plains (Bangkok).

Genus CHALCOPHAPS Gould**Chalcophaps indica indica** (Linnaeus)

[*Columba*] *indica* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 164 ("in *India orientali*"; type locality restricted to Calcutta, Calcutta District, Bengal State, India, *apud* Stuart Baker).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and of the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus CALOENAS G. R. Gray**Caloenas nicobarica nicobarica** (Linnaeus)

[*Columba*] *nicobarica* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 164 ("in *insula Nicombar prope Pegu indicum*").

Range: Reported from islets off both coasts of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Order PSITTACIFORMES**Family PSITTACIDAE****Genus PSITTACULA Cuvier****Psittacula eupatria siamensis** (Boden Kloss)

Palæornis eupatria siamensis Boden Kloss, *Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam*, vol. 2, No. 3, May 1917, p. 219 (Sathani Lat Bua Khao [lat. 14°50' N., long. 101°35' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: The western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun), the eastern plateau, the northern portion of the central plains, and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Psittacula alexandri fasciata (P. L. S. Müller)

Psittacus fasciatus P. L. S. Müller, *Natursystems Supplements- und Register-Band*, 1776, p. 74 (Pondicherry, *ex* Buffon, error; type locality corrected to Arakan Division, Burma, by Ticehurst, *Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, vol. 36, 1933, p. 934).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Phangnga.

Psittacula roseata juneae Biswas

Psittacula roseata juneae Biswas, *Amer. Mus. Nov.*, No. 1500, Apr. 5, 1951, p. 5 (Arakan Division, Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Psittacula finschii (Hume)

Palæornis Finschii Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, No. 6, October 1874, p. 509 ("chiefly in the neighbourhood of Kollidoo," Salween District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting Chiang Rai and Phayao) and the eastern plateau.

Genus PSITTINUS Blyth**Psittinus cyanurus cyanurus** (Forster)

[*Psittacus*] *cyanurus* Forster, Faunula indica, ed. 2, 1795, p. 6 (Malacca, *ex* Latham).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus LORICULUS Blyth**Loriculus vernalis vernalis** (Sparrman)

Psittacus vernalis Sparrman, Museum carlsonianum, fasc. 2, 1787, No. 29 and pl. (no locality; Cachar District, Assam State, India, designated as type locality by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 28, No. 2, 1922, p. 333).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Loriculus vernalis phileticus Deignan

Loriculus vernalis phileticus Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 207 (Ban Phra Muang [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°30' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Loriculus galgulus (Linnaeus)

[*Psittacus*] *Galgulus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 103 ("India," error; type locality corrected to "Malay Peninsula, Malacca," by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 542).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala).

Order CUCULIFORMES**Family CUCULIDAE****Genus CLAMATOR** Kaup**Clamator coromandus** (Linnaeus)

[*Cuculus*] *coromandus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 171 (Coromandel Coast of India).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Satun.

Genus CUCULUS Linnaeus***Cuculus sparverioides sparverioides* Vigors**

Cuculus sparverioides Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 14, Mar. 2, 1832, p. 173 (Himalayas; type locality restricted to "the Simla-Almora area," Himachal Pradesh State, India, by Ticehurst and Whistler, Ibis, 1924, p. 472).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

***Cuculus varius* Vahl**

Cuculus Varius Vahl, Skrifter af Naturhistorie-Selskabet [Kjöbenhavn], aarg. 4, hefte 1, 1797, p. 61 (Tranquebar, Tanjore District, Madras State, India).

Range: Once reported from the northern peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

***Cuculus fugax nasicolor* Blyth**

C[uculus]. nasicolor Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, November 1843, p. 943 (Nepal).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and, on migration or in winter, the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Satun.

***Cuculus fugax fugax* Horsfield**

Cuculus fugax Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 178 (Java).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

***Cuculus vagans* S. Müller**

Cuc[ulus]. vagans S. Müller, Verhandelingen over de natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen . . . Land- en Volkenkunde, pt. 8, Sept. 20, 1845, p. 233, footnote (Java).

Range: Reported from the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri) and the peninsular provinces from Chumphon south to Phuket.

***Cuculus micropterus micropterus* Gould**

Cuculus micropterus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 5, No. 60, Dec. 5, 1838, p. 137 (Himalayas).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and, on migration or in winter, the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Cuculus micropterus concretus* S. Müller**

Cuculus concretus S. Müller, Verhandelingen over de natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen . . .

Land- en Volkenkunde, pt. 8, Sept. 20, 1845, p. 236, footnote (Java).

Range: Reported from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

***Cuculus canorus bakeri* Hartert**

Cuculus canorus bakeri Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 2, hft. 1, February 1912, p. 948 (Shillong, Khasi and Jaintia Hills District, Assam State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Cuculus saturatus saturatus* Blyth**

[*Cuculus*]. *saturatus* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, November 1843, p. 942 (no locality; type specimens from Nepal, *vide* Shelley, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 19, 1891, p. 254).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Cuculus poliocephalus poliocephalus* Latham**

[*Cuculus*] *poliocephalus* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 1, 1790, p. 214 (India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the central plains (Bangkok).

Genus CACOMANTIS S. Müller

***Cacomantis sonneratii sonneratii* (Latham)**

[*Cuculus*] *Sonneratii* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 1, 1790, p. 215 (India).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Cacomantis sonneratii malayanus* (Chasen and Boden Kloss)**

Penthoceryx sonnerati malayanus Chasen and Boden Kloss, Bull. Raffles Mus., No. 5, August 1931, p. 84 (Kuala Lumpur, Selangor State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Cacomantis merulinus querulus* Heine**

Cacomantis querulus Heine, Journ. für Orn., jahrg. 11, hft. 5, No. 65, [not earlier than November] 1863, p. 352. New name for *Polyphasia tenuirostris* "Gray" Jerdon, The birds of India, vol. 1, 1862, p. 335 ("Lower Bengal, and in all the countries to the East, as Assam, Sylhet, Burmah, and even so far as

China"), not *Cuculus tenuirostris* Gray, 1834=*Cuculus passerinus* Vahl, 1797.

Range: Reported from every part of the country, but perhaps found only on migration or in winter in the more southern peninsular provinces.

Cacomantis merulinus threnodes Cabanis and Heine

C[acomantis]. threnodes Cabanis and Heine, Museum Heineanum, theil 4, heft 1, 1862, p. 19 (Malacca).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani).

Cacomantis variolosus sepulcralis (S. Müller)

C[uculus]. sepulcralis S. Müller, Verhandelingen over de natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen . . . Land- en Volkenkunde, pt. 6, June 12, 1843, p. 177, footnote (Java and Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus CHRYSOCOCCYX Boie

Chrysococcyx maculatus (Gmelin)

[*Trogon*] *maculatus* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 1, 1788, p. 404 (Ceylon).

Chrysococcyx schomburgki Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1864, pt. 1, May 1864, p. 73 (Thailand; type locality here restricted to Bangkok [lat. 13°45' N., long. 100°30' E.]).

Range: Reported in summer only from the northern plateau, but on migration or in winter also from the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces south to Trang and Phatthalung.

Chrysococcyx xanthorhynchus limborgi Tweeddale

Chrysococcyx limborgi Tweeddale, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1877, pt. 2, August 1877, p. 366 ("Base of Mûlé-it range," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Chrysococcyx malayanus malayanus (Raffles)

Cuculus Malayanus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 286 (Malay Peninsula).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Genus SURNICULUS Lesson**Surniculus lugubris dicruroides (Hodgson)**

Pseudornis Dicruroides Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 8, pt. 1, No. 86, 1839, p. 136, pl. (Nepal).

Range: Reported in summer only from the northern plateau, but on migration or in winter also from the eastern plateau, the south-eastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Surniculus lugubris barussarum Oberholser

Surniculus lugubris barussarum Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 60, No. 7, Oct. 26, 1912, p. 5 (Tana Bala Island, Batu Group, Barussan Islands, Indian Ocean off Sumatra).

Range: The southeastern provinces and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus EUDYNAMYS Vigors and Horsfield**Eudynamys scolopacea chinensis Cabanis and Heine**

E[udynamis]. chinensis Cabanis and Heine, Museum Heineanum, theil 4, heft 1, 1862, p. 52, footnote (Canton, Kwangtung Province, China).

Range: Reported in summer from the northern and eastern plateaus, but on migration or in winter also from the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Eudynamys scolopacea malayana Cabanis and Heine

E[udynamis]. malayana Cabanis and Heine, Museum Heineanum, theil 4, heft 1, 1862, p. 52 ("Sunda-Inseln" and Sumatra).

Range: The southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus PHAENICOPHAEUS Stephens**Phaenicophaeus diardi diardi (Lesson)**

Melias Diardi Lesson, Traité d'ornithologie, livr. 2, May 1830, p. 132 (Java, error; type locality corrected to Sumatra, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 545).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Phaenicophaeus sumatranus sumatranus (Raffles)

Cuculus Sumatranus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 287 ("Sumatra and the adjacent islands").

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Phaenicophaeus tristis saliens (Mayr)

Rhopodytes tristis saliens Mayr, Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 2, No. 2, Apr. 1, 1938, p. 306 (Chapa [lat. 22°20' N., long. 103°50' E.], Laokay Province, Tongking).

Range: Reported from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao, Lampang, Phrae, Nan).

Phaenicophaeus tristis longicaudatus Blyth

Phaenicophaeus longicaudatus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 10, pt. 2, No. 119, 1842, p. 923 (Tenasserim Division, Burma; type specimen "procured in the vicinity of Maulmain," Amherst District, *vide* Blyth, *ibid.*, p. 917.)

Range: The western portion of the northern plateau (Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Phaenicophaeus chlorophaeus chlorophaeus (Raffles)

Cuculus chlorophaeus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 288 ("forests of Sumatra").

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Phaenicophaeus javanicus pallidus (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Zanclostomus javanicus pallidus Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 3, June 1921, p. 203 (Gunong Jerai [lat. 5°47' N., long. 100°26' E.], State of Kedah, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Phaenicophaeus curvirostris singularis (Parrot)

Rhamphococcyx curvirostris singularis Parrot, Abh. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., klasse 2, band 24, abt. 1, 1907, p. 186 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus CARPOCOCCYX G. R. Gray**Carpococcyx renauldi** Oustalet

Carpococcyx Renauldi Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. [Paris], tome 2, No. 7, Dec. 21, 1896, p. 314 (Quangtri Province, Annam).

Range: Reported from the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima) and the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi).

Genus CENTROPUS Illiger**Centropus sinensis intermedius** (Hume)

C[entrococcyx]. intermedius Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 1, No. 6, December 1873, p. 454 ("the Dhoon, Dacca, and Thayet myo"; type locality restricted to Thayetmyo District, Magwe Division, Burma, by Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. 20, 1913, p. 322).

Range: Common in every part of the country, excepting the southernmost peninsular provinces.

Centropus sinensis eurycercus Blyth

C[entropus]. eurycercus "A. Hay" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, August 1845, p. 551 (Malacca).

Range: Common in the three southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Centropus toulou bengalensis (Gmelin)

[*Cuculus*] *bengalensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 1, 1788, p. 412 (Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from southern China, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Centropus toulou chamnongi Deignan

Centropus toulou chamnongi Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 68, No. 23, Oct. 31, 1955, p. 146 (Ban Khlong Khlung [lat. 16°10' N., long. 99°45' E.], Kamphaeng Phet Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the central plains.

Centropus toulou javanensis Dumont

Centropus javanensis Dumont, Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, éd. Levrault, tome 11, 1818, p. 144 (Java).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Order STRIGIFORMES**Family TYTONIDAE****Genus TYTO** Billberg**Tyto alba stertens** Hartert

Tyto alba stertens Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 35, No. 2, Sept. 30, 1929, p. 98 (Silchar, Cachar District, Assam State, India).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Mai), the eastern plateau (Sakon Nakhon), and the central plains.

Family STRIGIDAE*Genus* PHODILUS Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire**Phodilus badius badius** (Horsfield)

Strix badia Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 139 (Java; type specimens "from . . . the district of Pugar [lat. 8°22' S., long. 113°28' E.], and from the ranges of low hills south of the capital of Surakarta [lat. 7°33' S., long. 110°50' E.]," *vide* Horsfield, Zoological researches in Java, No. 4, June 1822, text accompanying pl. [37]).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Tak), the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), and the peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Genus OTUS Pennant**Otus sagittatus** (Cassin)

Ephialtes sagittatus Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 4, No. 6, [not earlier than Dec. 26], 1848, p. 121 ("India?" and Malacca).

Range: Reported from evergreen forests of the peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan, Trang, Narathiwat).

Otus spilocephalus siamensis Robinson and Boden Kloss

Otus luciae siamensis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 4, December 1922, p. 261 (Khao Nong [lat. 8°55' N., long. 99°38' E.], Surat Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The northwestern provinces (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Tak) and the peninsular provinces (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Otus scops stictonotus (Bowdler Sharpe)

Scops stictonotus Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 2, 1875, p. 54, pl. 3, fig. 2 (China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai), the central plains (Bangkok), the peninsular provinces (Phuket, Trang), and the islet Ko Tao [in the Gulf of Siam off Chumphon].

Otus scops distans Friedmann and Deignan

Otus senegalensis distans Friedmann and Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 29, No. 7, July 15, 1939, p. 287 (Sathani Mae Tha [lat. 18°30' N., long. 99°10' E.], Lamphun Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Lamphun) and the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima).

Otus bakkamoena lettia (Hodgson)

[*Scops*] *Lettia* Hodgson, Asiatic Researches, vol. 19, pt. 1, 1836, p. 176 (Nepal).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Otus bakkamoena condorensis Boden Kloss

Otus bakkamoena condorensis Boden Kloss, Journ. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. Suppl., vol. 8, No. 2, November 1930, p. 81 (Pulau Kondor, about 45 miles off the coast of Cochin-China).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus BUBO Duméril**Bubo nipalensis nipalensis** Hodgson

[*Bubo*] *Nipalensis* Hodgson, Asiatic Researches, vol. 19, pt. 1, 1836, p. 172 (Nepal).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus and the western provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Bubo sumatranus sumatranus (Raffles)

Strix Sumatrana Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 279 (Sumatra).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Bubo coromandus klossii Robinson

Bubo coromandus. klossii Robinson, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 4, Nos. 3 & 4, November 1911, p. 246 (Gunong Semanggol [lat. 5°00' N., long. 100°40' E.], Perak State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus KETUPA Lesson**Ketupa zeylonensis leschenault** (Temminck)

Strix leschenault Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 4.] vol. 2, November 1820, pl. 20 and text ("provinces orientales de l'Inde"; type locality inferentially restricted to Chandernagore, Hooghly District, Bengal State, India, by Stuart Baker, Fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 4, 1927, p. 409).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Ketupa ketupu aagaardi (Neumann)

Bubo ketupu aagaardi Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 55, No. 386, Apr. 30, 1935, p. 138 (Ban Bang Nara=Muang Narathiwat [lat. 6°25' N., long. 101°50' E.], Narathiwat Province, Thailand).

Range: The southeastern provinces (Trat) and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus GLAUCIDIUM Boie**Glaucidium brodiei brodiei** (Burton)

Noctua Brodiei Burton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 3, No. 34, Feb. 12, 1836, p. 152 ("apud Montes Himalayenses"; type locality restricted to Simla, Simla District, Punjab State, India, *apud* Stuart Baker, Fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 4, 1927, p. 450).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Surat Thani.

Glaucidium cuculoides rufescens Stuart Baker

Glaucidium cuculoides rufescens Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 309, Nov. 27, 1926, p. 59 ("Noongzai-ban, the low westernmost ridge of the Western hills," Chief Commissioner's State of Manipur, India, *fide* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 11, 1888, p. 51; type specimen probably from about lat. 24°48' N., long. 93°12' E., where the ridge is crossed by the Lakhipur-Imphal trail).

Range: The northernmost provinces of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai, Phayao).

Glaucidium cuculoides brügeli (Parrot)

Athene cuculoides brügeli Parrot, Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern 1907, band 8, Nov. 14, 1908, p. 104 ("Bangkok," error; type locality corrected to Ban Sam Khok [lat. 14°05' N., long. 100°30' E.], Pathum Thani Province, Thailand, by Deignan, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 186, 1945, p. 179).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting the provinces mentioned just above), the eastern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Chumphon.

Glaucidium cuculoides deignani Ripley

Glaucidium cuculoides deignani Ripley, Zoologica [New York], vol. 33, pt. 4, Nos. 13 & 14, Dec. 31, 1948, p. 200 (Ban Nong Kho [lat. 13°10' N., long. 101°05' E.], Chon Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: The southeastern provinces.

Genus NINOX Hodgson***Ninox scutulata florensis*** (Wallace)

Athene florensis Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1863, pt. 3, February 1864, p. 488 (Flores, Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from islands off the western coast (Trang).

Ninox scutulata burmanica Hume

N[inox]. burmanica Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 4, Nos. 4, 5, & 6, December 1876, p. 285 (Pegu and Tenasserim; type locality inferentially restricted to Tenasserim, by Hume, *in* Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 40; here further restricted to Kyauknyat [lat. 18°16' N., long. 97°31' E.], Salween District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western provinces south to Rat Buri.

Ninox scutulata scutulata (Raffles)

Strix scutulata Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 280 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus ATHENE Boie***Athene brama mayri*** Deignan

Athene brama mayri Deignan, Auk, vol. 58, No. 3, July 9, 1941, p. 396 (Udon=Ban Mak Khaeng [lat. 17°25' N., long. 102°45' E.], Udon Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun), the eastern plateau (Udon Thani, Nakhon Phanom, Khon Kaen, Sara Buri), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), the central plains, and the western provinces south to Rat Buri.

Genus STRIX Linnaeus***Strix selo-puto selo-puto*** Horsfield

Strix Selo-puto Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 140 (Java).

Range: The eastern plateau (Chaiyaphum), the central plains (Pathum Thani, Samut Sakhon), and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Strix leptogrammica laotiana Delacour

Strix newarensis laotianus [sic] Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 308, Nov. 6, 1926, p. 11 (Chiang Khwang [lat. 19°19' N., long. 103°22' E.], Chiang Khwang Province, Laos).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima).

***Strix leptogrammica maingayi* (Hume)**

[*Syrnium*] *maingayi* Hume, in Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, Nos. 1-6, June 1878, pp. 27-28 ([Malacca]).

Strix indranee rileyi E. H. Kelso, Auk, vol. 54, No. 3, July 2, 1937, p. 305 (Khao Nok Ra [lat. 7°25' N., long. 99°55' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus ASIO Brisson***Asio flammeus flammeus* (Pontoppidan)**

[*Strix*] *Flammea* Pontoppidan, Den danske Atlas eller Konge-riget Dannemark, vol. 1, 1763, p. 617, pl. 25 (no locality given= Sweden, *ex* Fauna Svecica; type locality restricted to "Southern Sweden," by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 428).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the central plains (Bangkok).

Order CAPRIMULGIFORMES**Family PODARGIDAE****Genus BATRACHOSTOMUS Gould*****Batrachostomus auritus* (J. E. Gray)**

Podargus Auritus "Vigors & Horsfield" J. E. Gray, in Cuvier, The animal kingdom, ed. Griffith and Pidgeon, vol. 7, 1829, p. 114 and pl. (no type locality given=Sumatra, *ex* Vigors, in Raffles, Memoirs, 1830, p. 652).

Range: Reported only from Nakhon Si Thammarat (Heine and Reichenow, Nomenclator Musei Heineani Ornithologiei, 1890, p. 159).

***Batrachostomus stellatus* (Gould)**

Podargus Stellatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 5, No. 52, Dec. 5, 1837, p. 43 ("Java," error; type locality corrected to Malacca, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 542).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Krabi).

***Batrachostomus hodgsoni indochinae* Stresemann**

Batrachostomus hodgsoni indochinae Stresemann, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, band 22, heft 2, Oct. 30, 1937, p. 320 (Dak To [lat. 14°42' N., long. 107°49' E.], Kontoum Province, Annam).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Batrachostomus javensis continentalis* Stresemann**

Batrachostomus javensis continentalis Stresemann, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, band 22, heft 2, Oct. 30, 1937, p. 327 (Valley of the Thaungyin, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Phet Buri to Chumphon and the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi).

Family CAPRIMULGIDAE**Genus EUROSTOPODUS Gould*****Eurostopodus macrotis cerviniceps* (Gould)**

Lyncornis cerviniceps Gould, Icones avium, pt. 2 [Monograph of the Caprimulgidae, pt. 1], August 1838, pl. [14] and text ("China or the adjacent islands," error; type locality corrected to Trang Province, Thailand, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 2, 1923, p. 140).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains (Bangkok), and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Genus CAPRIMULGUS Linnaeus***Caprimulgus indicus jotaka* Temminck and Schlegel**

Caprimulgus jotaka Temminck and Schlegel, in Siebold, Fauna japonica, Aves, pts. 2 & 3, 1847, p. 37, pll. 12 ♂, 13 ♀ (Japan).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the peninsular provinces (Trang).

***Caprimulgus indicus hazarae* Whistler and Kinnear**

Caprimulgus indicus hazarae Whistler and Kinnear, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 38, No. 1, Aug. 15, 1935, p. 37 (Abbottabad, Hazara District, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan).

Range: Reported from the central plains (Nakhon Sawan) and the island Pulau Terutau [off the coast of Satun].

***Caprimulgus macrurus bimaculatus* Peale**

Caprimulgus bimaculatus Peale, U.S. Exploring Expedition, vol. 8, 1848, p. 170 (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Range: Common throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Caprimulgus asiaticus asiaticus Latham

[*Caprimulgus*] *asiaticus* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 2, 1790, p. 588 (Bombay, Bombay State, India).

Caprimulgus asiaticus siamensis Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 85, Feb. 21, 1934, p. 373 (Muang Chiang Mai [lat. 18°45' N., long. 99°00' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting the provinces of Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai, and Phayao), the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri), the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Caprimulgus affinis monticolus Franklin

Caprimulgus monticolus Franklin, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 10, Oct. 25, 1831, p. 116 (" . . . on the Ganges between Calcutta and Benares, and in the Vindhyan hills between the latter place and Gurrah Mundela, on the Nerbudda," India).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting the provinces of Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai, and Phayao), the eastern plateau (Loei, Khon Kaen), the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Order APODIFORMES**Family APODIDAE****Genus COLLOCALIA** G. R. Gray**Collocalia maxima maxima** Hume

Collocalia maxima Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 4, Nos. 1, 2 & 3, January 1876, p. 223 ("Mergui, Bankasoon," Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma). *Nomen nudum!*

Collocalia maxima Hume, in Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, Nos. 1-6, June 1878, p. 49 (Tenasserim Division, Burma) [quoted in synonymy of *Collocalia innominata* Hume, 1878 ("Mergui, Bankasoon," Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma), not *Collocalia innominata* Hume, 1873 (Andaman Islands)].

Collocalia lowi robinsoni Stresemann, Bull. Raffles Mus., No. 6, December 1931, pp. 83 [*nomen nudum!*], 98 (Pulau Belitung [an islet south of Pulau Terutau], off the coast of Satun Province, Thailand).

Range: The western coast and its offshore islands from the Isthmus of Kra to Satun.

Collocalia brevirostris innominata Hume

Collocalia innominata Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 1, Nos. 2, 3, & 4, February 1873, p. 294 (Andaman Islands; type specimen from Port Mouat, South Andaman Island, *vide* Hartert, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 16, 1892, p. 503).

Range: A visitor from China, reported on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces (Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Collocalia brevirostris rogersi Deignan

Collocalia brevirostris rogersi Deignan, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 75, No. 9, Dec. 1, 1955, p. 118 (Ban Hin Laem [lat. 14°40' N., long. 98°40' E.], Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Limestone crags of the northern and western provinces south to Kanchanaburi, on migration or in winter reported also from the peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan, Surat Thani).

Collocalia inexpectata germani Oustalet

Collocalia Germani Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 6, tome 13, [not earlier than January 22], 1876, p. 3 (Pulau Kondor, about 45 miles off the coast of Cochin-China).

Range: Along the eastern coast from Prachuap Khiri Khan to Songkhla, and the western coast from the Isthmus of Kra to Satun.

Genus CHAETURA Stephens**Chaetura cochinchinensis cochinchinensis** Oustalet

Chætura cochinchinensis Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 7, tome 2, No. 1, 1878, p. 52 (Saigon, Cochin-China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Phrae) and the central plains (Nakhon Sawan).

Chaetura gigantea indica Hume

Chætura indica [Hume], Stray Feathers, vol. 1, No. 6, December 1873, p. 471 (Andaman Islands and Southern India).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces (Phuket).

Chaetura gigantea gigantea (Temminck)

Cypselus giganteus "V. Hass." Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 61,] vol. 4, August 1825, pl. 364 and text (Bantam district, Java).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces (Trang).

Chaetura leucopygialis (Blyth)

Acanthylis leucopygialis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 18, pt. 2, for August 1849, p. 809 (Penang Island, Malaya).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

Genus APUS Scopoli**Apus pacificus pacificus** (Latham)

H[irundo]. pacifica Latham, Index ornithologicus, suppl., 1801, p. lviii ("New Holland"; type locality inferentially restricted to New South Wales, by Mathews, Nov. Zool., vol. 18, 1912, p. 292).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi), the central plains (Bangkok), and the peninsular provinces (Surat Thani).

Apus pacificus cooki (Harington)

Cypselus pacificus cooki Harington, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 31, No. 185, Feb. 27, 1913, p. 57 (caves of the Gokteik Gorge [lat. 22°20' N., long. 96°52' E.], Hsipaw State, Northern Shan State, Burma).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai) and on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces (Surat Thani).

Apus affinis subfurcatus (Blyth)

Cypselus subfurcatus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 18, pt. 2, for August 1849, p. 807 ("Malay Peninsula," *vide* Selater, Ibis, 1892, p. 83; type locality commonly restricted to Penang Island, Malaya, one of the localities mentioned by Blyth).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai), islets of the Inner Gulf, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Trang.

Genus CYPSIURUS Lesson**Cypsiurus parvus infumatus** (Selater)

Cypselus infumatus P. L. Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1865, pt. 3, March 1866, p. 602 (Banjermasin, Borneo).

Range: Not yet reported from the eastern plateau, but otherwise found throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Family HEMIPROCNIIDAE**Genus HEMIPROCNE Nitzsch****Hemiprocne longipennis coronata** (Tickell)

Hirundo Coronata Tickell, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 2, No. 23, November 1833, p. 580 ("jungles of Borabhúm and Dholbhúm"=Manbhum and Singhbhum Districts, Bihar State, India).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Hemiprocne longipennis harterti Stresemann

Hemiprocne longipennis harterti Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. 20, No. 2, June 17, 1913, p. 339 (Batu Sankahan, Deli district, Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Hemiprocne comata comata (Temminck)

Cypselus comatus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux [livr. 45], vol. 4, April 1824, pl. 268 and text (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Order TROGONIFORMES**Family TROGONIDAE****Genus HARPACTES Swainson****Harpactes kasumba kasumba** (Raffles)

Trogon Kasumba Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 282 (Sumatra).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Narathiwat).

Harpactes diardii sumatranus Blasius

Harpactes diardi sumatranus Blasius, Mitt. Geogr. Ges. Nat. Mus. Lübeck, reihe 2, heft 10 & 11, Sept. 18, 1896, p. 95 ("Malayische Halbinsel und Sumatra"; type locality restricted to Sumatra, by Riley, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 172, 1938, p. 165).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Harpactes duvaucelii (Temminck)

Trogon duvaucelii Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 49,] vol. 3, August 1824, pl. 291 and text (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Harpactes oreskios stellae Deignan

Harpactes oreskios stellae Deignan, Auk, vol. 58, No. 3, July 9, 1941, p. 397 (Ban Chiang Dao [lat. 19°20' N., long. 99°00' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Harpactes oreskios uniformis (Robinson)

Pyrotrogon oreskios uniformis Robinson, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 7, pt. 3, September 1917, p. 149 (Sathani Lam Phila [lat. 7°40' N., long. 99°35' E.], Trang Province, Thailand, and Gunong Jerai (Kedah Peak) [lat. 5°47' N., long. 100°26' E.], Kedah State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Harpactes erythrocephalus erythrocephalus (Gould)

Trogon erythrocephalus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, No. 16, June 19, 1834, p. 25 (Rangoon, Rangoon Town District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: Reported from the northern and western provinces of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Tak).

Harpactes erythrocephalus annamensis (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Pyrotrogon erythrocephalus annamensis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 11, vol. 1, No. 3, July 1, 1919, p. 424 (Dran [lat. 11°49' N., long. 108°38' E.], Haut-Donai Province, Annam).

Range: Reported from the southeastern provinces of the northern plateau and from the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun, Nakhon Ratchasima).

Harpactes erythrocephalus klossi (Robinson)

Pyrotrogon erythrocephalus klossi Robinson, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 3, No. 4, Oct. 8, 1915, p. 735 (Ko Chang [lat. 12°00' N., long. 102°30' E.], off the coast of Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat).

Order CORACIIFORMES

Family ALCEDINIDAE

Genus CERYLE Boie

Ceryle lugubris guttulata Stejneger

Ceryle guttulata Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 14, No. 904, Aug. 2, 1892, p. 294. New name for *Alcedo guttatus* Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 2, Feb. 1, 1831, p. 22 (Himalayas; type locality restricted to Cachar District, Assam State, India, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 28, 1922, p. 314), not *Alcedo guttata* Boddaert, 1783.

Range: Reported from the western provinces of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Tak).

Ceryle rudis leucomelanura Reichenbach

[*Ceryle*]. *leucomelanura* Reichenbach, Icones ad Synopsin Avium, continuatio No. viii, Alcedineae, 1851, p. 21, pl. cccix b, No. 3488 (Ceylon).

Range: Along the broader streams of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai), the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi), the central plains, and the western provinces south to Phet Buri.

Genus ALCEDO Linnaeus

Alcedo atthis bengalensis Gmelin

[*Alcedo*] *bengalensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 1, 1788, p. 450 (Bengal State, India).

Range: Common in every part of the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Alcedo meninting laubmanni Mathews

Alcedo laubmanni Mathews, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 46, No. 299, Nov. 4, 1925, p. 21. New name for *Alcedo Asiatica* Swainson, Zoological Illustrations, ser. 1, vol. 1, No. 9, June 1821, pl. 50 and text ("some part of India"; type locality restricted to Bengal State, by Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 39, 1919, p. 37), not *Alcedo Asiatica* Meuschen, 1787.

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Nan) and the central plains (Sukhothai).

Alcedo meninting verreauxii De la Berge

Alcedo Verreauxii De la Berge, Rev. Mag. Zool., sér. 2, tome 2, [not earlier than November] 1850, p. 621 (Borneo).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Alcedo euryzonias peninsulæ* Laubmann**

Alcedo euryzonias peninsulæ Laubmann, Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, band 22, hft. 1, Jan. 25, 1941, p. 166. New name for *Alcedo nigricans* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 2, 1847, p. 1180 (Malacca), not *Alcedo Nigricans* Meuschen, 1787.

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to Trang.

Genus CEYX Lacépède***Ceyx erithacus erithacus* (Linnaeus)**

[*Alcedo*] *erithaca* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom 1, 1758, p. 115 (Bengal State, India).

Range: Throughout the country from Chiang Mai to the extreme South.

***Ceyx rufidorsus rufidorsus* Strickland**

Ceyx rufidorsa Strickland, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 14, No. 165, Jan. 26, 1847, p. 99 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus PELARGOPSIS Gloger***Pelargopsis amauroptera* (Pearson)**

Halcyon Amauropterus Pearson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 10, pt. 2, No. 116, August 1841, p. 635 (near Calcutta, Bengal State, India).

Range: Along the western coast from the Isthmus of Kra to Satun.

***Pelargopsis capensis burmanica* Bowdler Sharpe**

Pelargopsis burmanica Bowdler Sharpe, A monograph of the Alcedinidæ, vol. 1, pt. 8, Apr. 1, 1870, p. [109], pl. 35 ("Andaman Islands . . ., Burmah . . ., Siam . . ., Tenasserim Provinces . . ."; type specimen from Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma, *fide* Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 17, 1892, p. 105).

Range: Found throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the Isthmus of Kra.

***Pelargopsis capensis malaccensis* Bowdler Sharpe**

Pelargopsis malaccensis Bowdler Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1870, pt. 1, May 1870, p. 67 (Malay Peninsula).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus LACEDO Reichenbach

Lacedo pulchella amabilis (Hume)

Carcineutes amabilis Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 1, No. 6, December 1873, p. 474 ("the eastern Pegu Hills in the latitude of Thayetmyo," Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Lacedo pulchella deignani Meyer de Schauensee

Lacedo pulchella deignani Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, May 17, 1946, p. 27 (Nakhon Si Thammarat [lat. 8°25' N., long. 100°00' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Lacedo pulchella pulchella (Horsfield)

Dacelo pulchella Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 175 ("in a low range of hills about twenty miles south-east of Samarang, known in the central parts of the island by the name of the hills of Prowoto," Java).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Songkhla, Narathiwat).

Genus HALCYON Swainson

Halcyon coromanda coromanda (Latham)

[*Alcedo*] *coromanda* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 1, 1790, p. 252 (Coromandel Coast of India, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: The northern plateau (Lamphun), the southeastern provinces (Trat), and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Halcyon smyrnensis perpulchra von Madarász

Halcyon perpulchra von Madarász, Ann. Hist.-Natur. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, vol. 2, pt. 1, Jan. 15, 1904, p. 85 (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Range: Common throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Halcoyn pileata (Boddaert)

Alcedo pileata Boddaert, Table des planches enluminées d'histoire naturelle, 1783, p. 41 (China, *ex* Daubenton, pl. 673.)

Range: A visitor from China, reported on migration or in winter from every part of the country to the extreme South.

***Halcyon chloris armstrongi* Bowdler Sharpe**

Halcyon armstrongi Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 17, 1892, p. 277, pl. 7, fig. 1 ("the Sunderbunds to Burmah, Tenasserim, and Siam, south to the Malayan Peninsula, Sumatra, and Northern Borneo"; type specimen from "Siam," *vide* Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 55, 1919, p. 374; type locality here restricted to Bangkok, Thailand).

Range: Along the eastern coast from Trat to the Isthmus of Kra.

***Halcyon chloris humii* Bowdler Sharpe**

Halcyon humii Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 17, 1892, p. 281, pl. 8 ("Siam to the Malayan Peninsula and Sumatra"; type specimen from Jeram [lat. 3°13' N., long. 101°19' E.], Selangor State, Malaya, *vide* Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 55, 1919, p. 372).

Range: Along the whole length of the western coast and along the eastern coast from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Halcyon concreta peristephes* Deignan**

Halcyon concreta peristephes Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 36, No. 12, Dec. 31, 1946, p. 428 (Khao Luang [lat. 11°40' N., long. 99°35' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to Trang.

Family MEROPIDAE

Genus MEROPS Linnaeus

***Merops leschenaulti leschenaulti* Vieillot**

Merops Leschenaulti Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 14, September 1817, p. 17 ("Java," *ex* Levaillant, error; type locality corrected to Ceylon, by Whistler and Kinnear, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 37, 1935, p. 758).

Range: Throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

***Merops philippinus javanicus* Horsfield**

Merops Javanicus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 171 (Java).

Range: Found throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South (during the cold season restricted to the southernmost provinces).

Merops orientalis ferrugeiceps Anderson

M[erops]. ferrugeiceps Anderson, Anatomical and zoological researches, 1879, p. 582 (Upper Burma and Yunnan; type locality here restricted to Mandalay, Mandalay District, Mandalay Division, Upper Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Merops viridis viridis Linnaeus

[*Merops*] *viridis* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 117 ("in Java, Benghala"; type locality restricted to Java, by Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 2, hft. 1, 1912, p. 863, footnote 1).

Range: Reported from the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus NYCTYORNIS Jardine and Selby**Nyctyornis amictus** (Temminck)

Merops amictus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 52,] vol. 4, November 1824, pl. 310 and text (Sumatra).

Range: The western and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to the extreme South.

Nyctyornis athertoni athertoni (Jardine and Selby)

Merops athertoni Jardine and Selby, Illustrations of ornithology, ser. 1, vol. 2, pt. 4, November 1828, pl. 58 and text (India; type locality restricted to Cachar District, Assam State, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 28, 1922, p. 314, and corrected to Bangalore, Bangalore District, Mysore State, by Kinnear, Ibis, 1925, p. 751).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Family CORACIIDAE**Genus CORACIAS** Linnaeus**Coracias benghalensis affinis** McClelland

Coracias affinis McClelland, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 82, March 1840, p. 164 (Assam State, India).

Coracias affinis theresiae Parrot, Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern 1907, band 8, Nov. 14, 1908, p. 113 (Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan (during the cold season reported also from Phuket and Narathiwat).

Genus EURYSTOMUS Vieillot

Eurystomus orientalis deignani Ripley

Eurystomus orientalis deignani Ripley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 55, No. 34, Dec. 31, 1942, p. 171 (Ban Muang Ngop [lat. 19°30' N., long. 100°55' E.], Nan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus.

Eurystomus orientalis cyanicollis Vieillot

Eurystomus cyanicollis Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 29, May 1819, p. 425 ("dans l'Inde"; type locality inferentially restricted to Chandernagore, Hooghly District, Bengal State, India, by Stresemann, Ibis, vol. 94, 1952, p. 519).

Range: The southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to the extreme South.

Family UPUPIDAE

Genus UPUPA Linnaeus

Upupa epops saturata Lönnberg

Upupa epops saturata Lönnberg, Arkiv för Zoologi, band 5, No. 9, June 10, 1909, p. 29 (Kyakhta, Buryat Mongol Autonomous SSR, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai), the central plains (Bangkok), and the peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Upupa epops longirostris Jerdon

U[pupa]. longirostris Jerdon, The birds of India, vol. 1, 1862, p. 393 (Burma; type locality restricted to Rangoon, Rangoon Town District, Pegu Division, Burma, by Stuart Baker, Fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 4, 1927, p. 312).

Range: Common throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Family BUCEROTIDAE**Genus BERENICORNIS Bonaparte****Berenicornis comatus (Raffles)**

Buceros comatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 339 (Sumatra).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

Genus PTILOLAEMUS Ogilvie-Grant**Ptilolaemus tickelli austeni (Jerdon)**

Anorhinus austeni Jerdon, Ibis, ser. 3, vol. 2, No. 5, January 1872, p. 6 (no locality given; type specimen from Asalu, North Cachar Hills, Assam, *fide* Ogilvie-Grant, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 17, 1892, p. 393).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, northern Tak, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Ptilolaemus tickelli tickelli (Blyth)

Buceros Tickelli Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855, p. 266 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces," Lower Burma; type specimen from the eastern foot of the Dawna Range, Amherst District, *fide* Tickell, *ibid.*, p. 285).

Range: The evergreen forest of the southwestern provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi, Rat Buri, Phet Buri).

Genus ANORRHINUS Reichenbach**Anorrhinus galeritus carinatus (Blyth)**

Buceros carinatus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 1, No. 159, March 1845, p. 187 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Nakhon Si Thammarat to Trang.

Genus ACEROS J. E. Gray**Aceros nipalensis (Hodgson)**

Buceros Nipd lensis Hodgson, Asiatic Researches, vol. 18, pt. 1, 1829 or 1832, p. 178, figs. 1, 2 ([Nepal]).

Range: Evergreen forests of the western provinces from Chiang Mai to southern Tak.

Genus RHYTICEROS Reichenbach

Rhyticeros leucocephalus corrugatus (Temminck)

Buceros corrugatus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 90,] vol. 2, July 1832, pl. 531 and text (Pontianak [lat. $0^{\circ}02'$ S., long. $109^{\circ}22'$ E.], Borneo).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

Rhyticeros undulatus ticehursti Deignan

Rhyticeros undulatus ticehursti Deignan, Auk, vol. 58, No. 3, July 9, 1941, p. 397 (beside Huai Oi, at a point 14 kilometres north-east of Ban Sop Li [therefore, at about lat. $18^{\circ}08'$ N., long. $100^{\circ}38'$ E.], Nan Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loc), the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Rhyticeros undulatus undulatus (Shaw)

Buceros undulatus Shaw, General zoology, vol. 8, pt. 1, 1812, p. 26 (Java).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Rhyticeros plicatus subruficollis (Blyth)

B[uceros]. subruficollis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 1, No. 134, [not earlier than February] 1843, p. 177 (Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Genus ANTHRACOCEROS Reichenbach

Anthracoceros malayanus (Raffles)

Buceros Malayanus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 292 (Malacca).

Range: Reported from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang, Narathiwat).

Anthracoceros albirostris leucogaster (Blyth)

B[uceros]. leucogaster Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 10, pt. 2, No. 119, 1842, p. 922 (Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma; type specimen from "the vicinity of Maulmain," Amherst District, *vide* Blyth, *ibid.*, p. 917).

Range: Throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Anthracoceros convexus (Temminck)

Buceros convexus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 89,] vol. 2, February 1832, pl. 530 and text (Sumatra, Java, Borneo).

Range: Reported from the southern peninsular provinces (Songkhla, Pattani, Yala).

Genus BUCEROS Linnaeus**Buceros rhinoceros rhinoceros** Linnaeus

[*Buceros*] *Rhinoceros* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 104 ("India," error; type locality corrected to Malacca, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 543, "because Bontius' figure, in spite of the locality Java, represents in my opinion the form inhabiting Malacca and Sumatra, and not the Java form, and so do certainly the figures of Willoughby, Adrovandus [*sic*], and others").

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Songkhla).

Buceros bicornis homrai Hodgson

Buceros Homrai Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 1, No. 6, June 1832, p. 251 (no locality; type specimens from "the lesser hills overlooking the plains of India, from the Ganges to the Bramapútr," *fide* Hodgson, Asiatic Researches, vol. 18, pt. 2, 1833, p. 169).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and of the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Buceros bicornis bicornis Linnaeus

[*Buceros*] *bicornis* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 104 ("China," error; type locality corrected to Sumatra, by Chasen, Handlist of Malaysian Birds, 1935, p. 105, footnote 1).

Range: Evergreen forests of the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus RHINOPLAX Gloger**Rhinoplax vigil** (J. R. Forster)

[*Buceros*] *vigil* J. R. Forster, Indische zoologie, 1781, p. 40 (no locality given=Sumatra, *ex* Edwards).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces (Trang, Songkhla).

Order PICIFORMES

Family CAPITONIDAE

Genus MEGALAIMA G. R. Gray

Megalaima virens virens (Boddaert)

Bucco virens Boddaert, Table des planches enluminées d'histoire naturelle, 1783, p. 53 (China, *ex* d'Aubenton, pl. 871).

Range: The northern plateau, on the West south to Tak, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Megalaima zeylanica hodgsoni Bonaparte

Megalaimus [*sic*] *hodgsoni* [*sic*] Bonaparte, Conspectus generum avium, tom. 1, pars 1, June 24, 1850, p. 144 (Nepal).

Range: Common in every part of the country from Chiang Rai south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Megalaima zeylanica lineata (Vieillot)

Capito lineatus Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 4, December 1816, p. 500 ("l'Australasie"; type locality restricted to Java, by Stresemann, *in* Bartels and Stresemann, Treubia, vol. 11, 1929, p. 118).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang, Pattani).

Megalaima faiostricta praetermissa (Boden Kloss)

Thereiceryx flavostrictus [*sic*] *praetermissus* Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 1, Jan. 22, 1918, p. 101 (southern China; type specimen from Naochow Island, Kwangtung Province, *fide* Peters, Checklist of birds of the world, vol. 6, 1948, p. 33).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai, Phayao, Lampang, Nan) and the eastern plateau (Loei, Sakon Nakhon, Nakhon Phanom).

Megalaima faiostricta faiostricta (Temminck)

Bucco faiostrictus Temminck, *in* Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 88,] vol. 3, May 1831, pl. 527 and text (Cochin-China).

Range: Reported from the eastern plateau (Sara Buri, Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces, and the southwestern provinces (Kamphaeng Phet, Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Megalaima chrysopogon laeta (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Chotorhea chrysopogon subsp. *laetus* Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 8, pt. 2, December 1918, p. 141 (Bukit Tangga [lat. 2°51' N., long. 102°00' E.], Negri Sembilan State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

***Megalaima rafflesii malayensis* (Chasen)**

Chotorhea rafflesii malayensis Chasen, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 43, No. 5, Sept. 26, 1935, p. 147 (Pulau Ubin, near Singapore, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Megalaima mystacophanos mystacophanos* (Temminck)**

Bucco mystacophanos Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 53,] vol. 3, December 1824, pl. 315 and text (Sumatra).

Cyanops mystacophanes aurantiifrons Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 3, No. 2, Feb. 25, 1919, p. 100 (Ban Nong Kok [lat. 8°26' N., long. 98°48' E.], Krabi Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Megalaima franklinii ramsayi* (Walden)**

Megalæma Ramsayi Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 15, No. 90, June 1875, p. 400 (Karen Hills, Burma).

Range: The western provinces of the northern plateau from Chaiya Prakan south to Tak.

***Megalaima franklinii trangensis* (Riley)**

Cyanops franklini trangensis Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 47, No. 23, June 13, 1934, p. 116 (Khao Nam Pliu [lat. 7°35' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

***Megalaima asiatica davisoni* (Hume)**

Megalaima Davisoni Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, No. 2, June 1877, p. 108 ("Tenasserim Central Hills . . . at Meetan and other lower localities," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The western provinces from Chaiya Prakan south to Phet Buri.

***Megalaima asiatica laurentii* (Wells)**

Cyanops davisoni laurentii Wells, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 280, July 20, 1923, p. 174 (Yuankiang [lat. 23°37' N., long. 102°01' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: The eastern provinces of the northern plateau (Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Megalaima asiatica chersonesus (Chasen and Boden Kloss)

Cyanops asiatica chersonesus Chasen and Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 318, Nov. 25, 1927, p. 46 (Khao Luang [lat. $8^{\circ}30'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}45'$ E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Megalaima incognita elbeli (Deignan)

Megalaima incognita elbeli Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 207 (Ban Muang Khai [lat. $17^{\circ}30'$ N., long. $101^{\circ}20'$ E.], Loei Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan) and from the eastern plateau (Loei, Nakhon Ratchasima).

Megalaima incognita euroa (Deignan)

Cyanops incognita euroa Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 29, No. 4, Apr. 15, 1939, p. 177 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. $12^{\circ}35'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}15'$ E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat).

Megalaima henricii henricii (Temminck)

Bucco henricii Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 88,] vol. 3, May 1831, pl. 524 and text (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Krabi, Trang).

Megalaima australis cyanotis (Blyth)

B[ucco]. cyanotis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, May 1847, p. 465 (Arakan Division, Burma).

*Cyanops australis invis*a Deignan, Auk, vol. 58, No. 3, July 9, 1941, p. 398 (Pang Makham Phong [about lat. $19^{\circ}35'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}06'$ E.], Chaiya Prakan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau.

Megalaima australis stuarti (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Mesobucco duvauceli stuarti Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 3, No. 2, Feb. 25, 1919, p. 100 (Khlung Thung Sai [about lat. $8^{\circ}00'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}20'$ E.], Phuket Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kan-
chanaburi to the extreme South.

Megalaima australis orientalis (Robinson)

Mesobucco duwaugli [sic] *orientalis* Robinson, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 3, No. 4, Oct. 8, 1915, p. 738 (Ok Yam, Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Range: The eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

Megalaima haemacephala indica (Latham)

[*Bucco*] *indicus* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 1, 1790, p. 205 (India; type locality restricted to Calcutta, Bengal State, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 28, 1921, p. 105).

Range: Common in every part of the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Genus CALORHAMPHUS Lesson**Calorhamphus fuliginosus detersus** Deignan

Calorhamphus fuliginosus detersus Deignan, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 80, No. 7, Oct. 3, 1960, p. 121 (Ban Sichon [lat. 9°00' N., long. 99°55' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Family INDICATORIDAE**Genus INDICATOR** Stephens**Indicator archipelagicus** Temminck

Indicator archipelagicus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 91.] vol. 3, December 1832, pl. 542, fig. 1, and text (Pontianak [lat. 0°02' S., long. 109°22' E.], Borneo).

Range: Reported from the southwestern and peninsular provinces (southern Tak, Trang).

Family PICIDAE**Genus JYNX** Linnaeus**Jynx torquilla chinensis** Hesse

Jynx torquilla chinensis Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 19, No. 11, November 1911, p. 181 (China; type specimen from Peiping, Hopeh Province, *fide* Hesse, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, band 6, 1912, p. 143).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the central plains south to Bangkok.

Genus PICUMNUS Temminck**Picumnus innominatus malayorum** Hartert

Picumnus innominatus malayorum Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 2, heft 1, February 1912, p. 937 (Gunong Ijau [about lat. 4°50' N., long. 100°48' E.], Perak State, Malaya).

Range: Reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Genus SASIA Hodgson**Sasia ochracea querulivox** Stuart Baker

Sasia ochracea querulivox Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 308, Nov. 6, 1926, p. 43 ("Tippera Hills"=Chief Commissioner's State of Tripura, India).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus.

Sasia ochracea reichenowi Hesse

Sasia ochracea reichenowi Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 19, No. 11, November 1911, p. 181 (Burma; type specimen from Thayetchaung [lat. 13°52' N., long. 98°16' E.], Tavoy District, Tenasserim Division).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Sasia ochracea hasbroucki Deignan

Sasia ochracea hasbroucki Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 37, No. 1, Jan. 31, 1947, p. 25 (Maliwun [lat. 10°15' N., long. 98°36' E.], Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The peninsular provinces at the Isthmus of Kra (Chumphon, Ranong).

Sasia abnormis abnormis (Temminck)

Picumnus abnormis Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 62,] vol. 4, September 1825, pl. 371, fig. 3, and text (Java).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus MICROPTERNUS Blyth**Micropternus brachyurus phaiiceps** (Blyth)

P[icus]. (M[icropternus].) phaiiceps Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 1, No. 159, [not earlier than August] 1845, p. 195 ("India proper extending eastwards to Tipperah and

Arracan"; the cotypes are, *fide* Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, 1923, p. 183, the specimens "from the vicinity of Calcutta" listed by Blyth, Catalogue of the birds in the Museum Asiatic Society, 1849, p. 60).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the southeastern provinces.

***Micropternus brachyurus williamsoni* Boden Kloss**

Micropternus brachyurus williamsoni Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 1, Jan. 22, 1918, p. 107 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The central plains and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Micropternus brachyurus squamigularis* (Sundevall)**

Picus squamigularis Sundevall, Conspectus avium picinarum, 1866, p. 89 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus PICUS Linnaeus

***Picus vittatus eisenhoferi* Gyldenstolpe**

Picus vittatus eisenhoferi Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 24, No. 2, February 1916, p. 28 ("Pa Hing" [about lat. 18°15' N., long. 99°55' E.], Phrae Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau, the eastern plateau (along the river Mae Khong south to Ubon), and the western provinces (along the river Mae Ping south to Nakhon Sawan).

***Picus vittatus eurous* Deignan**

Picus vittatus eurous Deignan, Ibis, vol. 97, No. 1, Jan. 1, 1955, p. 23 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. 12°35' N., long. 102°15' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: The eastern plateau (Sara Buri, Nakhon Ratchasima) and the southeastern provinces.

***Picus vittatus connectens* (Robinson and Boden Kloss)**

Gecinus vittatus connectens Robinson and Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 40, No. 245, Dec. 8, 1919, p. 13 (Sungei Kilim and Dayang Bunting, Pulau Langkawi, off the coast of Perlis State, Malaya).

Range: The central plains (Ayutthaya, Bangkok) and open forests of the southwestern provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Picus vittatus viridanus* Blyth**

P[icus]. viridanus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than November] 1843, p. 1000 (Arakan Division, Lower Burma).

Range: Evergreen forests of the southwestern provinces from southern Tak to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Picus vittatus weberi* (A. Müller)**

Gecinus Weberi A. Müller, Die Ornithologie der Insel Salanga [Inaugural-Dissertation,] ante Oct. 4, 1882, p. 69 (Ko Phuket [lat. 7°50' N., long. 98°20' E.], Phuket Province, Thailand).

Picus viridanus meridianus Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 12, vol. 2, No. 4, Oct. 1, 1926, p. 689 (Sathani Lam Phila or Lam Phura [lat. 7°40' N., long. 99°35' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Picus myrmecophoneus* Stresemann**

Picus myrmecophoneus Stresemann, Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, band 14, heft 4, Dec. 11, 1920, p. 289. New name for *P[icus]. striolatus* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than November] 1843, p. 1000 (Himalayas and central India), not *Picus striolatus* Macgillivray, 1840, nor *Picus striolatus* Lesson, 1830.

Range: The southwestern provinces from southern Tak to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Picus canus gyldenstolpei* Stuart Baker**

Picus canus gyldenstolpei Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 39, No. 237, Nov. 30, 1918, p. 19 (Sadiya, Mishmi Hills Tribal District, Assam State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Picus canus hessei* Gyldenstolpe**

Picus canus hessei Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 24, No. 2, February 1916, p. 28 (Sathani Pha Kho [lat. 18°15' N., long. 99°55' E.] and Sathani Den Chai [lat. 18°00' N., long. 100°05' E.], Phrae Province, Thailand).

Gecinus canus microrhynchus Robinson and Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 40, No. 245, Dec. 8, 1919, p. 12 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Picus erythropygius nigrigenis (Hume)

Gecinus nigrigenis Hume, Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, No. 5, May 1874, p. 106 (no locality given; "very common about Pahchan, Kollidoo, Darguin, and other parts of the Salween and neighbouring districts of the Tenasserim provinces," *vide* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, No. 4, June 1874, p. 444; type locality inferentially restricted to the Pa Chaung [a stream entering the Salween from the west at lat. 18°35' N., long. 97°20' E.], by Hargitt, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 18, 1890, p. 68).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting Chiang Rai and Phayao) and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Picus erythropygius erythropygius (Elliot)

Gecinus erythropygius Elliot, Nouv. Arch. Mus. [Paris], tome 1, fasc. 4, 1865, Bull., p. 76, pl. 3 (Cochin-China).

Range: Common on the eastern plateau.

Picus flavinucha flavinucha Gould

Picus flavinucha Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 11, Mar. 12, 1834, p. 120 ("the Himalayan mountains and also the lower regions of India"; type locality restricted to Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India, by "Koelz" [Biswas], Amer. Mus. Nov., No. 1452, 1950, p. 5).

Range: The western provinces from Chaiya Prakan south (along the river Mae Ping) to Kamphaeng Phet.

Picus flavinucha archon Deignan

Picus flavinucha archon Deignan, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 186, Sept. 17, 1945, p. 238. New name for *Chrysophlegma flavinucha annamensis* [sic] Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 130 (Khebon, Vinh Province, Annam), not *Picus chlorolophus annamensis* R. Meinertzhagen, 1924.

Range: The eastern provinces of the northern plateau (Phrae, Nan) and the northern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Sakon Nakhon)

Picus flavinucha pierreii Oustalet

Picus (Chrysophlegma) Pierreii Oustalet, Le Naturaliste, ann. 11 sér. 2, tome 3, No. 47, Feb. 15, 1889, p. 45 (Cochin-China).

Range: The eastern plateau (excepting areas occupied by the preceding form) and the southeastern provinces.

Picus flavinucha lylei (Boden Kloss)

Chrysophlegma flavinucha lylei Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 1, Jan. 22, 1918, p. 110 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Picus puniceus continentis (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Brachylophus puniceus continentis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 3, June 1921, p. 204 (Ban Thap Li [lat. 10°30' N., long. 98°50' E.], Ranong Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Picus chlorolophus chlorolophoides (Gyldenstolpe)

Brachylophus chlorolophoides Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 24, No. 2, February 1916, p. 29 (Doi Khun Tan [lat. 18°30' N., long. 99°20' E.], Lamphun Province, Thailand).

Range: The western provinces from Chiang Rai and Chaiya Prakan south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Picus chlorolophus laotianus Delacour

Picus chlorolophus laotianus Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 308, Nov. 6, 1926, p. 12 (Chiang Khwang [lat. 18°30' N., long. 99°20' E.], Chiang Khwang Province, Laos).

Range: The eastern provinces of the northern plateau (Lampang, Phrae, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Picus chlorolophus annamensis R. Meinertzhagen

Picus chlorolophus annamensis R. Meinertzhagen, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 44, No. 285, Mar. 4, 1924, p. 57 (Da Ban [lat. 12°38' N., long. 109°06' E.], Phanrang Province, Annam).

Cirropicus chlorolophus conjunctus Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 48, No. 12, May 3, 1935, p. 53 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. 12°35' N., long. 102°15' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

Picus mentalis humii (Hargitt)

Chrysophlegma humii Hargitt, Ibis, ser. 6, vol. 1, No. 2, April 1889, p. 231 (Malacca and Klang [lat. 3°02' N., long. 101°27' E.], Selangor State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Picus miniaceus perlutus (Boden Kloss)

Callolophus mineatus perlutus Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 1, Jan. 22, 1918, p. 110 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the Isthmus of Kra.

Picus miniaceus malaccensis Latham

[*Picus*] *malaccensis* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 1, 1790, p. 241 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus DINOPIUM Rafinesque**Dinopium javanense intermedium** (Blyth)

P[icus]. (T[iga].) intermedius Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 1, No. 159, [not earlier than August] 1845, p. 193 ("Nepal, Assam, Sylhet, Tipperah, Arracan, and Tenasserim"; "Blyth's type was from north Arracan," *vide* Stuart Baker, Ibis, 1919, p. 208; type locality restricted to Ramree Island, Kyauk-pyu District, Arakan Division, Burma, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 2, 1923, p. 187).

Range: Common in every part of the country from Chiang Rai south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Dinopium javanense javanense (Ljungh)

Picus javanensis Ljungh, Kongl. [Svenska] Vet. Acad. Nya Handl., band 18, 1797, p. 137, pl. 6 (Jakarta [Batavia], Java).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Dinopium rafflesii peninsulare (Hesse)

Gauropicoides rafflesii peninsularis Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 19, No. 12, December 1911, p. 192 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus GECINULUS Blyth**Gecinulus grantia viridis** Blyth

Gecinulus viridis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 31, No. 3, [not earlier than June] 1862, p. 341 (Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: Bamboo brakes of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Lampang), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

***Gecinulus grantia robinsoni* Boden Kloss**

Gecinulus viridis robinsoni Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 1, Jan. 22, 1918, p. 105 ("Mountains of the Selangor-Pahang Boundary," Malaya; type specimen from Ginting Bidei [lat. 3°18' N., long. 101°50' E.], Selangor State, *vide* Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 2, 1923, p. 176).

Range: Bamboo brakes of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Phangnga, Krabi).

Genus MEIGLYPTES Swainson***Meiglyptes tristis grammithorax* (Malherbe)**

Phaiopicus grammithorax Malherbe, Monographie des picidées, vol. 2, 1862, p. 12 ("la péninsule Malaise, les îles de la Sonde"; type locality here restricted to the Malay Peninsula); *op. cit.*; vol. 3, pl. 48, figs. 4, 5, 6.

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

***Meiglyptes jugularis* (Blyth)**

P[icus]. (M[icropeternus].) jugularis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 1, No. 159, [not earlier than August] 1845, p. 195 (Arakan and Tenasserim Divisions, Burma).

Range: The southeastern portion of the northern plateau (Lamphun, Lampang, Phrae, Nan), the eastern plateau (Loei, Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces, and the southwestern provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi).

***Meiglyptes tukki tukki* (Lesson)**

Picus tukki Lesson, Revue Zoologique, ann. 2, June 1839, p. 167 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus MÜLLERIPICUS Bonaparte***Mülleripicus pulverulentus harterti* Hesse**

Mülleripicus pulverulentus harterti Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 19, No. 11, November 1911, p. 182 ("Assam, Burma bis Tenasserim"; type specimen from Pya, Upper Chindwin District, Sagaing Division, Burma, *vide* Hesse, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 6, 1912, p. 232).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Mülleripicus pulverulentus celadinus Deignan

Mülleripicus pulverulentus celadinus Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 68, No. 23, Oct. 31, 1955, p. 146 (Ban Phra Muang [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°30' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Genus DRYOCOPUS Boie**Dryocopus javensis feddeni** (Blyth)

Mulleripicus Feddeni "Blanford" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 32, No. 1, April 1863, p. 75 (Pegu Division, Burma; in epist., *ibid.*, vol. 31, 1862, p. 195, Blanford writes: "Of *Mulleripicus Heddeni* [*sic, nomen nudum!*] I believe that I obtained one specimen at Thayetmyo, and subsequently I again shot it S. of Bassein").

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Dryocopus javensis javensis (Horsfield)

Picus Javensis Horsfield, Trans, Linn, Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 175 (Java).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus DENDROCOPOS Koch**Dendrocopos cathpharius tenebrosus** (Rothchild)

Dryobates cathpharius tenebrosus Rothschild, Nov. Zool., vol. 33, No. 3, Dec. 8, 1926, p. 240 (Shweli-Salween Divide, Yunnan Province, China).

Range: Reported only from high elevations in Chaiya Prakan.

Dendrocopos hyperythrus hyperythrus (Vigors)

Picus hyperythrus Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 2, Feb. 1, 1831, p. 23 ("Himalayan Mountains"; type locality restricted to Nepal, by Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 2, hft. 1, 1912, p. 925).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Mae Hong Son, Lampang, Phrae).

Dendrocopos hyperythrus annamensis (Boden Kloss)

Dryobates hyperythrus annamensis Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 46, No. 299, Nov. 4, 1925, p. 7 (Da Ban [lat. 12°38' N., long 109°06' E.], Phanrang Province, Annam).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon).

Dendrocopos atratus (Blyth)

P[icus]. atratus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 18, pt. 2, for August 1849, p. 803 ("Tenasserim provinces," Burma).

Range: Mountains of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Nan).

Dendrocopos macei longipennis Hesse

Dendrocopos analis longipennis Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 20, No. 5, May 1912, p. 82 (Bangkok, Thailand).

Range: Locally distributed on the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the central plains (Tak, Kamphaeng Phet, Lop Buri, Bangkok, Samut Songkhram, Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Dendrocopos mahrattensis (Latham)

P[icus]. Mahrattensis Latham, Index ornithologicus, Suppl., 1801, p. xxxi (India; type locality restricted to "the Mahratta country," *ex* Latham, General Synopsis of Birds, Suppl. vol. 2, 1801, p. 142, No. 7).

Range: Reported only from the central plains (Kamphaeng Phet).

Dendrocopos canicapillus canicapillus (Blyth)

P[icus]. canicapillus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 1, No. 159, [not earlier than August] 1845, p. 197 (Arakan Division, Lower Burma; type specimen from Ramree Island, Kyaukpyu District, *fide* Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 1, 1921, p. 177).

Range: The northern plateau, on the West south to Kamphaeng Phet, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau.

Dendrocopos canicapillus delacouri (Meyer de Schauensee)

Dryobates hardwickii delacouri Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 90, July 21, 1938, p. 110 (Ban Chanuman [lat. 16°15' N., long. 105°00' E.], Ubon Province, Thailand).

Range: The southern portion of the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

Dendrocopos canicapillus pumilus (Hargitt)

Iyngipicus pumilus Hargitt, Ibis, ser. 4, vol. 5, No. 20, October 1881, p. 599 ("in terra Tenasserimensi meridionali"; type specimens from Maliwun [lat. 10°15' N., long. 98°36' E.], Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, *fide* Oates, A handbook of the birds of British Burmah, vol. 2, 1883, p. 37).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi southward to Satun.

Dendrocopos canicapillus auritus (Eyton)

Tripsurus auritus Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 16, No. 105, October 1845, p. 229 (Malacca).

Range: Reported from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Genus HEMICIRCUS Swainson**Hemicircus concretus sordidus** (Eyton)

Dendrocopos sordidus Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 16, No. 105, October 1845, p. 229 (Malacca).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang, Phatthalung).

Hemicircus canente (Lesson)

Picus Canente Lesson, Centurie zoologique, 1830, p. 215, pl. 73 (Pegu, Pegu District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Lamphun, Lampang, Phrae, Nan), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces from Tak to Phangnga.

Genus BLYTHIPICUS Bonaparte**Blythipicus pyrrhotis pyrrhotis** (Hodgson)

[*Picus*] *Pyrrhotis* Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 6, pt. 1, No. 62, February 1837, p. 108 (Nepal).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northwestern provinces from Chaiya Prakan south to Tak.

Blythipicus pyrrhotis intermedius Delacour

Blythipicus pyrrhotis intermedius Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 316, July 14, 1927, p. 154 (Bac Kan [lat. 22°08' N., long. 105°50' E.], Bac Kan Province, Tongking).

Range: Evergreen forests of the eastern provinces of the northern plateau (Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun).

Blythipicus rubiginosus rubiginosus (Swainson)

Hemicircus rubiginosus Swainson, The natural history of the birds of Western Africa, vol. 2, Sept. 23, 1837, p. 150 ("Western Africa," error; type locality corrected to Malacca, by Hartlaub, Revue Zoologique, tome 7, 1844, p. 402).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus CHRYSOCOLAPTES Blyth**Chrysocolaptes validus xanthopygius** Finsch

Chrysocolaptes xanthopygius Finsch, Notes from the Leyden Museum, vol. 26, Nos. 1-2, July 15, 1905, p. 34 (Long Blu [about lat. $0^{\circ}44'$ N., long. $114^{\circ}26'$ E.], Borneo).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

Chrysocolaptes lucidus guttaeristatus (Tickell)

Picus Guttaeristatus Tickell, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 2, No. 23, [not earlier than Dec. 1], 1833, p. 578 ("jungles of Borabhúm and Dholbhúm"=Manbhúum and Singhbhúum Districts, Bihar State, India).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Chrysocolaptes lucidus indo-malayicus Hesse

Chrysocolaptes guttaeristatus indo-malayicus Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 19, No. 11, November 1911, p. 182 (Ko Phuket [lat. $7^{\circ}50'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}20'$ E.], Phuket Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Order PASSERIFORMES*Family* EURYLAIMIDAE*Genus* CORYDON Lesson**Corydon sumatranus laoensis** Meyer de Schauensee

Corydon sumatranus laoensis Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 80, February 1929, p. 555 ("the Siamese Lao"; type specimen from Doi Suthep [lat. $18^{\circ}50'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}55'$ E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Corydon sumatranus morator Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 60, Oct. 9, 1947, p. 119 (Ban Sichon [lat. $9^{\circ}00'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}55'$ E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Corydon sumatranus ardescens Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 60, Oct. 9, 1947, p. 119 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. $12^{\circ}35'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}15'$ E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Corydon sumatranus sumatranus (Raffles)

Coracias Sumatranus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 303 ("interior of Sumatra").

Range: The southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Genus CYMBIRHYNCHUS Vigors and Horsfield**Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchos malaccensis** Salvadori

Cymborhynchus malaccensis Salvadori, Att. Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. 9, disp. 3, Mar. 22, 1874, p. 425 (Malacca).

Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchos siamensis Meyer de Schauensee and Ripley, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 91, May 23, 1940, p. 338 (Pran Buri [lat. 12°25' N., long. 99°55' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces from Tak to the extreme South.

Genus EURYLAIMUS Horsfield**Eurylaimus javanicus friedmanni** Deignan

Eurylaimus javanicus friedmanni Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 60, No. 27, Oct. 9, 1947, p. 120 (Sathani Hin Lap [lat. 14°40' N., long. 101°10' E.], Sara Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Phrae), the eastern plateau (Sakon Nakhon, Nakhon Ratchasima, Sara Buri), the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Eurylaimus javanicus pallidus Chasen

Eurylaimus javanicus pallidus Chasen, Bull. Raffles Mus., No. 10, October 1935, p. 43 (Khao Nong [lat. 8°55' N., long. 99°38' E.], Surat Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Eurylaimus ochromalus ochromalus Raffles

Eurylaimus ochromalus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 297 ("at Singapore and in the interior of Sumatra"; type locality restricted to Singapore Island, Malaya, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 40, 1919, p. 15).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus **SERILOPHUS** Swainson**Serilophus lunatus lunatus** (Gould)

Eurylaimus lunatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 12, Apr. 16, 1834, p. 133 ("apud Rangoon"; type locality corrected to "the hills of the Pegu District," Pegu Division, Burma, by Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 3, Mar. 15, 1948, p. 110).

Serilophus lunatus intrepidus Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 3, Mar. 15, 1948, p. 110 ("28 miles southeast of Ban Um Phang" or Ban Le Kathe [a village at lat. 15°50' N., long. 98°50' E.], Tak Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau and the western provinces south to Tak.

Serilophus lunatus aphobus Deignan

Serilophus lunatus aphobus Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 3, Mar. 15, 1948, p. 109 (Khao Laem [lat. 14°25' N., long. 101°30' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: The eastern plateau (Loei, Nakhon Ratchasima) and the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri, Chanthaburi, Trat).

Serilophus lunatus stolidus Robinson and Boden Kloss

Serilophus lunatus stolidus Robinson and Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 40, No. 245, Dec. 8, 1919, p. 16 (Khao Nong [lat. 8°55' N., long. 99°38' E.], Surat Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Genus **PSARISOMUS** Swainson**Psarisomus dalhousiae assimilis** Hume

P[sarisomus]. assimilis Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 3, Nos. 1, 2 & 3, January 1875, p. 53 (Thayetmyo District, Magwe Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau, on the West south to Tak, and the eastern plateau (Loei, Nakhon Phanom, Ubon).

Psarisomus dalhousiae cyanicauda Riley

Psarisomus dalhousiae cyanicauda Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 48, No. 12, May 3, 1935, p. 54 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. 12°35' N., long. 102°15' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi).

Genus CALYPTOMENA Raffles**Calyptomena viridis continentis** Robinson and Boden Kloss

Calyptomena viridis continentis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 11, pt. 1, April 1923, p. 54 (Ban Tha San [lat. 10°30' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chumphon Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to Trang.

Calyptomena viridis viridis Raffles

Calyptomena viridis Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 295 ("forests of Singapore and of the interior of Sumatra"; type locality restricted to Benkulan District, Sumatra, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 11, 1923, p. 54).

Range: The peninsular provinces southward from Trang and Patani.

Family PITTIDAE*Genus* PITTA Vieillot**Pitta oatesi oatesi** (Hume)

Hydrornis Oatesi Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 1, No. 6, December 1873, p. 477 ("Eastern Pegu Hills"; type specimens from "the evergreen forests which clothe the eastern slopes between Tonghoo and Thayetmyo," Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma, *vide* Oates, A handbook of the birds of British Burmah, vol. 1, 1883, pp. 411-412).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Lampang) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Pitta soror soror Wardlaw Ramsay

Pitta (Hydrornis) soror Wardlaw Ramsay, Ibis, ser. 4, vol. 5, No. 19, July 1881, p. 496 (Saigon [lat. 10°47' N., long. 106°42' E.], Cochin-China).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi).

Pitta caerulea caerulea (Raffles)

Myiothera caerulea Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 301 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to Trang.

***Pitta moluccensis moluccensis* (Statius Müller)**

Turdus Moluccensis Statius Müller, Natursystems Supplements- und Register-Band, 1776, p. 144 ("in den moluccischen Inseln," ex d'Aubenton, pl. 257, error: type locality "corrected" to Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 28, 1921, p. 92; here further corrected to Malacca).

Range: Reported whether as a resident or a migrant throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

***Pitta moluccensis megarhyncha* Schlegel**

Pitta megarhyncha Schlegel, De Vogels van Nederlandsch Indië, monogr. 1, *Pitta*, 1863, pp. 11, 32, pl. 4, fig. 2 (Bangka).

Range: Mangroves of the western coast and its offshore islands from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Pitta sordida cucullata* Hartlaub**

Pitta cucullata Hartlaub, Revue Zoologique, ann. 6, March 1843, p. 65 (Malacca).

Range: Reported as a resident or a migrant from the northern plateau (Nan), the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces from Tak to the extreme South.

***Pitta sordida mülleri* (Bonaparte)**

[*Brachyurus*] *mulleri* Bonaparte, Conspectus generum avium, tom. 1, pars 1, June 24, 1850, p. 256 (Celebes, error; type locality corrected to Borneo, by Finsch, Notes from the Leyden Museum, vol. 26, Nos. 1 and 2, 1905, p. 118; type specimen from the Sungei Dusun [Barito] in southeastern Borneo, *file* Boden Kloss, Treubia, vol. 13, livr. 3-4, 1931, p. 332, footnote).

Range: Reported only from the extreme southern peninsular provinces (Narathiwat).

***Pitta cyanea cyanea* Blyth**

P[itta]. cyanea Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, November 1843, p. 1008 (Arakan Division, Burma).

Pitta cyanea peninsularis Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, May 17, 1946, pp. 3 [*nomen nudum!*], 41 (Khao Luang [lat. 11°40' N., long. 99°35' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Pitta cyanea aurantiaca* Delacour and Jabouille**

Pitta cyanea aurantiaca Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 130 (Le Boc Kor [lat. 10°37' N., long. 104°03' E.], Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Range: Reported from the southeastern provinces (Chachoengsao, Chanthaburi, Trat).

***Pitta guajana ripleyi* Deignan**

Pitta irena ripleyi Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 59, No. 11, Mar. 11, 1946, p. 55 (Khao Soi Dao [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

***Pitta gurneyi* Hume**

Pitta Gurneyi Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 3, No. 4, May 1875, p. 296, pl. 3 ("the most southern portions of the Tenasserim Provinces"; specimens from Lenya, Palaw Tonton, Bankasun, and Maliwun, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *file* Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 244).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Trang.

***Pitta phayrei* (Blyth)**

A[nthocinclu]s Phayrei Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 31, No. 3, [not earlier than June] 1862, p. 343 (Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau (Lamphun, Lampang, Phrae, Nan), on the East south to Phitsanulok, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun), and the southeastern provinces.

Family ALAUDIDAE

Genus ALAUDA Linnaeus

***Alauda gulgula herberti* Hartert**

Alauda arvensis herberti Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 279, May 28, 1923, p. 149 (Bangkok [lat. 13°45' N., long. 100°30' E.], Thailand).

Range: The southeastern provinces and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Genus MIRAFRA Horsfield

***Mirafra assamica subsessor* Deignan**

Mirafra assamica subsessor Deignan, Zoologica, vol. 26, pt. 3, Oct. 31, 1941, p. 241 (Chiang Mai [lat. 18°45' N., long. 99°00' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Lampang).

Mirafra assamica marionae Stuart Baker

Mirafra assamica marionæ Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 36, No. 211, Dec. 29, 1915, p. 34 (Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [lat. $14^{\circ}20'$ N., long. $100^{\circ}35'$ E.], Ayutthaya Province, Thailand).

Range: The eastern plateau (Nakhon Phanom, Khon Kaen, Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Mirafra javanica williamsoni Stuart Baker

Mirafra cantillans williamsoni Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 36, No. 210, Dec. 3, 1915, p. 9 (Bangkok [lat. $13^{\circ}45'$ N., long. $100^{\circ}30'$ E.], Thailand).

Range: Reported from the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima) and the central plains (Bangkok, Nakhon Pathom, Nakhon Sawan).

Family HIRUNDINIDAE**Genus RIPARIA** T. Forster**Riparia riparia ijimae** (Lönnerberg)

Clivicola riparia ijimae Lönnerberg, Journ. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo, vol. 23, art. 14, 1908, p. 38 (Tretya Padi, Sakhalin Island).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Nan) and the southwestern provinces (Tak, Kanchanaburi).

Riparia paludicola chinensis (J. E. Gray)

Hirundo chinensis J. E. Gray, Illustrations of Indian zoology, vol. 1, No. 2, Mar. 30, 1830, pl. 35, fig. 3 (no locality given = [inferentially] China; type locality here corrected to Formosa).

Range: Reported only along the rivers Salween (Mae Hong Son), Mae Ping (Tak), and Mae Khong (Chiang Rai, Nong Khai).

Genus HIRUNDO Linnaeus**Hirundo concolor** Sykes

Hirundo concolor Sykes, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, No. 18, July 31, 1832, p. 83 (The Deccan, Bombay State, India).

Range: Reported only from the mountains of the northwestern provinces (Chiang Mai).

Hirundo tahitica javanica Sparrman

Hirundo javanica Sparrman, Museum carlsonianum, fasc. 4, 1789, No. C, pl. 100 (Java).

Range: Found mainly on islets, along the eastern coast from Trat to Prachuap Khiri Khan, and along the western coast from the Isthmus of Kra to Satun.

***Hirundo rustica tytleri* Jerdon**

Hirundo Tytleri Jerdon, The birds of India, vol. 3, 1864, p. 870 (Dacca, Dacca District, Bengal Province, East Pakistan).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi) and the central plains (Bangkok).

***Hirundo rustica mandschurica* Meise**

Hirundo rustica mandschurica Meise, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völkerk. Dresden, band 18, No. 2, 1934, p. 46 (Harbin, Sungkiang Province, Manchuria).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Lampang, Uttaradit).

***Hirundo rustica gutturalis* Scopoli**

Hirundo (gutturalis) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae, pt. 2, 1786, p. 96 ("nova Guiana," error; type specimen from Antigua, Panay Island, Philippine Islands, *vide* Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 1, hft. 6, 1910, p. 803, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter (July to May, inclusive) throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

***Hirundo smithii filifera* Stephens**

Hi[rundo].? filifera Stephens, in Shaw, General zoology, vol. 13, pt. 2, February 1826, p. 78 (India, *ex* Latham).

Range: Reported only along the rivers Salween (Mae Hong Son), Mae Ping (Chiang Mai), and Mae Khong (Ubon).

***Hirundo daurica daurica* Laxmann**

Hirundo daurica Laxmann, Kongl. Vet. Acad. Handl., band 30, 1769, p. 209, pl. 7, fig. ("Singori," Siberia).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces (Ranong).

***Hirundo daurica mayri* Hall**

Hirundo striolata mayri Hall, Ibis, vol. 95, No. 3, July 1, 1953, p. 547. New name for [*Hirundo striolata*] *substriolata* "Hume" Mayr, Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 5, No. 3, July 1, 1941, p. 369 (numerous localities in Assam, Burma, and Thailand; lectotype from Singkaling Hkamti [lat. 26°00' N., long. 95°40' E.], Upper Chindwin District, Sagaing Division, Burma), not *Lillia*. *substriolata* Hume, 1877, which = *Hirundo daurica daurica* Laxmann.

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai).

***Hirundo daurica stanfordi* Mayr**

Hirundo striolata stanfordi Mayr, Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 5, No. 3, July 1, 1941, p. 367 (Tanu [lat. 25°45' N., long. 98°00' E.], Myitkyina District, Kachin State, Burma).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Hirundo daurica vernayi* Kinnear**

Hirundo daurica vernayi Kinnear, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 45, No. 291, Dec. 5, 1924, p. 27 ("Long Lung" [near Ban Nong Pla Lai, lat. 16°05' N., long. 98°45' E.], Tak Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi).

***Hirundo daurica badia* (Cassin)**

Cecropis badius Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 6, No. 9, [not earlier than June 28,] 1853, p. 371 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Surat Thani to the extreme South.

Genus DELICHON Moore

***Delichon urbica lagopoda* (Pallas)**

Hirundo Lagopoda Pallas, Zoographia rosso-asiatica, vol. 1, 1811, p. 532 ("Dauria"=Transbaikalia, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Delichon dasypus dasypus* (Bonaparte)**

[*Chelidon*] *dasypus* "Temm." Bonaparte, Conspectus generum avium, tom. 1, pt. 2, Feb. 3, 1851, p. 343 (Borneo, *ex* Temminck).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the peninsular provinces (Surat Thani).

***Delichon dasypus cashmeriensis* (Gould)**

Chelidon Cashmeriensis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 26, No. 369, Nov. 9, 1858, p. 356 (Kashmir).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Family CAMPEPHAGIDAE**Genus HEMIPUS** Hodgson**Hemipus picatus capitalis** (McClelland)

Muscicapa? capitalis McClelland, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 82, March 1840, p. 157 (Assam State, India).

Range: The greater portion of the northern plateau (northern Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, southern Lampang, southern Phrae).

Hemipus picatus picatus (Sykes)

Muscicapa picata Sykes, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, No. 18, July 31, 1832, p. 85 (The Deccan, Bombay State, India).

Range: Throughout the country (excepting areas inhabited by the preceding form) from southern Chiang Rai to the Isthmus of Kra.

Hemipus picatus intermedius Salvadori

Hemipus intermedius Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 14, Apr. 22, 1879, p. 209 (Mount Singgalang [lat. $0^{\circ}24'$ S., long. $100^{\circ}20'$ E.], Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Hemipus hirundinaceus (Temminck)

Muscicapa hirundinaceus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 20,] vol. 3, March 1822, pl. 119, fig. 1, 2, and text (Java).

Range: Reported from the southern peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Genus TEPHRODORNIS Swainson**Tephrodornis pondicerianus pondicerianus** (Gmelin)

[*Muscicapa*] *pondiceriana* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 939 ("Coromandel"= [inferentially] Pondicherry, Madras State, India).

Tephrodornis pondicerianus thai Boden Kloss and Chasen, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 46, No. 302, Jan. 30, 1926, p. 58 (Tha Chang Tai [lat. $16^{\circ}51'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}03'$ E.], Tak Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai, Phayao), the eastern plateau (provinces bordering the Mae Khong from Loei to Ubon), and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Tephrodornis virgatus jugans Deignan

Tephrodornis gularis jugans Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 61, No. 2, Mar. 4, 1948, p. 13 (Doi Langka=Khao Pha Cho [lat. 19°00' N., long. 99°25' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau and the western provinces south to Kamphaeng Phet.

Tephrodornis virgatus mckongensis Meyer de Schauensee

Tephrodornis gularis mckongensis Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, May 17, 1946, p. 45 (Ban Chanuman [lat. 16°15' N., long. 105°00' E.], Ubon Province, Thailand).

Range: The eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

Tephrodornis virgatus vernayi Kinnear

Tephrodornis pelvicus verneyi [sic] Kinnear, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 44, No. 289, July 7, 1924, p. 102 (Ban Um Phang=Ban Le Kathe [lat. 15°50' N., long. 98°50' E.], Tak Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from southern Tak to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Tephrodornis virgatus annectens Robinson and Boden Kloss

Tephrodornis pelvica "subsp." *annectens* "nov." Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 8, pt. 2, December 1918, p. 222 (Ban Lam Ra=Sathani Lam Phila or Lam Phura [lat. 7°40' N., long. 99°35' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to Pattani.

Tephrodornis virgatus fretensis Robinson and Boden Kloss

Tephrodornis pelvica fretensis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Straits Branch Royal Asiatic Soc., No. 81, March 1920, p. 109 (Gunong Angsi [about lat. 2°41' N., long. 102°03' E.], Negri Sembilan State, Malaya).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost provinces (Narathiwat).

Genus CORACINA Vieillot**Coracina polioptera indochinensis** (Boden Kloss)

Lalage fimbriata indochinensis Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 46, No. 299, Nov. 4, 1925, p. 7 (Dran [lat. 11°49' N., long. 108°38' E.], Haut-Donai Province, Annam).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the western provinces south to Kamphaeng Phet.

Coracina polioptera polioptera (Bowdler Sharpe)

Campophaga polioptera Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 4, 1879, p. 69, pl. 2 (Cochin-China).

Range: The southwestern provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Coracina melaschista intermedia (Hume)

Volvocivora intermedia Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, Nos. 3 & 4, August 1877, p. 205 (Tenasserim and Pegu Divisions, Burma).

Volvocivora koratensis Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 2, Apr. 9, 1918, p. 193 (Sathani Lat Bua Khao [lat. 14°50' N., long. 101°35' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern provinces from Kanchanaburi to the Isthmus of Kra.

Coracina melaschista avensis (Blyth)

C[ampephaga]. avensis Blyth, Catalogue of the birds in the Museum Asiatic Society, 1849, p. 327. New name for *C[ampephaga]. melanoptera* Blyth, Journ Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 15, No. 172, 1846, p. 307 (Arakan Division, Burma), not *Ceblepyris* (typus) *melanoptera* Rüppell, 1839.

Range: Resident on the northern plateau, on migration or in winter reported also from the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Coracina melaschista melaschista (Hodgson)

[*Volvocivora*] *Melaschistos* Hodgson, India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, vol. 1, No. 8, November 1836, p. 328 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai).

Coracina melaschista saturata (Swinhoe)

Volvocivora saturata Swinhoe, Ibis, ser. 2, vol. 6, No. 22, April 1870, p. 242 (Hainan).

Range: A visitor from the Northeast, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Lamphun).

Coracina fimbriata neglecta (Hume)

Volvocivora neglecta Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, Nos. 3 & 4, August 1877, p. 203 ("in the extreme south of the Tenasserim Provinces"; specimens from various localities in the Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, listed by Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 210).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to Trang.

Coracina fimbriata culminata (Hay)

Cebblepyris Culminatus Hay, Madras Journal of Literature and Science, vol. 13, pt. 2, No. 31, [not earlier than Aug. 9.] 1845, p. 157 (Malacca).

Range: Reported from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Patani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Coracina novaehollandiae siamensis (Stuart Baker)

Graucalus macei siamensis Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 233, Apr. 30, 1918, p. 69 (Ban Kabin Buri [lat. 14°00' N., long. 101°45' E.], Prachin Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Coracina striata sumatrensis (S. Müller)

Cebblepyris. sumatrensis S. Müller, Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche overzeesche Bezittingen . . . Land- en Volkenkunde, pt. 6, June 12, 1843, p. 190, footnote (Sumatra).

Artamides sumatrensis messeris Oberholser, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 16, No. 19, Nov. 18, 1926, p. 517 (Ban Na Klua [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°30' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

Genus LALAGE Boie**Lalage nigra striga** (Horsfield)

Cebblepyris striga Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 145 (Java).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Phatthalung, Songkhla, Narathiwat).

Genus PERICROCOTUS Boie**Pericrocotus divaricatus divaricatus** (Raffles)

Lanius divaricatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 305 ("found at Singapore; but it is also known in Sumatra").

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Lampang), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to Trang.

Pericrocotus roseus cantonensis Swinhoe

Pericrocotus cantonensis Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 3, No. 9, January 1861, p. 42 (Canton, Kwangtung Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Pericrocotus roseus roseus (Vieillot)

Muscicapa rosea Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 21, May 1818, p. 486 (Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces (Phuket).

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus thai Deignan

Pericrocotus peregrinus thai Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 37, No. 7, July 15, 1947, p. 254 (Ban Luang [lat. 18°25' N., long. 98°40' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the northern and eastern plateaus.

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus vividus Stuart Baker

Perecrocotus [sic] peregrinus vividus Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 40, No. 250, Apr. 30, 1920, p. 114 ("Attaran River," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma; type locality restricted to Pabyouk ["a village near a group of isolated limestone rocks on the right bank of the Attaran R. about 22 miles in a direct line S.E. of Moulmein," *fide* Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 523], by Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 37, 1947, p. 255).

Range: Reported from the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi) and the central plains.

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus sacerdos Riley

Pericrocotus peregrinus sacerdos Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 53, No. 27, Nov. 8, 1940, p. 131 (Phum Sambor [lat. 12°53' N., long. 105°04' E.], Kompong Thom Province, Cambodia).

Range: Reported from the northern peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus separatus Deignan

Pericrocotus peregrinus separatus Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 37, No. 7, July 15, 1947, p. 255 (Tanjong Badak [lat. 10°06' N., long. 98°31' E.], Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Reported along the western coast from the Pak Chan Estuary to the Takua Pa Inlet (Ranong, Phangnga).

***Pericrocotus cinnamomeus igneus* Blyth**

P[ericrocotus]. igneus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 15, No. 172, 1846, p. 309 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Pericrocotus solaris rubro-limbatus* Salvadori**

Pericrocotus rubro-limbatus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2, vol. 5, Dec. 12, 1887, pp. 515, 582 (Mulayit Taung [lat. 16°11' N., long. 98°32' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Tak) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

***Pericrocotus solaris nassovicus* Deignan**

Pericrocotus solaris nassovicus Deignan, Auk, vol. 55, No. 3, July 12, 1938, p. 509 (Khao Kuap [lat. 12°25' N., long. 102°50' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Trat).

***Pericrocotus brevirostris neglectus* Hume**

Pericrocotus neglectus Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, Nos. 3 & 4, August 1877, pp. 171, 189 (Mulayit Taung [lat. 16°11' N., long. 98°32' E.] and Mitán [lat. 16°00' N., long. 98°24' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Reported only from the western provinces of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Pericrocotus ethologus ethologus* Bangs and Phillips**

Pericrocotus brevirostris ethologus Bangs and Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 58, No. 6, April 1914, p. 282 (Hsien Shan, Hupeh Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

***Pericrocotus ethologus ripponi* Stuart Baker**

Pericrocotus solaris ripponi Stuart Baker, Fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 2, May 7, 1924, p. 327 ("E. of Fort Stedman" = Mong Hsawk [lat. 20°34' N., long. 96°57' E.], Yawngnaw State, Southern Shan State, Burma).

Pericrocotus ethologus cryptus Mayr, Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 4, No. 4, Oct. 11, 1940, p. 719 (Doi Pha Hom Pok [lat. 20°05' N., long. 99°10' E.], Chaiya Prakan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the western provinces of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Pericrocotus flammeus elegans (McClelland)

Phaenicornis elegans McClelland, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 82, March 1840, p. 156 (Assam State, India; type locality restricted to "the neighborhood of Sadiya," Mishmi Hills Tribal District, by Deignan, Auk, vol. 63, 1946, p. 524, and corrected to Shillong, by Sálím Ali and Ripley, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 48, No. 1, December 1948, p. 19).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Pericrocotus flammeus semiruber Whistler and Kinnear

Pericrocotus speciosus semiruber Whistler and Kinnear, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 36, No. 2, Apr. 15, 1933, pp. 340, 341 (Sankrametta, South Visakhapatnam District, Andhra State, India).

Pericrocotus flammeus suchitrae Deignan, Auk, vol. 63, No. 4, Oct. 25, 1946, p. 530 (Doi Khun Tan [lat. 18°30' N., long. 99°20' E.], Lamphun Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the southeastern provinces.

Pericrocotus flammeus flammifer Hume

[*Pericrocotus*] *flammifer* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 3, No. 4, May 1875, p. 321, footnote ([region of] Pak Chan [Estuary], Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from southern Tak to the extreme South.

Family CHLOROPSEIDAE**Genus AEGITHINA** Vieillot**Aegithina viridissima viridissima** (Bonaparte)

J[ora]. viridissima "Temm. Mus. Lugd." Bonaparte, Conspectus generum avium, tom. 1, pars 2, Feb. 3, 1851, p. 397 ("ex Sumatr. Borneo"; type locality inferentially restricted to Sumatra, by Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 60, No. 7, 1912, p. 10).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Aegithina tiphia philipi Oustalet

Aegithina Philipi Oustalet, Nouv. Arch. Mus. [Paris], sér. 2, tome 8, fasc. 2, 1886, p. 285 (Hue [lat. 16°29' N., long. 107°34' E.], Hue Province, Annam).

Range: The northern plateau (on the West south to Nakhon Sawan) and the northern portion of the eastern plateau (along the Mae Khong as far as Ubon).

Aegithina tiphia cambodiana Hall

Aegithina tiphia cambodiana Hall, Ibis, vol. 99, No. 2, Apr. 1, 1957, p. 150 (Siem Reap [lat. $13^{\circ}22'$ N., long. $103^{\circ}51'$ E.], Siem Reap Province, Cambodia).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces, and the southern portion of the central plains east of the Chao Phaya.

Aegithina tiphia horizoptera Oberholser

Aegithina tiphia horizoptera Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 60, No. 7, Oct. 26, 1912, p. 9 (Beluku Bay [lat. $1^{\circ}23'$ N., long. $97^{\circ}33'$ E.], Nias Island).

Range: The southern portion of the central plains west of the Chao Phaya and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to the extreme South.

Aegithina lafresnayeri innotata (Blyth)

[*Iora*]. *innotata* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, [not earlier than May] 1847, p. 472 (Arakan Division, Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Aegithina lafresnayeri lafresnayeri (Hartlaub)

Iora Lafresnayeri Hartlaub, Revue Zoologique, ann. 7, November 1844, p. 401 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus CHLOROPSIS Jardine and Selby**Chloropsis cyanopogon septentrionalis** Robinson and Boden Kloss

Chloropsis cyanopogon septentrionalis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 3, No. 2, Feb. 25, 1919, p. 107 (Ban Nong Kok [lat. $8^{\circ}26'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}48'$ E.], Krabi Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang and Phatthalung.

Chloropsis cyanopogon cyanopogon (Temminck)

Phyllornis cyanopogon Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 81,] vol. 4, October 1829, pl. 512, fig. 1, and text (Palembang [lat. $3^{\circ}00'$ S., long. $104^{\circ}44'$ E.], Sumatra).

Range: Reported from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Yala, Narathiwat).

***Chloropsis sonnerati zosterops* Vigors**

Chlor[opsis]. zosterops [Vigors], in Raffles, Memoir of the life and public services of Sir T. S. Raffles . . ., 1830, p. 674 ([Sumatra]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Chloropsis aurifrons pridii* Deignan**

Chloropsis aurifrons pridii Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 106, No. 12, June 24, 1946, p. 2 (Doi Ang Ka or Doi Inthanon [lat. 18°35' N., long. 98°30' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from all parts of the northern plateau, on the West south to northern Tak.

***Chloropsis aurifrons inornata* Boden Kloss**

Chloropsis aurifrons inornatus [sic] Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 2, Apr. 9, 1918, p. 198 (Sathani Lat Bua Khao and Prachuap Khiri Khan, Thailand; type specimen from Sathani Lat Bua Khao [lat. 14°50' N., long. 101°35' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, *vide* Boden Kloss, *tom. cit.*, No. 3, 1918, p. 518).

Range: The greater part of the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), and the northern provinces of the central plains (Phetchabun, Kamphaeng Phet, Nakhon Sawan).

***Chloropsis aurifrons incompta* Deignan**

Chloropsis aurifrons incompta Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 61, No. 2, Mar. 4, 1948, p. 14 ("the southern slopes of the Lang Bian Plateau between Dalat and Ban Methuot," Haut-Donai Province, Annam).

Range: The southwestern provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Chloropsis cochinchinensis chlorocephala* (Walden)**

Phyllornis chlorocephalus Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 7, No. 39, March 1871, p. 241 (near Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

***Chloropsis cochinchinensis kinneari* Hall and Deignan**

Chloropsis cochinchinensis kinneari Hall and Deignan, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 76, No. 6, Sept. 1, 1956, p. 96 (Bao Ha [lat. 22°10' N., long. 104°21' E.], Yenbay Province, Tongking).

Range: The northern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Sakon Nakhon, Nakhon Phanom).

***Chloropsis cochinchinensis cochinchinensis* (Gmelin)**

[*Turdus*] *cochinchinensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 825 (Cochin-China).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

***Chloropsis cochinchinensis seri-thai* Deignan**

Chloropsis cochinchinensis seri-thai Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 106, No. 12, June 24, 1946, p. 1 (Ban Tha Lo [about lat. 9°05' N., long. 99°15' E.], Surat Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

***Chloropsis cochinchinensis moluccensis* J. E. Gray**

Chloropsis Moluccensis J. E. Gray, Zoological Miscellany, No. 1, 1831, p. 33 ("Molucca," error; type locality corrected to Malacca, by Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 106, No. 12, 1946, p. 2).

Range: Reported from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Patani, Yala, Narathiwat).

***Chloropsis hardwickii hardwickii* Jardine and Selby**

[*Chloropsis*] *Hardwickii* Jardine and Selby, Illustrations of ornithology, ser. 1, vol. 2, pt. 7, "Addenda, etc.," p. [131], footnote (Nepal).

Range: Reported only from the mountains of the northern plateau.

Family PYCNONOTIDAE**Genus SPIZIXOS Blyth*****Spizixos canifrons ingrami* Bangs and Phillips**

Spizixus canifrons ingrami Bangs and Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 58, No. 6, April 1914, p. 285 (Mengtsz [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: Reported from the mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Genus PYCNONOTUS Boie***Pycnonotus zeylanicus* (Gmelin)**

[*Sturnus*] *zeylanicus* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 804 ("in Zeylon," ex Latham, error; type locality inferentially corrected to Java, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 3, 1924, p. 272).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus striatus paulus* (Bangs and Phillips)**

Alcurus striatus paulus Bangs and Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., vol. 58, No. 6, April 1914, p. 284 (Loukouchai, Yunnan Province, China).

Range: Reported from the mountains of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

***Pycnonotus melanoleucos* (Eyton)**

Microtarsus melanoleucos Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 102 ([Malaya]).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Narathiwat).

***Pycnonotus atriceps atriceps* (Temminck)**

Turdus atriceps Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 25,] vol. 2, August 1822, pl. 147 and text ("Java . . . Sumatra"; type locality restricted to Java, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 11, 1923, p. 55).

Range: Throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus melanicterus vantynei* Deignan**

Pycnonotus dispar vantynei Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 7, Aug. 2, 1948, p. 246 (Phongtho [lat. 22°32' N., long. 103°20' E.], Laokay or Laichau Province, Tongking).

Range: Apparently resident in the northernmost provinces of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai, Phayao), but also reported, on migration or in winter, from Chiang Mai and from the eastern plateau (Sakon Nakhon, Ubon).

***Pycnonotus melanicterus xanthops* Deignan**

Pycnonotus dispar xanthops Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 7, Aug. 2, 1948, p. 246 (Ban Mae [lat. 18°40' N., long. 98°50' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting areas inhabited by the preceding form), on the West south to Kamphaeng Phet.

***Pycnonotus melanicterus auratus* Deignan**

Pycnonotus dispar auratus Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 7, Aug. 2, 1948, p. 246 (Muang Lom Sak [lat. 16°45' N., long. 101°10' E.], Phetchabun Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern portion of the eastern plateau (Phetchabun, Loei, Sakon Nakhon, Nakhon Phanom).

***Pycnonotus melanicterus johnsoni* (Gyldenstolpe)**

Rubigula johnsoni Gyldenstolpe, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., band 50, No. 8, July 19, 1913, p. 25, pl. 1, fig. 3 (near Ban Chakkrarat [lat. 15°00' N., long. 102°25' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: The southern portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon, Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces, and the southeastern part of the central plains (Lop Buri).

***Pycnonotus melanicterus elbeli* Deignan**

Pycnonotus melanicterus elbeli Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 44, No. 4, May 3, 1954, p. 123 (Ko Kut [lat. 11°40' N., long. 102°35' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Islets off the coast of the southeastern provinces (Ko Kut, Ko Chang).

***Pycnonotus melanicterus negatus* Deignan**

Pycnonotus melanicterus negatus Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 44, No. 4, May 3, 1954, p. 123 (Ban Hin Laem [lat. 14°40' N., long. 98°40' E.], Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

***Pycnonotus melanicterus caecilii* Deignan**

Otocompsa flaviventris minor Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 2, Apr. 9, 1918, p. 200 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand). Preoccupied by [*Pycnonotus nigricans*] Var. *minor* von Heuglin, 1869!

Pycnonotus dispar caecilii Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 7, Aug. 2, 1948, p. 247 (Trang Province [ca. lat. 7°–8° N.], Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to Trang.

***Pycnonotus squamatus weberi* (Hume)**

Iridia webberi [sic] Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 8, No. 1, April 1879, p. 40 ("interior of the Tonka territories," Phuket Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to Trang.

***Pycnonotus cyaniventris cyaniventris* Blyth**

P[*ycnonotus*].? *cyaniventris* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 2, No. 128, [not earlier than December] 1842, p. 792 (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to Trang.

***Pycnonotus jocosus pattani* Deignan**

Pycnonotus jocosus pattani Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 8, Aug. 23, 1948, p. 280 (Pattani [lat. $6^{\circ}50'$ N., long. $101^{\circ}15'$ E.], Pattani Province, Thailand).

Range: Throughout the country (excepting the southwestern provinces), from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus jocosus emeria* (Linnaeus)**

[*Motacilla*] *Emeria* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 187 (Bengal State, India).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

***Pycnonotus aurigaster latouchei* Deignan**

Pycnonotus aurigaster latouchei Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 39, No. 8, Aug. 16, 1949, p. 275 (Lai Chau [lat. $22^{\circ}02'$ N., long. $103^{\circ}10'$ E.], Lai Chau Province, Tongking).

Range: Reported only from the Mae Khong drainage of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai).

***Pycnonotus aurigaster klossi* (Gyldenstolpe)**

Molpastes atricapillus klossi "Robinson" [Gyldenstolpe], Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 41, No. 253, Nov. 9, 1920, p. 12 (Doi Khun Tan [lat. $18^{\circ}30'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}20'$ E.], Lamphun Province, Thailand); *ibid.*, vol. 42, No. 263, Nov. 29, 1921, p. 32.

Range: The northern plateau (excepting the Mae Khong drainage), on the West south to Nakhon Sawan, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun).

***Pycnonotus aurigaster schauenseei* Delacour**

Pycnonotus cafer schauenseei Delacour, Zoologica, vol. 28, pt. 1, No. 5, May 4, 1943, p. 29 (Ban Si Sawat [lat. $14^{\circ}40'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}02'$ E.], Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the southwestern provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi).

***Pycnonotus aurigaster thais* (Boden Kloss)**

Molpastes aurigaster thais Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 6, No. 3, July 15, 1924, p. 291 (Bangkok [lat. $13^{\circ}45'$ N., long. $100^{\circ}30'$ E.], Thailand). Yellow-vented variety!

Pycnonotus cafer deignani Delacour, Zoologica, vol. 28, pt. 1, No. 5, May 4, 1943, p. 29 (Chanthaburi [lat. $12^{\circ}35'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}05'$ E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand). Yellow-vented variety!

Pycnonotus aurigaster innitens Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 39, No. 8, Aug. 16, 1949, p. 276 (Ban Pak Chong [lat. $14^{\circ}40'$ N., long. $101^{\circ}25'$ E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand). Red-vented variety!

Range: The southern portion of the central plains, the southeastern provinces, and the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau.

***Pycnonotus aurigaster germani* (Oustalet)**

Ixus Germani Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, sér. 7, tome 2, No. 1, 1878, p. 54 (Saigon, Cochinchina).

Range: Reported from the southeastern portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon).

***Pycnonotus eutilotus* (Jardine and Selby)**

Brachypus eutilotus Jardine and Selby, Illustrations of ornithology, new ser., No. 1, February 1837, pl. 3 and text (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Nakhon Si Thammarat to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus finlaysoni eous* Riley**

Pycnonotus finlaysoni eous Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 53, No. 27, Nov. 8, 1940, p. 133 (Col des Nuages [lat. $16^{\circ}11'$ N., long. $108^{\circ}08'$ E.], Annam).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau, the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the southwestern provinces from Kəmphaeng Phet to Prachuap Khiri Khan, and the island Ko Phangan [lat. $9^{\circ}45'$ N., long. $100^{\circ}00'$ E.].

***Pycnonotus finlaysoni finlaysoni* Strickland**

Pycnonotus Finlaysoni Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 13, No. 86, June 1844, p. 411 ("Probably from some of the Malasian islands"; type locality corrected to Malacca, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 560).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus flavescens vividus* (Stuart Baker)**

Xanthiscus flavescens vivida [sic] Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 228, Dec. 4, 1917, p. 16 (Salween District and Mulayit Taung [lat. $16^{\circ}11'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}32'$ E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Common on mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Nan).

***Pycnonotus goiavier jambu* Deignan**

Pycnonotus goiavier jambu Deignan, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 75, No. 9, Dec. 1, 1955, p. 130 (Ban Maha Chai [lat. 13°30' N., long. 100°15' E.], Samut Sakhon Province, Thailand).

Range: The coastal provinces from Trat to Samut Songkhram.

***Pycnonotus goiavier personatus* (Hume)**

Otocompsa personata "Davison" Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 1, No. 6, December 1873, p. 457 (Kutaraja [lat. 5°32' N., long. 95°20' E.], Aceh district, Sumatra, Indonesia).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus plumosus plumosus* Blyth**

[*Pycnonotus*]. *plumosus* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than October] 1845, p. 567 (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus blanfordi conradi* (Finsch)**

Criniger Conradi Finsch, in Finsch and Conrad, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, band 23, heft 3, [not earlier than June 4,] 1873, p. 349 (Bangkok [lat. 13°45' N., long. 100°30' E.], Thailand).

Pycnonotus robinsoni Ogilvie-Grant, "Author's Advance Copy" from Fasciculi Malayenses, Zoology, pt. 3, July 1905, p. 85 ("Tanjong, Patani"=Laem Pho [lat. 6°55' N., long. 101°15' E.], Pattani Province, Thailand).

Range: Excepting the Mae Khong drainage of the northern plateau, reported throughout the country to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus simplex simplex* Lesson**

Picnonotus [*sic*] *simplex* Lesson, Revue Zoologique, ann. 2, June 1839, p. 167 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Krabi to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus brunneus brunneus* Blyth**

[*Pycnonotus*] *brunneus* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than October] 1845, p. 568 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Pycnonotus erythrophthalmos erythrophthalmos* (Hume)**

[*Ixos*]. *erythrophthalmos* Hume, in Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, Nos. 1-6, June 1878, p. 314 ([region of] Pak Chan [Estuary] and Bankasun, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus CRINIGER Temminck**Criniger flavcolus burmanicus** Oates

Criniger burmanicus Oates, Fauna of British India, Birds, vol. 1, December 1889, p. 256 ("Toungngoo; the Karen hills; Karennee; Tenasserim, as far south as Meetan at the base of Muleyit mountain, and throughout the Thoungyeen valley"; type locality commonly restricted to Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Lower Burma).

Range: Reported only from the valleys of the Salween (Mae Hong Song), the Mae Moei (Tak), and the Mae Klong (Kanchanaburi).

Criniger pallidus henrici Oustalet

Criniger Henrici Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. [Paris], tome 2, No. 5, June 22, 1896, p. 185 ("entre Manhao et Se-mao [Yunnan Province, China], sur les bords de la Rivière-Noire . . . à Nam-Xong, Ban-Moi et Hat-Hoa [Tongking]").

Range: Reported from all parts of the northern plateau, excepting the Salween drainage.

Criniger pallidus isani Deignan

Criniger pallidus isani Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 134, No. 2, Oct. 25, 1956, p. 4 (Ban Muang Khai [lat. 17°30' N., long. 101°20' E.], Loei Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun).

Criniger ochraceus cambodianus Delacour and Jabouille

Criniger gutturalis cambodianus Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 130 (Le Boc Kor [lat. 10°37' N., 104°03' E.], Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri, Rayong, Chanthaburi, Trat).

Criniger ochraceus ochraceus Moore

Criniger ochraceus Moore, in Horsfield and Moore, Catalogue of the birds in the museum of the Hon. East-India Company, vol. 1, 1854, pp. xv [*nomen nudum!*], 252 (Tenasserim Division, Burma; type locality restricted to Mergui [lat. 12°26' N., long. 98°36' E.], Mergui District, by Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 134, No. 2, 1956, p. 5).

Criniger ochraceus crinitus Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 44, No. 4, May 3, 1954, p. 125 (Ban Hin Laem [lat. 14°40' N., long. 98°40' E.], Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Evergreen forests of the southwestern provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Criniger ochraceus sordidus Richmond

? *Criniger Cabanisi* A. Müller, Die Ornithologie der Insel Salanga [ante Oct. 4], 1882, p. 32 (Phuket [lat. 7°55' N., long. 98°25' E.], Phuket Province, Thailand).

? *Criniger Cabanisi* A. Müller, Journ. für Orn., jahrg. 30, No. 160, November 1882, p. 384 (Phuket, Phuket Province, Thailand).

Criniger sordidus Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 22, No. 1201, May 12, 1900, p. 320 (Khao Soi Dao [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

? [*Criniger*] *salangæ* Bowdler Sharpe, A hand-list of the genera and species of birds, vol. 3, 1901, p. 316. New name for *Criniger Cabanisi* A. Müller, Journ. für Orn., jahrg. 30, November 1882, p. 384 (Phuket, Phuket Province, Thailand), not *Criniger cabanisi* Bowdler Sharpe, "1881" [1882].

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Satun.

Criniger bres tephrogenys (Jardine and Selby)

Trichophorus tephrogenys Jardine and Selby, Illustrations of ornithology, vol. 3, pt. 9, February 1833, pl. 127 and text ("... though we are uncertain of its locality, we suspect it to be Indian"; type locality corrected to Malacca, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 558).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Criniger phaeocephalus phaeocephalus (Hartlaub)

Ixos (Trichixos, Less.) phaeocephalus Hartlaub, Revue Zoologique, ann. 7, November 1844, p. 401 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus HYPsipETES Vigors**Hypsipetes criniger criniger** (Blyth)

Brachypodius? *criniger* "A. Hay" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than October] 1845, p. 577 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Hypsipetes viridescens myitkyinensis (Deignan)

Microscelis viridescens myitkyinensis Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 61, No. 1, Mar. 4, 1948, p. 3 ("along the Shingaw-Tanga road," Myitkyina District Kachin State, Upper Burma).

Range: Reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Hypsipetes viridescens viridescens (Blyth)

Iole viridescens Blyth, Ibis, ser. 2, vol. 3, No. 9, January 1867, p. 7. New name for *Iole*. *virescens* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than October] 1845, p. 573 (Arakan Division, Lower Burma), not *Ixos virescens* Temminck, 1825.

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (southern Tak).

Hypsipetes propinquus propinquus (Oustalet)

Criniger propinquus Oustalet, Nouv. Arch. Mus. [Paris], sér 4, tome 5, 1903, p. 76 ("Pa-Mou," Laichau Province, Tongking).

Criniger lönnbergi Gyldenstolpe, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., band 50, No. 8, July 19, 1913, p. 24, pl. 1, fig. 2 (Pang Huai Hom [about lat. 17°50' N., long. 100°03' E.] and Khao Phlung [lat. 17°50' N., long. 100°05' E.], Uttaradit Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau, south on the West to Kamphaeng Phet, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Phetchabun, Loei), reported also, on migration or in winter, from the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri, Rayong).

Hypsipetes propinquus simulator (Deignan)

Microscelis charlottae simulator Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 61, No. 1, Mar. 4, 1948, p. 5 (Ban Hup Bon [lat. 13°05' N., long. 101°05' E.], Chon Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

Hypsipetes propinquus lekhakuni (Deignan)

Microscelis charlottae lekhakuni Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 44, No. 4, May 3, 1954, p. 125 (Ban Hin Laem [lat. 11°40' N., long. 98°40' E.], Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Evergreen forests of the southwestern provinces from Kanchanaburi south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Hypsipetes propinquus cinnamomeoventris (Stuart Baker)

Iole virescens cinnamomeoventris Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 288, Dec. 4, 1917, p. 16 (Tenasserim Town and Bankasun, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma; type locality restricted to Tenasserim Town, by Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 61, 1948, p. 6).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Hypsipetes charlottae cryptus (Oberholser)

Iole olivacea crypta Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 31, No. 46, Dec. 30, 1918, p. 197 (Pulau Jemaja, Anamba Islands, South China Sea).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Hypsipetes maclellandii tickelli Blyth

Hypsipetes Tickelli Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855 p. 275 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces," Lower Burma).

Range: The northwestern provinces from Chaiya Prakan south to Tak.

Hypsipetes maclellandii loquax (Deignan)

Ixos maclellandii loquax Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 99, No. 18, Dec. 11, 1940, p. 2 (Doi Phu Kha [lat. 19°05' N., long. 101°05' E.], Nan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Hypsipetes maclellandii canescens (Riley)

Ixos canescens [sic] Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 46, No. 32, Oct. 26, 1933, p. 155 (Khao Kuap [lat 12°25' N., long. 102°50' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeasternmost provinces (Trat).

Hypsipetes maclellandii peracensis (Hartert and Butler)

Iole tickelli peracensis Hartert and Butler, Nov. Zool., vol. 5, No. 4, Dec. 31, 1898, p. 506 (Gunong Ijau, Perak State, Malaya).

Range: Reported from mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Hypsipetes malaccensis Blyth

H[ypsipetes]. malaccensis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than October] 1845, p. 574 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Hypsipetes flava bourdellei (Delacour)

Hemixus flava bourdellei Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 308, Nov. 6, 1926, p. 13 (Chiang Khwang [lat. 19°19' N., long. 103°22' E.] Chiang Khwang Province, Laos).

Range: Reported only from the eastern plateau (Loei, Nakhon Ratchasima).

Hypsipetes flavala hildebrandi (Hume)

Hemixus Hildebrandi Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, No. 6, October 1874, p. 508 ("on the banks of the Younzaleen, in the Salween District of the Tenasserim Provinces," Lower Burma).

Range: Reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Lampang).

Hypsipetes flavala davisoni (Hume)

Hemixus Davisoni Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, No. 2, June 1877, p. 111 ("on the Toungya road to Myawadee," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (southern Tak).

Hypsipetes flavala cinereus (Blyth)

[*ole*]. *cinerea* "A. Hay" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than October] 1845, p. 573 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Hypsipetes madagascariensis leucothorax (Mayr)

Microscelis leucocephalus leucothorax Mayr, Journ. für Orn., jahrg. 89, heft 4, Mar. 15, 1942, p. 381 ("Chung Chiang Miao," Hsikang Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus.

Hypsipetes madagascariensis stresemanni (Mayr)

Microscelis leucocephalus stresemanni Mayr, Journ. für Orn., jahrg. 89, heft 4, Mar. 15, 1942, p. 383 ("Westhang des Lichiang-Gebirges," Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern plateau (Ubon).

Hypsipetes madagascariensis sinensis (La Touche)

Haringtonia perniger sinensis La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 42, No. 264, Jan. 3, 1922, p. 53 (Hokow, Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern plateau (Ubon).

Hypsipetes madagascariensis concolor Blyth

Hypsipetes concolor Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than August] 1849, p. 816 ("Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from Moulmein, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, *fide* Sclater, Ibis, 1892,

p. 77, and Finn, List of the birds in the Indian Museum, pt. 1, 1901, p. 94).

Range: The northwestern provinces from Chaiya Prakan to southern Tak and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

***Hypsipetes thompsoni* (Bingham)**

Cerasophila Thompsoni Bingham, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 5, No. 28, April 1900, p. 358 ("Loi-San-Pa"=Taung Palaung [lat. 21°46' N., long. 96°55' E.], Mongkung State, Southern Shan State, Upper Burma).

Range: Reported only from the western portion of the northern plateau (Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai).

Family DICRURIDAE

Genus DICRURUS Vieillot

***Dicrurus adsimilis albirictus* (Hodgson)**

[*Bhûchangal*] *Albirictus* Hodgson, India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, vol. 1, No. 8, November 1836, p. 326 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Dicrurus adsimilis cathoecus* Swinhoe**

Dicrurus cathæcus Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1871, pt. 2, October 1871, p. 377 ("China, Hainan, and Formosa"; type locality restricted to South China, by Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 3, hft. 2, 1921, p. 2017).

Dicrurus annectens siamensis Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 2, Apr. 9, 1918, p. 226 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported, whether as a resident or a migrant, from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

***Dicrurus adsimilis thai* Boden Kloss**

Dicrurus macrocerus thai Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 3, June 1921, p. 208 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: Resident in the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri) and on the central plains (Phetchabun, Kamphaeng Phet, Lop Buri, Samut Sakhon, Rat Buri, Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Dicrurus leucophaeus leucogenis (Walden)

Buchanga leucogenis Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 5, No. 27, March 1870, p. 219 (Nagasaki, Japan, error; type locality corrected to China, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 27, 1921, p. 474, and restricted to Ichang, Hupeh Province, by Deignan, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 186, 1945, p. 289).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Nan), the eastern plateau (Ubon), the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the Isthmus of Kra.

Dicrurus leucophaeus salangensis Reichenow

[*Dicrourus*] *leucogenys* [var. *salangensis*] Reichenow, in Heine and Reichenow, Nomenclator Musei Heineani Ornithologici, 1890, p. 69 ("Ins. Salanga"=Ko Phuket [lat. 7°50' N., long. 98°20' E.], Phuket Province, Thailand).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to Satun.

Dicrurus leucophaeus hopwoodi Stuart Baker

Dicrurus leucophaeus hopwoodi Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. 25, May 1918, p. 294 (Dacca, Dacca District, East Bengal Province, Pakistan).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai) and the eastern plateau (Ubon).

Dicrurus leucophaeus mouhoti (Walden)

Buchanga mouhoti Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 5, No. 27, March 1870, p. 220 (Cambodia; type locality restricted to Angkor Wat [lat. 13°25' N., long. 103°52' E.], Siem Reap Province, by Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 53, 1940, p. 132).

Range: Reported as a resident from the northern plateau and the northern part of the eastern plateau, but on migration or in winter found throughout the country south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Dicrurus leucophaeus bondi Meyer de Schauensee

Dicrurus bondi Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 89, Oct. 20, 1937, p. 337 (Ban Chanuman [lat. 16°15' N., long. 105°00' E.], Ubon Province, Thailand).

Range: The southern portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon) and the central plains (Tak, Sukhothai, Kamphaeng Phet).

Dicrurus leucophaeus nigrescens Oates

D[icrurus]. nigrescens Oates, Fauna of British India, Birds, vol. 1, 1889, p. 311 [in key] ([inferentially] Kyeikpadein, Pegu District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: Reported from the southeastern provinces and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Phuket.

Dicrurus annectens (Hodgson)

[*Bhùchangā*] *Annectans* [*sic*] Hodgson, India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, vol. 1, No. 8, November 1836, p. 326 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Phrae, Nan), the eastern plateau (Loei, Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Dicrurus aeneus aeneus Vieillot

Dicrurus aeneus Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 9, March 1817, p. 586 (Bengal State, India).

Range: Found throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Dicrurus remifer tectirostris (Hodgson)

[*Bhringa*] *Tectirostris* Hodgson, India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, vol. 1, No. 8, November 1836, p. 325 (Nepal).

Bhringa remifer latispatula Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 81, Oct. 3, 1929, p. 475 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from all parts of the northern plateau and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Dicrurus remifer peracensis (Stuart Baker)

Bhringa remifer peracensis Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 39, No. 237, Nov. 30, 1918, p. 18 (Telom, Cameron's Highlands, Perak-Pahang boundary, Malaya).

Range: The southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi) and the western and peninsular provinces (Tak, Surat Thani).

Dicrurus remifer lefoli (Delacour and Jabouille)

Bhringa remifer lefoli Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 133 (Bokor [lat. 10°37' N., long. 104°03' E.], Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Range: Reported in atypical form from the extreme southeastern provinces (Trat).

Dicrurus hottentottus brevirostris (Cabanis)

T[richometopus]. brevirostris Cabanis, in Cabanis and Heine, Museum Heineanum, theil 1, 1851, p. 112 (China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to the Isthmus of Kra.

Dicrurus hottentottus hottentottus (Linnaeus)

[*Corvus*]. *hottentottus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 155 ("Cap. b. spei," error; type locality altered to Sikkim, by Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. 26, 1919, p. 44, and to "the region between Ayuthia and the head of the Gulf [of Siam]," by Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, 1921, p. 223, but corrected to Chandernagore, Hooghly District, Bengal State, India, by Stresemann, Ibis, vol. 94, 1952, pp. 517, 521).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Dicrurus paradiseus rangoonensis (Gould)

Edolius Rangoonensis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 4, No. 37, Apr. 9, 1836, p. 5 (Rangoon Town District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau and the northern part of the eastern plateau (Loei, Nong Khai, Nakhon Phanom, Sakon Nakhon, Khon Kaen).

Dicrurus paradiseus malabaricus (Latham)

[*Lanius*] *malabaricus* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 1, 1790, p. 66 (Malabar Coast, *ex* Sonnerat; type locality here restricted to Mahé, Malabar District, Madras State, India).

Range: The southern part of the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces from Tak to the Isthmus of Kra.

Dicrurus paradiseus paradiseus (Linnaeus)

[*Cuculus*] *paradiseus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 172 ("Siam"; type locality restricted to "the region between Ayuthia and the head of the Gulf," by Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 3, 1919, p. 453, but corrected to Mergui, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, by Stresemann, Ibis, vol. 94, 1952, pp. 509, 519).

Dissemurus paradiseus hypoballus Oberholser, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 16, No. 19, Nov. 18, 1926, p. 518 (Ban Phra Muang [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°30' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Family ORIOLIDAE

Genus ORIOLUS Linnaeus

Oriolus chinensis diffusus Bowdler Sharpe

Oriolus diffusus Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 3, 1877, p. 197 (China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Oriolus tenuirostris tenuirostris Blyth

[*Oriolus*]. *tenuirostris* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 15, No. 169, 1846, p. 48 ("Central India," error; type locality corrected to Assam State, India, by Deignan, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 186, 1945, p. 296).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter throughout the western provinces from Chaiya Prakan to the Isthmus of Kra.

Oriolus xanthornus xanthornus (Linnaeus)

[*Coracias*] *Xanthornus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 108 ("America," error; type locality corrected to Bengal State, India, *ex* Edwards, by Hellmayr, Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, band 14, heft 1, 1919, pp. 131-132).

Oriolus luteolus thaiacous Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 233, Apr. 30, 1918, p. 63 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: Common throughout the country from Chiang Rai south to Trang.

Oriolus xanthonotus xanthonotus Horsfield

Oriolus Xanthonotus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 152 (Blitar [lat. 8°06' S., long. 112°10' E.], Java).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Oriolus traillii traillii (Vigors)

Pastor Traillii Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 14, Mar. 2, 1832, p. 175 (Himalayas; type locality restricted to Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 27, 1921, p. 698).

Range: The northern plateau, on the West south to Tak, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loc).

Oriolus traillii mellianus Stresemann

Oriolus traillii mellianus Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 30, No. 3, May 1, 1922, p. 64 ("Drachenkopf", Kwangtung Province, China).

Range: A visitor from southeastern China, reported on migration or in winter from the southeastern provinces (Trat, Chanthaburi) and the northern peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Genus IRENA Horsfield**Irena puella sikkimensis** Whistler and Kinnear

Irena puella sikkimensis Whistler and Kinnear, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 36, No. 3, Aug. 15, 1933, p. 582 (Sukna, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern plateau.

Irena puella puella (Latham)

[*Coracias*] *Puella* Latham, Index ornithologicus, vol. 1, 1790, p. 171 (India; type locality restricted to Travancore State, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 27, No. 4, 1921, p. 723).

Range: Evergreen forests of the eastern plateau, of the southeastern provinces, and of the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Irena puella malayensis Moore

Irena Malayensis Moore, in Horsfield and Moore, Catalogue of the birds in the museum of the Hon. East-India Company, vol. 1, 1854, p. 274 (Java, Sumatra, Malacca; type locality [inferentially] restricted to "the peninsula of Malacca and the island of Sumatra," by Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 5, 1870, p. 417, and further restricted [inferentially] to Malacca, by Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 3, 1877, p. 269).

Range: Evergreen forests of the extreme southern peninsular provinces (Satun, Pattani).

Family CORVIDAE**Genus PLATYLOPHUS Swainson****Platylophus galericulatus ardesiacus (Bonaparte)**

L[ophocitta]. ardesiaca "Cabanis" Bonaparte, Conspectus generum avium, tom. 1, pars 2, Feb. 3, 1851, p. 374 ("ex Java?"; type locality corrected to "the Settlement of Malacca," Malaya, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 3, 1924, p. 328).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus GARRULUS Brisson**Garrulus glandarius leucotis Hume**

Garrulus leucotis Hume, Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, No. 5, [not earlier than May 1,] 1874, p. 106 (no locality given; type specimen from Kyauknyat [lat. 18°16' N., long. 97°31' E.], Salween District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *vide* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, No. 4, June 1874, p. 443).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Genus CISSA Boie**Cissa thalassina hypoleuca Salvadori and Giglioli**

Cissa hypoleuca Salvadori and Giglioli, Atti Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. 20, disp. 3, [not earlier than Jan. 11,] 1885, p. 427 (Thudamot [lat. 10°59' N., long. 106°39' E.], Thudamot Province, Cochinchina).

Range: Reported from the southeastern provinces (Chachoengsao, Chon Buri, Chanthaburi, Trat).

Cissa chinensis chinensis (Boddaert)

Coracias chinensis Boddaert, Table des planches enluminées d'histoire naturelle, 1783, p. 38 (China *ex* d'Aubenton, error; type locality corrected to "Southern Siam," by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. and Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, new ser., vol. 18, 1923, p. 561, and further corrected to Mergui, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, by Stresemann, Ibis, vol. 94, 1952, pp. 516, 521).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the western provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Cissa crythrorhyncha magnirostris (Blyth)

Ps[ilorhinus]. magnirostris Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 15, No. 169, 1846, p. 27 ("Ya-ma-dong Mountains, separating Arracan from Pegu," Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Genus CRYPSIRINA Vieillot**Crypsirina vagabunda kinneari** (Stuart Baker)

Dendrocitta rufa kinneari Stuart Baker, Fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 1, Aug. 16, 1922, pp. viii [*nomen nudum!*], 48 (in key), 51 (Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau, on the West south to Tak.

Crypsirina vagabunda sakeratensis (Gyldenstolpe)

Dendrocitta rufa sakeratensis Gyldenstolpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 41, No. 254, Nov. 30, 1920, p. 32 (Ban Chakkrarat [lat. 15°00' N., long. 102°25' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri).

Crypsirina vagabunda saturator (Ticehurst)

Dendrocitta vagabunda saturator Ticehurst, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 42, No. 264, Jan. 3, 1922, p. 56 ("Kaukariyet Mts." = mountains near Kawkareik [lat. 16°35' N., long. 98°15' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The southwestern provinces from southern Tak to Kanchanaburi.

Crypsirina occipitalis himalayana (Jerdon)

Dendrocitta Himalayana "Blyth" Jerdon, The Birds of India, vol. 3, 1864, p. 874. New name for "*Dendrocitta Sinensis*, Latham" Jerdon, *op. cit.*, vol. 2, pt. 1, 1863, p. 316, No. 676 ("Throughout the Himalayas, and . . . very rarely on the hills of Southern India"; type locality here restricted to Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India) ["This is, writes Mr. Blyth, distinct from true *Dendrocitta sinensis*, and that naturalist suggests for it the name of *Dendrocitta Himalayana*, Blyth."]

Range: Reported from the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau and once, on migration or in winter, from the northwestern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Crypsirina occipitalis assimilis (Hume)

Dendrocitta assimilis Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, No. 2, June 1877, p. 117 ("Hill Tenasserim"; specimens from Kawludo [lat. 18°30' N., long. 97°19' E.], Salween District, and Mulayit Taung [lat. 16°11' N., long. 98°32' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *fide* Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 386).

Range: Reported from the northwestern provinces (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Lampang, Tak).

Crypsirina temia (Daudin)

Corvus temia Daudin, Traité élémentaire et complet d'ornithologie, tome 2, May 1800, p. 244 (Jakarta, Java).

Crypsirina varians longipennis Neumann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 55, No. 386, Apr. 30, 1935, p. 136 (Chanthaburi [lat. 12°35' N., long. 102°05' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported throughout the country from Chiang Rai to the extreme South.

Genus PLATYSMURUS Reichenbach**Platysmurus leucopterus leucopterus** (Temminck)

Glaucopis leucopterus [*sic*] Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 45,] vol. 2, April 1824, pl. 265 and text (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus CORVUS Linnaeus**Corvus splendens insolens** Hume

[*Corvus*] *insolens* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, No. 6, October 1874, p. 480 (Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Rare and local in the northern peninsular provinces (Phet Buri, Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Corvus macrorhynchos levaillantii Lesson

Corvus Levaillantii Lesson, Traité d'ornithologie, livr. 5, [between] September 1830 [and] February 1831, p. 328 (Bengal State, India).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Corvus macrorhynchos macrorhynchos Wagler

[*Corvus*]. *Macrorhynchos* Wagler, Systema avium, pt. 1, 1827, p. [313] ("in Nova-Hollandia, Nova-Guinea, et in insulis Sumatra et Java"; type locality restricted to Java, "*ex* Temm. M.S. in Mus. Lugd.," by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 442).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Family PARIDAE**Genus PARUS** Linnaeus**Parus major nubicolus** Meyer de Schauensee

Parus major nubicolus Meyer de Schauensee, Notulae Naturae Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, No. 169, Feb. 25, 1946, p. 8 (Doi Pha Hom Pok [lat. 20°05' N., long. 99°10' E.], Chaiya Prakan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from pine forests of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Parus major templorum Meyer de Schauensee

Parus major templorum Meyer de Schauensee, Notulae Naturae Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, No. 169, Feb. 25, 1946, p. 2 (Khao Nam Phu [near Muang Lom Sak, lat. 16°45' N., long. 101°10' E.], Phetchabun Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the eastern plateau (Phetchabun, Ubon).

Parus major ambiguus (Raffles)

Turdus ambiguus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 311 (Sumatra; type locality restricted to Benkulen [lat. 3°47' S., long. 102°15' E.], by Kinnear and Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 315, 1927, p. 130).

Range: Reported from mangroves of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Phuket, Trang, Pattani).

Parus xanthogenys subviridis Blyth

Parus subviridis "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, 1855, p. 267 ("Mountainous interior of Tenasserim"; type specimen from Mulayit Taung [lat. 16°11' N., long. 98°32' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *fide* Hume in Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 378).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loci).

Genus MELANOCHLORA Lesson**Melanochlora sultanea sultanea** (Hodgson)

[*Parus*] *Sultaneus* Hodgson, The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, vol. 2, No. 1, April 1837, p. 31 ([Nepal]).

Range: The northern plateau, on the West south to Tak, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Melanochlora sultanea flavo-cristata (Lafresnaye)

P[arus]. *flavo-cristatus* Lafresnaye, Magasin de Zoologie, ann. 7, livr. 1, [not earlier than January] 1837, "Cl. II, pl. 80" ("îles de la Sonde"; type locality restricted to Sumatra, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, in 1918, *fide* Chasen, A handlist of Malaysian birds, 1935, p. 261).

Range: The southern portion of the eastern plateau, the south-eastern provinces, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Genus SYLVIPARUS Burton**Sylviparus modestus saturator** Rippon

Sylviparus saturator Rippon, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 16, No. 124, May 8, 1906, p. 87 (Mount Victoria, Kanpetlet District, Magwe Division, Burma).

Range: Reported from high mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Family SITTIDAE*Genus* SITTA Linnaeus**Sitta europaea delacouri** Deignan

Sitta europæa delacouri Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 28, No. 8, Aug. 15, 1938, p. 372 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the higher mountains of the western part of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai).

Sitta europaea tonkinensis Kinnear

Sitta castanea tonkinensis Kinnear, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 56, No. 392, Jan. 31, 1936, p. 71 (Nape [lat. 18°18' N., long. 105°05' E.], Thakkek Province, Laos).

Range: Reported from the Mae Khong drainage of the northern plateau (Doi Hua Mot [lat. 19°07' N., long. 99°20' E.]).

***Sitta europaea neglecta* Walden**

Sitta neglecta Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 5, No. 27, March 1870, p. 218 ("Karen Hills of the Tonghoo district," Pegu Division, Burma).

Sitta Auto-Sitta siamensis Kleinschmidt, Berajah, Zoographia Infinita [Halle], 1928, p. 14 (Doi Khun Tan [lat. 18°30' N., long. 99°20' E.], Lamphun Province, Thailand).

Range: Deciduous forests of the northern plateau (excepting Chiang Rai, Phayao, and Chaiya Prakan), of the eastern plateau, and of the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

***Sitta magna magna* Wardlaw Ramsay**

Sitta magna Wardlaw Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1876, pt. 3, October 1876, p. 677, pl. 63 (Karenni State, Burma).

Range: Reported from the higher mountains of the western part of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai).

***Sitta frontalis frontalis* Swainson**

Sitta frontalis Swainson, Zoological illustrations, vol. 1, No. 1, Oct. 1, 1820, pl. 2 and text (Ceylon).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

***Sitta frontalis saturator* Hartert**

Sitta frontalis saturator Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, No. 3, Dec. 16, 1902, p. 573 (Gunong Tahan [lat. 4°38' N., long. 102°14' E.], Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Family CERTHIIDAE**Genus CERTHIA Linnaeus*****Certhia discolor shanensis* Stuart Baker**

Certhia discolor shanensis Stuart Baker, Fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 7, May 14, 1930, p. 90. New name for *Certhia discolor fuliginosa* Stuart Baker, *op. cit.*, vol. 1, Aug. 16, 1922, pp. 435 [in key], 438 (Loi Pang Nao [lat. 21°20' N., long. 100°20' E.], Kengtung State, Southern Shan State, Burma), not *C[erthia]. fuliginosa* Bechstein, 1811, or *Certhia fuliginosa* Shaw, 1812.

Range: Reported from the higher mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Family CINCLIDAE**Genus CINCLUS Borkhausen*****Cinclus pallasii dorjei* Kinnear**

Cinclus pallasii dorjei Kinnear, in Ludlow and Kinnear, Ibis, ser.

14, vol. 1, No. 2, Apr. 1, 1937, p. 263 (Sakden, eastern Bhutan).

Range: Reported only from the western portion of the northern plateau (Doi Ang Ka [lat. 18°35' N., long. 98°30' E.]).

Family MUSCICAPIDAE**Subfamily TIMALIINAE****Genus PELLORNEUM Swainson*****Pellorneum ruficeps indistinctum* Deignan**

Pellorneum ruficeps indistinctum Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 107, No. 14, Oct. 20, 1947, p. 16 (King Chiang Saen [lat. 20°15' N., long. 100°05' E.], Chiang Rai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the Mae Khong drainage of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai, Phayao).

***Pellorneum ruficeps chthonium* Deignan**

Pellorneum ruficeps chthonium Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 107, No. 14, Oct. 20, 1947, p. 14 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Lampang, Phrae, Nan, Uttaradit, Sukhothai, northern Tak).

***Pellorneum ruficeps elbeli* Deignan**

Pellorneum ruficeps elbeli Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 208 (Ban Na Muang, near Muang Daen Sai [lat. 17°15' N., long. 101°05' E.], Loei Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun).

***Pellorneum ruficeps ubonense* Deignan**

Pellorneum ruficeps ubonense Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 107, No. 14, Oct. 20, 1947, p. 18 (Ban Chanuman [lat. 16°15' N., long. 105°00' E.], Ubon Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the easternmost portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon).

Pellorneum ruficeps euroium Deignan

Pellorneum ruficeps euroium Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 107, No. 14, Oct. 20, 1947, p. 19 (Chanthaburi [lat. $12^{\circ}35'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}05'$ E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, and the central plains lying east of the river Chao Phaya.

Pellorneum ruficeps smithi Riley

Pellorneum smithi Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 37, No. 22, Oct. 21, 1924, p. 129 (Ko Chang [lat. $12^{\circ}00'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}30'$ E.], off Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Islets off the coast of the southeastern provinces (Ko Chang)

Pellorneum ruficeps subochraceum Swinhoe

Pellorneum subochraceum Swinhoe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 7, No. 40, April 1871, p. 257 ("the Tenasserim provinces"; type locality restricted to Moulmein, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, by Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 107, No. 14, 1947, p. 12).

Range: Evergreen forests of the southwestern provinces from southern Tak to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Pellorneum ruficeps acrum Deignan

Pellorneum ruficeps acrum Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 107, No. 14, Oct. 20, 1947, p. 13 (Yala [lat. $6^{\circ}30'$ N., long. $101^{\circ}15'$ E.], Yala Province, Thailand).

Range: The central plains lying west of the river Chao Phaya and open forests of the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kamphaeng Phet to the extreme South.

Pellorneum capistratum nigrocapitatum (Eyton)

Brachypteryx nigrocapitata Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 103 ([Malaya]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Pellorneum albiventre cinnamomeum (Rippon)

Drymocataphus cinnamomeus Rippon, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 11, No. 74, Oct. 27, 1900, p. 12 (Loi Mai [lat. $20^{\circ}25'$ N., long. $97^{\circ}26'$ E.], Mawmai[?] State, Southern Shan State, Burma).

Range: Reported from mountains of the northwestern provinces (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus TRICHASTOMA Blyth

Trichastoma tickelli fulvum (Walden)

Dryocathopus fulvus Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 15, No. 90, June 1875, p. 401 (Karenni State, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Phetchabun, Loei).

Trichastoma tickelli tickelli (Blyth)

Pellornium [*sic*] *Tickelli* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 28, No. 4, 1859, p. 414 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from "Woods of Teewap'hado, 1100 to 1500 feet," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *fide* Tickell, *ibid.*, No. 5, 1860, p. 449).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from southern Tak to the extreme South.

Trichastoma malaccense malaccense (Hartlaub)

Brachypteryx. *malaccensis* Hartlaub, Systematisches Verzeichniss der naturhistorischen Sammlung der Gesellschaft Museum [Bremen]. abth. 1, 1844, p. 40, footnote (Malacca).

Anuropteryx malaccensis driophila Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 74, No. 2, Sept. 27, 1922, p. 9 (Khao Soi Dao [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Trichastoma rostratum rostratum Blyth

Trichastoma. *rostratum* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 2, No. 128, [not earlier than December] 1842, p. 795 (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Trichastoma bicolor (Lesson)

Brachypteryx bicolor Lesson, Revue Zoologique, ann. 2, May 1839, p. 138 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Trichastoma sepiarium tardinatum (Hartert)

Malacocincla sepiaria tardinata Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 36, No. 211, Dec. 29, 1915, p. 35 (Gunong Tahan [lat. 4°38' N., long. 102°14' E.], Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Trichastoma abbotti williamsoni (Deignan)

Malacocinclla abbotti williamsoni Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 5, May 20, 1948, p. 185 (Ban Pak Chong [lat. 14°40' N., long. 101°25' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri, Nakhon Ratchasima, Nakhon Nayok, Prachin Buri).

Trichastoma abbotti obscurius (Deignan)

Malacocinclla abbotti obscurior Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 5, May 20, 1948, p. 185 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. 12°35' N., long. 102°15' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Coastal areas of the southeastern provinces from Chon Buri to Trat and the islet Ko Kut, off the coast of Trat.

Trichastoma abbotti abbotti (Blyth)

M[alacocinclla]. Abbotti Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than October] 1845, p. 601 (Ramree Island, Kyaukpyu District, Arakan Division, Burma).

Malacocinclla abbotti rufescentior Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 5, May 20, 1948, p. 184 (Ban Tha Lo [about lat. 9°05' N., long. 99°15' E.], Surat Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The central plains lying west of the river Chao Phaya and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kamphaeng Phet to Satun.

Trichastoma abbotti olivaceum (Strickland)

Malacopteron olivaceum Strickland, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 14, No. 165, Jan. 26, 1847, p. 102 (Malacca).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Genus MALACOPTERON Eyton

Malacopteron magnum magnum Eyton

Malacopteron magnum Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 103 ([Malaya]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Malacopteron cinereum indochinense (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Horizillas rufifrons indochinensis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 3, June 1921, p. 205 (Trang Bom [lat. 10°56' N., long. 107°00' E.], Bien Hoa Province, Cochin-China).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

Malacopteron cinereum cinereum Eyton

Malacopteron cinereus [sic] Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 103 ([Malaya]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Malacopteron magnirostre magnirostre (Moore)

Alcippe magnirostris Moore, in Horsfield and Moore, Catalogue of the birds in the museum of the Hon. East-India Company, vol. 1, 1854, pp. xiv [*nomen nudum*!], 407 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Malacopteron affine affine (Blyth)

Tr[ichastoma]. affine Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 2, No. 128, [not earlier than December] 1842, p. 795 (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Genus POMATORHINUS Horsfield

Pomatorhinus schisticeps ripponi Harington

Pomatorhinus ripponi Harington, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 27, No. 163, Nov. 4, 1910, p. 9 (Shan States; type specimen from Pyaunggaung [lat. 23°00' N., long. 96°28' E.], Mongmit State, Northern Shan State, Burma *vide* Kinnear, in *epistola*).

Range: Reported only from the northern portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai).

Pomatorhinus schisticeps difficilis Deignan

Pomatorhinus schisticeps difficilis Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 208 (Doi Luang Chiang Dao [lat. 19°25' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The western portion of the northern plateau (Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, northern Tak).

Pomatorhinus schisticeps humilis Delacour

Pomatorhinus schisticeps humilis Delacour, L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, nouv. sér., vol. 2, No. 3, July 10, 1932, p. 424 (Thateng [lat. 15°31' N., long. 106°22' E.], Saravane Province, Laos).

Range: Reported from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan) and provinces of the eastern plateau bordering the river Mae Khong (Loei).

Pomatorhinus schisticeps klossi Stuart Baker

Pomatorhinus nuchalis klossi Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 227, Oct. 30, 1917, p. 9 (Ban Khlong Manao=Ban Huang Som [lat. $11^{\circ}50'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}50'$ E.], Trat Province, and "Ban Sam Khok," error=Ban Si Racha [lat. $13^{\circ}10'$ N., long. $100^{\circ}55'$ E.], Chon Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: Coastal areas of the southeastern provinces from Chon Buri to Trat.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps olivaceus Blyth

P[omatorhinus]. olivaceus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, [not earlier than May] 1847, p. 451 (Ye, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Pomatorhinus olivaceus siamensis Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 227, Oct. 30, 1917, p. 9 (Sathani Map Ammarit [lat. $10^{\circ}50'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}20'$ E.], Chumphon Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps fastidiosus Hartert

Pomatorhinus schisticeps fastidiosus Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 36, No. 216, May 25, 1916, p. 81 (Ban Khok Khan [lat. $7^{\circ}34'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}38'$ E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys celatus Deignan

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys celatus Deignan, Zoologica, vol. 26, pt. 3, Oct. 31, 1941, p. 241 (Doi Luang Chiang Dao [lat. $19^{\circ}25'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}55'$ E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from high mountains of the northwestern provinces (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Pomatorhinus hypoleucos tickelli Hume

Pomatorhinus (. . . *Orthorhinus*) *Tickelli* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, No. 1, April 1877, p. 32 (Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Pomatorhinus ferruginosus albogularis Blyth

P[omatorhinus]. albogularis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855, p. 274 (Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Reported only from high mountains of the northwestern provinces (Chiang Mai).

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps ochraceiceps Walden

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 12, No. 72, December 1873, p. 487 (Karen Hills, Burma).

Range: Evergreen forest of the northern plateau, on the West south to Tak.

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps alius Riley

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps alius Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 53, No. 11, Apr. 19, 1940, p. 47 (Dran [lat. $11^{\circ}49' N.$, long. $108^{\circ}38' E.$], Phanrang Province, Annam).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Genus KENOPIA G. R. Gray**Kenopia striata** (Blyth)

T[imalia]. striata Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 2, No. 128, [not earlier than December] 1842, p. 793 (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Krabi, Trang).

Genus NAPOTHERA G. R. Gray**Napothera macrodactyla macrodactyla** (Strickland)

Malacopteron macrodactylum Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 13, No. 86, June 1844, p. 417 (Malacca).

Turdinus macrodactylus bakeri Hachisuka, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 309, Nov. 27, 1926, p. 54 (Sathani Lam Phura or Lam Phila [lat. $7^{\circ}40' N.$, long. $99^{\circ}35' E.$], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Napothera crispifrons crispifrons (Blyth)

Turdinus crispifrons Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855, p. 269 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *vide* Sclater, Ibis, 1892, p. 76).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Phrae) and the southwestern provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi).

Napothera crispifrons calcicola Deignan

Napothera crispifrons calcicola Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 29, No. 4, Apr. 15, 1939, p. 177 (Sathani Hin Lap [lat. $14^{\circ}40' N.$, long. $101^{\circ}10' E.$], Sara Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri).

Napothera brevicaudata brevicaudata (Blyth)

T[urdinus]. brevicaudatus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855, p. 272 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *vide* Selater, Ibis, 1892, p. 76).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Lampang, Nan).

Napothera brevicaudata griseigularis (Delacour and Jabouille)

Corythocichla griseigularis Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 131 (Le Boe Kor [lat. 10°37' N., long. 104°03' E.], Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Corythocichla brevicaudata cognata Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 46, No. 32, Oct. 26, 1933, p. 156 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. 12°35' N., long. 102°15' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeasternmost provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat).

Napothera brevicaudata leucosticta (Bowdler Sharpe)

Corythocichla leucosticta Bowdler Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 3, No. 29, Oct. 1, 1887, p. 438 (Larut Range [about lat. 4°48' N., long. 100°45' E.], Perak State, Malaya).

Corythocichla brevicaudata herberti Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 227, Oct. 30, 1917, p. 10 (Sathani Thung Song [lat. 8°10' N., long. 99°40' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Napothera epilepidota davisoni (Ogilvie-Grant)

Turdinulus davisoni Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 25, No. 160, May 12, 1910, p. 97 (Thaungya Sakan and Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Napothera epilepidota granti (Richmond)

Turdinulus granti Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 22, No. 1201, May 12, 1900, p. 320 (Khao Soi Dao [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus MICROURA Gould***Microura pusilla pusilla*** (Hodgson)

[*Pnoepyga*] *pusillus* [sic] Hodgson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 13, No. 146, August 1845, p. 25 ([Nepal]).

Range: Reported from mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Microura pusilla harterti (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Pnoepyga pusilla . . . *harterti* Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 8, pt. 2, December 1918, p. 205 (Gunong Ijau, Perak State, Malaya).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani).

Genus STACHYRIS Hodgson***Stachyris rufifrons rufifrons*** Hume

Stachyris rufifrons Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 1, No. 6, December 1873, p. 479 ("on the dry western slopes of the Pegu Hills," Lower Burma).

Range: Reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Stachyris rufifrons obscura (Stuart Baker)

Stachyridopsis rufifrons obscura Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 227, Oct. 30, 1917, p. 10 (Khlung Bang Lai, a stream near Sathani Map Ammarit [lat. 10°50' N., long. 99°20' E.], Chumphon Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the central peninsular provinces (Chumphon, Surat Thani).

Stachyris ambigua adjuncta Deignan

Stachyris rufifrons adjuncta Deignan, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Ser., vol. 24, No. 10, Sept. 19, 1939, p. 110 (Phong Saly [lat. 21°42' N., long. 102°07' E.], Laos).

Range: The northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Phrae) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Stachyris rodolphei Deignan

Stachyris rodolphei Deignan, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Ser., vol. 24, No. 10, Sept. 19, 1939, p. 110 (Doi Luang Chiang Dao [lat. 19°25' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from high mountains of the northwestern provinces (Chiang Mai).

Stachyris chrysaea aurata Meyer de Schauensee

Stachyris chrysaea aurata Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 90, June 11, 1938, p. 29 (Doi Pha Hom Pok [lat. 20°05' N., long. 99°10' E.], Chaiya Prakan Province, Thailand).

Range: The northernmost provinces of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan).

Stachyris chrysaea assimilis Walden

S[trachyris]. assimilis [sic] Walden, in Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 43, pt. 2, extra No., 1875, p. 116 (Karenni State, Burma).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (excepting areas inhabited by the preceding form), on the West south to Tak.

Stachyris chrysaea chrysops Richmond

Stachyris chrysops Richmond, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 15, No. 29, June 25, 1902, p. 157 (Khao Nam Pliu [lat. 7°35' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

Stachyris nigriceps spadix Ripley

Stachyris nigriceps spadix Ripley, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 68, No. 4, Mar. 17, 1948, p. 89 (Laisung, United District of Mikir and North Cachar Hills, Assam State, India).

Range: Reported only from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Stachyris nigriceps yunnanensis La Touche

Stachyris nigriceps yunnanensis La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 42, No. 262, Oct. 29, 1921, p. 18 (Hokow [lat. 23°15' N., long. 103°39' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: Reported from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan, Uttaradit).

Stachyris nigriceps dipora Oberholser

Stachyris nigriceps dipora Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 74, No. 2, Sept. 27, 1922, p. 7 (Khao Soi Dao [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to Trang.

Stachyris nigriceps davisoni Bowdler Sharpe

Stachyris davisoni Bowdler Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 1, No. 2, Nov. 1, 1892, p. vii (Gunong Tahan, Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Stachyris poliocephala (Temminck)

Timalia poliocephala Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 100,] vol. 2, 1836, pl. 593, fig. 2, and text ("à Sumatra et à Bornéo"; type locality restricted to Benkulen [lat. $3^{\circ}47'$ S., long. $102^{\circ}15'$ E.], Sumatra, by Boden Kloss, Treubia, vol. 13, livr. 3-4, 1931, p. 348).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Surat Thani south to Trang.

Stachyris striolata helenae Delacour and Greenway

Stachyris striolata helenae Delacour and Greenway, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 59, No. 423, June 17, 1939, p. 130 (Ban Nam Khuang [lat. $20^{\circ}24'$ N., long. $110^{\circ}14'$ E.], Haut-Mékong Province, Laos).

Range: Reported only from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

Stachyris striolata guttata (Blyth)

Turdinus guttatus "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 28, No. 4, 1859, p. 414 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from "Woods near Theethoungplee. 3000 ft.," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *fide* Tickell, *ibid.*, No. 5, 1860, p. 450).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern provinces (Tak).

Stachyris striolata nigrescentior Deignan

Stachyris striolata nigrescentior Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 37, No. 3, Mar. 15, 1947, p. 104 (Khao Nok Ra [lat. $7^{\circ}25'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}55'$ E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Stachyris maculata maculata (Temminck)

Timalia maculata Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 100,] vol. 2, 1836, pl. 594, fig. 2, and text (Borneo and Sumatra; type locality restricted to Borneo, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, The Ibis, 1918, p. 588).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern peninsular provinces (Krabi, Trang).

Stachyris leucotis leucotis (Strickland)

Timalia leucotis Strickland, in Jardine, Contributions to ornithology, for 1848, pt. 2, 1848, p. 63, pl. 12 (Malacca).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern peninsular provinces (Trang).

Stachyris nigricollis (Temminck)

Timalia nigricollis Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 100,] vol. 2, 1836, pl. 594, fig. 2, and text (Borneo).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Krabi, Trang, Pattani, Narathiwat).

Stachyris erythroptera erythroptera (Blyth)

T[imalia]. erythroptera Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 2, No. 128, [not earlier than December] 1842, p. 794 (Singapore Island, Malaya).

Cyanoderma erythropteron sordida [sic] Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 227, Oct. 30, 1917, p. 10 (Khlung Wang Hip, a stream near Sathani Thung Song [lat. 8°10' N., long. 99°40' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, and Sathani Map Ammarit [lat. 10°50' N., long. 99°20' E.], Chumphon Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus MACRONOUS Jardine and Selby**Macronous gularis lutescens** (Delacour)

Mixornis rubricapilla lutescens Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 308, Nov. 6, 1926, p. 18 (Bao Ha [lat. 22°10' N., long. 104°21' E.], Yenbay Province, Tongking).

Range: The northern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao) and provinces of the eastern plateau bordering the river Mae Khong from Loei to Ubon.

Macronous gularis sulphureus (Rippon)

Stachyridopsis sulphurea Rippon, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 11, No. 74, Oct. 27, 1900, p. 11 (Nammehet [lat. 20°26' N., long. 97°28' E.], Mawmai State, Southern Shan State, Upper Burma).

Mixornis gularis minor Gyldenstolpe, Kungl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., band 56, No. 2, Oct. 19, 1916, p. 60 (Sathani Pha Kho [lat. 18°15' N., long. 99°55' E.], Phrae Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting areas inhabited by the preceding form) and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Macronous gularis saraburiensis Deignan

Macronus gularis saraburiensis Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 209 (Sathani Hin Lap [lat. 14°40' N., long. 101°10' E.], Sara Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri, Nakhon Ratchasima, Nakhon Nayok, Prachin Buri).

Macronous gularis connectens (Boden Kloss)

Mixornis rubricapilla connecteus [sic] Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 2, Apr. 9, 1918, p. 207 ("about Lat. 10° N. [Malay Peninsula]").

Mixornis gularis deignani Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, May 17, 1946, p. 67 (Khao Luang [lat. 11°40' N., long. 99°35' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The coastal areas of the southeastern provinces, the southern portion of the central plains, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Rat Buri to the Isthmus of Kra.

Macronous gularis inveteratus (Oberholser)

Mixornis gularis inveterata Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 74, No. 2, Sept. 27, 1922, p. 5 (Ko Kut [lat. 11°40' N., long. 102°35' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Islets off the coast of the southeastern provinces (Ko Kut, Ko Chang).

Macronous gularis chersonesophilus (Oberholser)

Mixornis gularis chersonesophila Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 74, No. 2, Sept. 27, 1922, p. 3 (Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the vicinity of the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Macronous ptilosus ptilosus Jardine and Selby

Macronous ptilosus Jardine and Selby, Illustrations of ornithology, vol. 3, pt. 10, December 1835, pl. 150 and text ("we purchased the skin with a collection of about fifty birds, said to be brought from the islands of Java and Sumatra"; type locality inferentially restricted to "the Malay Peninsula and Sumatra," by Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 36, 1915, p. 36, and inferentially further restricted to Malacca, by Chasen, A handlist of Malaysian birds, 1935, p. 227).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra from Surat Thani to the extreme South.

Genus TIMALIA Horsfield**Timalia pileata smithi** Deignan

Timalia pileata smithi Deignan, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 75, No. 9, Dec. 1, 1955, p. 129 (King Chiang Saen [lat. 20°15' N., long. 100°05' E.], Chiang Rai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Rai, Phayao).

***Timalia pileata dictator* Kinnear**

Timalia [sic] *pileata dictator* Kinnear, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 50, No. 339, Mar. 5, 1930, p. 55 (Dran [lat. 11°49' N., long. 108°38' E.], Phanrang Province, Annam).

Range: Reported from the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri).

***Timalia pileata patriciae* Deignan**

Timalia pileata patriciae Deignan, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 75, No. 9, Dec. 1, 1955, p. 129 (Ban Khlong Khlung [lat. 16°10' N., long. 99°45' E.], Kamphaeng Phet Province, Thailand).

Range: The western portion of the central plains from Kamphaeng Phet south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Timalia pileata intermedia* Kinnear**

Timalia pileata intermedia Kinnear, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 45, No. 290, Oct. 29, 1924, p. 9. New name for *Timalia pileata jerdoni* "Walden" Stuart Baker, The Fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 1, 1922, p. 227 (Pegu; type locality restricted to Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma, by Kinnear, *loc. cit.*), not *Timalia Jerdoni* Walden, 1872.

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Genus CHRYSOMMA Blyth***Chrysomma sinense sinense* (Gmelin)**

[*Parus*] *sinensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 1012 ("in Sina"; type locality restricted to Kwangtung Province, by Stresemann and Heinrich, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, band 24, 1940, p. 205).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai) and the western portion of the central plains (Nakhon Sawan).

Genus GARRULAX Lesson***Garrulax monilegerus stuarti* Meyer de Schauensee**

Garrulax moniliger bakeri Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 87, Nov. 21, 1935, p. 409 (Nong Ho, a pond near Muang Chiang Mai [lat. 18°45' N., long. 99°00' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Garrulax moniliger stuarti Meyer de Schauensee, Auk, vol. 72, No. 1, Feb. 28, 1955, p. 92. New name for *Garrulax moniliger bakeri* Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 87, Nov. 21, 1935, p. 409 (Nong Ho, near Muang Chiang Mai, Chiang Mai Province, Thailand), not *Trochalopteron phæniceum bakeri* Hartert, 1909.

Range: The western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Garrulax monilegerus schauenseei Delacour and Greenway

Garrulax moniliger schauenseei Delacour and Greenway, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 59, No. 423, June 17, 1939, p. 132 (Chiang Khwang [lat. 19°19' N., long. 103°22' E.], Chiang Khwang Province, Laos).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phrae, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Garrulax monilegerus mouhoti Bowdler Sharpe

Garrulax mouhoti Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 7, 1883, pp. 434 [in key], 444 (Cambodia).

Garrulax moniliger [sic] *leucotis* Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 227, Oct. 30, 1917, p. 8 (Ban Kabin Buri [lat. 14°00' N., long. 101°45' E.], Prachin Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

Garrulax monilegerus fuscatus Stuart Baker

Garrulax moniliger [sic] *fuscata* [sic] Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 233, Apr. 30, 1918, p. 64 (Tavoy District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The southwestern provinces from southern Tak to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Garrulax pectoralis subfusus Kinnear

Garrulax pectoralis meridionalis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 40, No. 245, Dec. 8, 1919, p. 11 (Hat Sanuk [about lat. 11°47' N., long. 99°38' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand). Not *Trochalopteron meridionale* Blanford, 1880.

Garrulax pectoralis subfusa [sic] Kinnear, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 44, No. 289, July 7, 1924, p. 103 (Mitau, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The western provinces from Chiang Rai south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Garrulax leucolophus diardi (Lesson)

Turdus Diardi Lesson, Traité d'ornithologie, livr. 6, February 1831, p. 408 ("la Cochinchine").

[*Garrulax*] *leucogaster* Walden, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1866, pt. 3, April 1867, p. 549 ("some part of Siam"; type specimen from Cambodia, *fide* Macdonald, in Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, 1946, p. 61).

Garrulax leucolophus peninsulae Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, May 17, 1946, p. 60 (Khao Luang [lat. $11^{\circ}40'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}35'$ E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Garrulax leucolophus peninsularis Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, July 10, 1946, p. 122. New name for *Garrulax leucolophus peninsulae* Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, May 17, 1946, p. 60 (Khao Luang, Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand), not *Trochalopteryx peninsulæ* Bowdler Sharpe, 1887.

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the southwestern provinces (excepting areas inhabited by the following race) south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Garrulax leucolophus bélangeri* Lesson**

Garrulax Bélangeri Lesson, in Bélanger, Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, . . . Zoologie, pt. 4, August 1832, p. 258, Atlas, Oiseaux, pl. 4 (Pegu Division, Lower Burma).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi).

***Garrulax strepitans strepitans* Blyth**

Garrulax strepitans "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855, p. 268 ("the mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces," Lower Burma).

Range: Mountain forests of the western provinces from Chiang Rai south to Kanchanaburi.

***Garrulax strepitans ferrarius* Riley**

Garrulax ferrarius Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 43, No. 31, Nov. 29, 1930, p. 190 (Khao Kuap [lat. $12^{\circ}25'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}50'$ E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the extreme southeastern provinces (Trat).

***Garrulax chinensis lochmius* Deignan**

Garrulax chinensis lochmius Deignan, Zoologica, vol. 26, pt. 3, Oct. 31, 1941, p. 241 (King Chiang Saen [lat. $20^{\circ}15'$ N., long. $100^{\circ}05'$ E.], Chiang Rai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau, on the West south to Tak, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Garrulax chinensis propinquus (Salvadori)

Dryonastes propinquus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 3, vol. 6, 1915, p. 6 ("presso Thagatà, a sud-ovest del Mooleyit," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi, Rat Buri).

Garrulax merulinus laoensis Meyer de Schauensee

Garrulax (Stactocichla) merulinus laoensis Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 90, June 11, 1938, p. 27 (Doi Pha Hom Pok [lat. 20°05' N., long. 99°10' E.], Chaiya Prakan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan).

Garrulax erythrocephalus schistaceus Deignan

Garrulax erythrocephalus schistaceus Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 51, No. 21, May 19, 1938, p. 89 (Doi Luang Chiang Dao [lat. 19°25' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the high mountains of Chaiya Prakan and northern Chiang Mai.

Garrulax erythrocephalus melanostigma Blyth

Garrulax. melanostigma Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855, p. 268 (Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Reported only from the high mountains of southern Chiang Mai.

Garrulax erythrocephalus subconnectens Deignan

Garrulax erythrocephalus subconnectens Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 51, No. 21, May 19, 1938, p. 90 (Doi Phu Kha [lat. 19°05' N., long. 101°05' E.], Nan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

Garrulax erythrocephalus peninsulæ (Bowdler Sharpe)

Trochalopteron peninsulæ Bowdler Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 3, No. 29, Oct. 1, 1887, p. 436, pl. 37 (Larut Range, Perak State, Malaya).

Range: Reported only from the high mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Garrulax milnei sharpei (Rippon)

Trochalopteryx sharpei Rippon, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 12, No. 82, Oct. 30, 1901, p. 13 ("the Kauri-Kachin tract, to the east of Bhamo, and bordering on the south of the Tapeng River," Bhamo District, Kachin State, Upper Burma).

Range: Reported only from mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus LIOCICHLA Swinhoe**Liocichla ripponi** (Oates)

Trochalopteryx ripponi Oates, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 11, No. 74, Oct. 27, 1900, p. 10 (Shan States, Burma).

Range: Reported only from mountains of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus LEIOTHRIX Swainson**Leiothrix argenteauris galbana** (Mayr and Greenway)

Mesia argenteauris galbana Mayr and Greenway, Proc. New England Zool. Club, vol. 17, Mar. 24, 1938, p. 3 (Doi Ang Ka [lat. 18°35' N., long. 98°30' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Leiothrix argenteauris tahanensis (Yen)

Mesia argenteauris tahanensis "Robinson" Yen, Science Journal [College of Science, Sun Yatsen University, Canton, China], vol. 6, No. 2, December 1934, pp. 378 [in key], 379 (Gunong Tahan [lat. 4°38' N., long. 102°14' E.], Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Genus CUTIA Hodgson**Cutia nipalensis melanchima** Deignan

Cutia nipalensis melanchima Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 37, No. 3, Mar. 15, 1947, p. 105 (Khao Pha Cho [lat. 19°00' N., long. 99°25' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus PTERUTHIUS Swainson**Pteruthius flaviscapis aeralatus** Blyth

Pteruthius aeralatus "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 24, No. 3, [not earlier than April] 1855, p. 267 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces," Lower Burma).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau.

***Pteruthius flaviscapis ricketti* Ogilvie-Grant**

Pteruthius [sic] ricketti Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 14, No. 108, June 25, 1904, p. 92 (Kuatun, Fukien Province, and Chingtung, southern Yunnan Province, China).

Range: Reported only from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

***Pteruthius flaviscapis schauenseei* Deignan**

Pteruthius erythropterus schauenseei Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 36, No. 12, Dec. 31, 1946, p. 428 (Khao Luang [lat. 8°30' N., long. 99°45' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

***Pteruthius melanotis melanotis* Hodgson**

Pt[eruthius]. melanotis Hodgson, in Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, [not earlier than May] 1847, p. 448 ("The Terai, at the base of the S. E. Himalaya"; type specimen from Nepal, *fide* Gadow, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 8, 1883, p. 118).

Range: Reported only from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

***Pteruthius aenobarbus intermedius* (Hume)**

Allotrius intermedius Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, No. 2, June 1877, pp. 112, 115 ("Central Tenasserim Hills"; type specimen from Mulayit Taung, *fide* Hume, in Hume and Davison, *ibid.*, vol. 6, 1878, p. 370).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Genus GAMPSORHYNCHUS Blyth***Gampsorhynchus rufulus torquatus* Hume**

Gampsorhynchus torquatus Hume, Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, No. 5, [not earlier than May] 1874, p. 107 (no locality given; type specimen from "the banks of the Younzaleen below the Pine forests in the Salween district," Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma, *fide* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, 1874, p. 446).

Range: The northern plateau (excepting Chiang Rai and Phayao), the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun), and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Genus ACTINODURA Gould**Actinodura ramsayi ramsayi** (Walden)

Actinura Ramsayi Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 15, No. 90, June 1875, p. 402 (Karenni; type specimen from Kyebogyi [lat. 19°21' N., long. 97°14' E.], Karenni State, Upper Burma, *fide* Wardlaw Ramsay, in The ornithological works of Arthur, Ninth Marquis of Tweeddale, 1881, p. 415, footnote).

Range: High mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus MINLA Hodgson**Minla strigula castanicauda** (Hume)

Siva castanicauda Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, No. 2, June 1877, p. 100 (Mulayit Taung [lat. 16°11' N., long. 98°32' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: High mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Minla cyanouroptera sordida (Hume)

Siva sordida Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, No. 2, June 1877, p. 104 (Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Minla cyanouroptera wingatei (Ogilvie-Grant)

Siva wingatei Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 10, No. 68, Jan. 31, 1900, p. xxxviii (near Kunming, Yunnan Province, China).

Range: Reported from mountains of the northeastern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Nan).

Minla cyanouroptera sordidior (Bowdler Sharpe)

Siva sordidior Bowdler Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 3, No. 19, Oct. 1, 1888, p. 276 (Batang Padang Mountains, Perak State, Malaya).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Genus YUHINA Hodgson**Yuhina castaniceps striata** (Blyth)

Ixulus striatus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 28, No. 4, 1859, p. 413 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from "Near Teethoungplee, 3000 feet,"

Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *fide* Tickell, *ibid.*, p. 452).

Range: The northwestern provinces from Chaiya Prakan south to Tak.

***Yuhina castaniceps torqueola* Swinhoe**

Siva torqueola Swinhoe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 5, No. 27, March 1870, p. 174 (Tingchow Mountains, Fukien Province, China).

Range: Reported only from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

***Yuhina flavicollis rogersi* Deignan**

Yuhina flavicollis rogersi Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 50, No. 59, Dec. 28, 1937, p. 217 (Doi Phu Kha [lat. 19°05' N., long. 101°05' E.], Nan Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

***Yuhina zantholeuca zantholeuca* (Hodgson)**

Erp[ornis]. zantholeuca Hodgson, in Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 13, pt. 1, No. 149, [not earlier than November] 1844, p. 380 (Nepal).

Range: The western provinces from Chaiya Prakan south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Yuhina zantholeuca tyrannulus* (Swinhoe)**

Herpornis tyrannulus Swinhoe, Ibis, ser. 2, vol. 6, No. 23, July 1870, p. 347, pl. 10 (central Hainan).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Phrae, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

***Yuhina zantholeuca sordida* (Robinson and Boden Kloss)**

Herpornis xantholeuca sordida Robinson and Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 11, vol. 1, No. 4, Oct. 23, 1919, p. 588 (Da Ban [lat. 12°38' N., long. 109°06' E.], Phanrang Province, Annam).

Range: Reported only from the easternmost portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon).

***Yuhina zantholeuca canescens* (Delacour and Jabouille)**

Erpornis xantholeuca canescens Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 132 (Le Boc Kor [lat. 10°37' N., long. 104°03' E.], Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri, Nakhon Ratchasima, Prachin Buri) and the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri, Rayong, Chanthaburi, Trat).

***Yuhina zantholeuca interposita* (Hartert)**

Herpornis xantholeuca interposita Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 228, Dec. 4, 1917, p. 20 (Temengor [lat. 5°19' N., long. 101°24' E.], Perak State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus *ALCIPPE* Blyth***Alcippe castaneiceps castaneiceps* (Hodgson)**

[*Minla*] *Castaneiceps* Hodgson, The India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, vol. 2, No. 1, April 1837, p. 33 ([Nepal]); type locality restricted to the Chandragiri Pass, near Katmandu, by Ripley, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 49, No. 3, December 1950, p. 397).

Range: Mountains of the northwestern provinces from Chaiya Prakan south to Tak.

***Alcippe castaneiceps exul* Delacour**

Alcippe castaneiceps exul Delacour, L'Oiseau et la Revue française d'Ornithologie, nouv. sér., vol. 2, No. 3, July 10, 1932, p. 427 (Phu Kong Ntoul [about lat. 15°23' N., long. 106°25' E.], Saravane Province, Laos).

Range: Reported only from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

***Alcippe rufogularis major* (Stuart Baker)**

Schæniparus rufogularis major Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 41, No. 253, Nov. 9, 1920, p. 11 (Ban Pak Mat [lat. 18°52' N., long. 101°51' E.], Luang Phrabang Province, Laos).

Range: Reported from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

***Alcippe rufogularis khmerensis* (Meyer de Schauensee)**

Schoeniparus rufogularis khmerensis Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 90, June 11, 1938, p. 27 (Ban Bang Phra [lat. 12°15' N., long. 102°30' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat).

***Alcippe brunneicauda brunneicauda* (Salvadori)**

Hyloterpe brunneicauda Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 14, Apr. 22, 1879, p. 210 ("Ayer Manchor," a waterfall at 10 kilometres from Padang Panjang [lat. 0°29' S., long. 100°22' E.] on the road to the Padang Highlands, Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Nakhon Si Thammarat and Krabi to the extreme South.

***Alcippe poioicephala haringtoniae* Hartert**

Alcippe haringtoniae Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 25, No. 154, Nov. 4, 1909, p. 10 (Bhamo [lat. 24°15' N., long. 97°14' E.], Kachin State, Upper Burma).

Range: The northwestern provinces from Chiang Rai south to northern Tak.

***Alcippe poioicephala alearis* (Bangs and Van Tyne)**

Alcippornis poiocephala alearis Bangs and Van Tyne, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Ser., vol. 18, No. 1, Apr. 9, 1930, p. 4 (Muang Mun [lat. 21°42' N., long. 103°21' E.], Laichau Province, Tongking).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan, Uttaradit) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

***Alcippe poioicephala karenni* Robinson and Boden Kloss**

Alcippe phæocephala karenni Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. and Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, new ser., vol. 18, No. 10, Nov. 30, 1923, p. 563. New name for *Alcippe magnirostris* Walden, in Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 43, pt. 2, extra No., 1875, p. 115 (Karenni State, Upper Burma), not *Alcippe magnirostris* Moore, 1854.

Range: Evergreen forests of the southwestern provinces from southern Tak south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Alcippe poioicephala davisoni* Harington**

Alcippe phæocephala davisoni Harington, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 23, No. 3, Feb. 2, 1915, pp. 447 [in key], 453 ("Tavoy, Mergui and to the south . . ."; type locality here restricted to the Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

***Alcippe peracensis eremita* Riley**

Alcippe nipalensis eremita Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 49, No. 5, Mar. 9, 1936, p. 25 (Khao Saming [lat. 12°21' N., long. 102°27' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat).

***Alcippe morrisonia fraterculus* Rippon**

Alcippe fratercula [sic] Rippon, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 11, No. 74, Oct. 27, 1900, p. 11 (Southern Shan State, Upper Burma).

Range: Reported only from mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Nan).

Genus HETEROPHASIA Blyth**Heterophasia annectens mixta** Deignan

Heterophasia annectens mixta Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 61, No. 2, Mar. 4, 1948, p. 15 (Doi Pha Hom Pok [lat. 20°05' N., long. 99°10' E.], Chaiya Prakan Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the northwesternmost provinces (Chaiya Prakan).

Heterophasia annectens saturata (Walden)

L[eioptila]. saturata Walden, in Wardlaw Ramsay, Ibis, ser. 3, vol. 5, No. 19, July 1875, p. 352, footnote (Karenni State, Burma).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (excepting Chaiya Prakan).

Heterophasia melanoleuca melanoleuca (Blyth)

Sibia melanoleuca "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 28, No. 4, 1859, p. 413 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from Mulayit Taung [lat. 16°11' N., long. 98°32' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *vide* Tickell, *ibid.*, p. 451).

Leioptila melanoleuca laeta Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 81, Aug. 12, 1929, p. 470 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Heterophasia picoides cana (Riley)

Sibia picoides cana Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 42, No. 16, May 29, 1929, p. 166 (Doi Ang Ka [lat. 18°35' N., long. 98°30' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Subfamily ORTHONYCHINAE*Genus* EUPETES Temminck**Eupetes macrocerus macrocerus** Temminck

Eupetes macrocerus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 87,] vol. 2, January 1831, pl. 516 and text (Padang [lat. 0°58' S., long. 100°21' E.], Sumatra).

Eupetes macrocerus [sic] *griseiventris* Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 227, Oct. 30, 1917, p. 8 (Sathani Thung Song [lat. 8°10' N., long. 99°40' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

Subfamily PARADOXORNITHINAE

Paradoxornis nipalensis feae (Salvadori)

Suthora Feae Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2, vol. 7, July 1, 1889, p. 363 ("nei Monti Carin," Burma).

Range: Reported from mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Paradoxornis davidianus thompsoni (Bingham)

Suthora thompsoni Bingham, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 13, No. 97, Apr. 29, 1903, p. 63 (" . . . north-east of Kyatpyin village near the Paunglaung stream," Loilong State, Southern Shan State, Burma).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Paradoxornis gularis transfluvialis (Hartert)

Scæorhynchus gularis transfluvialis Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 7, No. 3, Dec. 8, 1900, p. 548 (Guilang, United District of Mikir and North Cachar Hills, Assam State, India).

Range: The western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Tak).

Paradoxornis gularis laotianus (Delacour)

Psittiparus gularis laotianus Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 308, Nov. 6, 1926, p. 19 (Chiang Khwang [lat. 19°19' N., long. 103°22' E.], Chiang Khwang Province, Laos).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (mountains of the Khun Tan Range).

Paradoxornis guttaticollis David

Paradoxornis guttaticollis David, Nouv. Arch. Mus. [Paris], tome 7, Bull., [not earlier than Nov. 4,] 1871, pp. 8 [*nomen nudum!*], 14 ("Setchuan-Moupin," China; type specimen from "le Setchuan occidental," *fide* David, in David and Oustalet, Les oiseaux de la Chine, 1877, p. 204).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan).

Subfamily TURDINAE

Genus BRACHYPTERYX Horsfield

Brachypteryx leucophrys carolinae La Touche

Brachypteryx carolinæ La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 8, No. 56, Oct. 31, 1898, p. ix (Kuatung, Fukien Province, China).

Heteroxenicus nangka Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 45, No. 15, Apr. 2, 1932, p. 59 (Ban Mae Ton [lat. 18°55' N., long. 99°15' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Evergreen forests of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Brachypteryx leucophrys wrayi Ogilvie-Grant

Brachypteryx wrayi Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 19, No. 127, Oct. 29, 1906, p. 10 (Gunong Batu Puteh, Perak State, and Gunong Tahan [lat. 4°38' N., long. 102°14' E.], Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Brachypteryx montana cruralis (Blyth)

Calliope (? Gould) *cruralis* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December?] 1843, pp. 929, 933 (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India [type specimen from Sikkim, *fide* Finn, List of the birds in the Indian Museum, 1901, p. 69]).

Range: Reported only from high mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (summit of Doi Ang Ka [lat. 18°35' N., long. 98°30' E.]).

Genus ERITHACUS Cuvier

Erithacus calliope calliope (Pallas)

Motacilla Calliope Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, pp. 261, 325, 697 (" . . . a Ienisea vsque ad Lenam," Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Erithacus pectoralis tschebaiewi (Przevalski)

Calliope tschebaiewi Przevalski, Mongol i Strana Tangut, vol. 2, 1876, p. 44, pl. 9, fig. 1 (Kansu Province, China).

Range: A visitor from central Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the central plains (Bangkok).

Erithacus svecicus svecicus (Linnaeus)

[*Motacilla*] *svecica* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 187 ("in Europæ alpinis"; type locality restricted to "Schweden und Lappland," by Hartert, *Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna*, heft 6, 1910, p. 745, *ex Fauna Svecica*).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus and the central plains.

Erithacus cyane cyane (Pallas)

Motacilla Cyane Pallas, *Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs*, vol. 3, 1776, pp. 220 (footnote), 697 ("In Dauriæ extremis campis inter Ononem et Argunum . . .," Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Genus TARSIGER Hodgson**Tarsiger cyanurus ussuriensis** Stegmann

Tarsiger cyanurus ussuriensis "Sushk. (in litt.)" Stegmann, *Ezhegodnik Zoologicheskovo Muzeiâ, Akademiiâ Nauk SSSR* [Annuaire du Musée Zoologique, Académie des Sciences de l'U.R.S.S.], vol. 29, 1929, p. 229 (Ussuriland and Manchuria).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Tarsiger cyanurus rufilatus (Hodgson)

N[emura]. rufilatus Hodgson, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, pt. 13, No. 146, August 1845, p. 27 ([Nepal]).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus COPSYCHUS Wagler**Copsychus saularis saularis** Linnaeus

[*Gracula*] *Saularis* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 109 (Asia; type locality restricted to Bengal State, India, by Hartert, *Nov. Zool.*, vol. 9, 1902, p. 571, *ex Edwards*).

Range: The northwestern provinces from Chiang Rai south to Tak.

Copsychus saularis erimelas Oberholser

Copsychus saularis erimelas Oberholser, *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 76, No. 6, July 16, 1923, p. 1 (Kawkareik [lat. 16°35' N., long. 98°15' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Phrae, Nan, Uttaradit), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern provinces from southern Tak to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Copsychus saularis musicus (Raffles)

Lanius musicus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 307 (Sumatra; type locality restricted to Benkulen [lat. $3^{\circ}47'$ S., long. $102^{\circ}15'$ E.], by Kinnear and Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 315, 1927, p. 130).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Copsychus malabaricus indicus (Stuart Baker)

Kittacincla macroura indica Stuart Baker, Fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 2, May 7, 1924, pp. x [*nomen nudum!*], 117 [in key], 118 (The Duars, Assam State, India).

Range: The northwestern provinces from Chiang Rai south to Tak.

Copsychus malabaricus interpositus (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Kittacincla malabarica interposita Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 4, December 1922, p. 262 (Da Ban [lat. $12^{\circ}38'$ N., long. $109^{\circ}06'$ E.], Phanrang Province, Annam).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Lampang, Phrae, Nan, Uttaradit), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern provinces from southern Tak to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Copsychus malabaricus pellogynus (Oberholser)

Kittacincla malabarica pellogyna Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 76, No. 6, July 16, 1923, p. 4 (Bok Pyin [lat. $11^{\circ}16'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}46'$ E., Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus PHOENICURUS Forster

Phoenicurus aureus leucopterus Blyth

Phaenicura leucoptera Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December ?] 1843, p. 962 ("The Malay Peninsula").

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus RHYACORNIS Blanford**Rhyacornis fuliginosus tenuirostris** (Stresemann)

Chimarrornis fuliginosa tenuirostris Stresemann, Journ. für Orn., jahrg. 71, heft 2/3, June 15, 1923, p. 364 (Siuhang, Kwangtung Province, China).

Range: Reported from mountain streams of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Genus MYIOMELA G. R. Gray**Myiomela leucura leucura** (Hodgson)

M[uscisylvia]. leucura Hodgson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 13, No. 146, August 1845, p. 27 ([Nepal]).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Nan).

Genus ENICURUS Temminck**Enicurus rufficapillus** Temminck

Enicurus rufficapillus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 90,] vol. 3, July 1832, pl. 534 and text (Palembang [lat. 3°00' S., long. 104°44' E.], Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Enicurus immaculatus (Hodgson)

[*Motacilla (Enicurus)*] *Immaculatus* Hodgson, Asiatick Researches, vol. 19, pt. 1, [not earlier than September] 1836, p. 190 (Nepal).

Range: Reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Mae Hong Son).

Enicurus schistaceus (Hodgson)

[*Motacilla (Enicurus)*] *Schistaceus* Hodgson, Asiatick Researches, vol. 19, pt. 1, [not earlier than September] 1836, p. 189 (Nepal).

Range: The northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei), and the western provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Enicurus leschenaulti indicus Hartert

Enicurus leschenaulti indicus Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 1, heft 6, June 1910, p. 760 (Margherita, Lakhimpur District, Assam State, India).

Range: The northern plateau, on the West south to southern Tak, and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Enicurus leschenaulti frontalis Blyth

E[nicurus]. frontalis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, [not earlier than February] 1847, p. 156 (Malay Peninsula).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus COCHOA Hodgson**Cochoa purpurea** Hodgson

Cochoa purpurea Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 5, No. 54, June 1836, p. 359 (Nepal).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai).

Cochoa viridis Hodgson

Co[choa]. Viridis Hodgson, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 5, No. 54, June 1836, p. 359 (Nepal).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Nan).

Genus SAXICOLA Bechstein**Saxicola torquata yunnanensis** (La Touche)

Pratincola torquata yunnanensis La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 278, Apr. 30, 1923, p. 134 (Shuitang [lat. 23°05' N., long. 103°39' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from southern China, reported on migration or in winter from the northernmost portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan).

Saxicola torquata maura (Pallas)

Motacilla maura Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 2, 1773, pp. 428, 708 ("Karasulsk, N.W. of Ishim, 69° E., 56° N.," Tyumen Oblast, Russian SFSR, *fide* Ticehurst, Ibis, 1938, p. 339, footnote).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Saxicola caprata burmanica Stuart Baker

Saxicola caprata burmanica Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 271, Oct. 27, 1922, p. 19 (Pegu, Pegu District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Tak), the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Phetchabun), and the northwestern portion of the central plains (Kamphaeng Phet).

Saxicola ferrea J. E. Gray

Saxicola ferrea J. E. Gray, Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammalia and birds of Nepal and Thibet, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum, 1846, pp. 71 [*nomen nudum!*], 153 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Genus CHAIMARRORNIS Hodgson**Chaimarrornis leucocephalus leucocephalus** (Vigors)

Phaenicura leucocephala Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 3, Mar. 2, 1831, p. 35 (Himalayas).

Range: Mountain streams of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Genus MONTICOLA Boie**Monticola gularis** (Swinhoe)

Oræcetes gularis Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 5, No. 17, January 1863, p. 93, pl. 3 ("Northern China"; type specimen from Tientsin, Hopeh Province, China, *fide* Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1862, pt. 3, February 1863, pp. 315, 318).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun), the eastern plateau (Ubon), the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat), and the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Krabi).

Monticola rufiventris sinensis A. C. Meinertzhagen

Monticola rufiventris sinensis A. C. Meinertzhagen, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 316, July 14, 1927, p. 148 (Kuatung, Fukien Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Monticola solitarius affinis (Blyth)

P[etrocincla]. affinis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 1, No. 134, [not earlier than March] 1843, p. 177* (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India, and Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Monticola solitarius philippensis (Statius Müller)

Turdus Philippensis Statius Müller, Völlständigen Natursystems Supplements- und Register-Band, 1776, p. 145 (Philippine Islands, *ex* Buffon).

Range: A visitor from the Northeast, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Lampang, Phrae), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the southern portion of the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Genus MYOPHONUS Temminck**Myophonus caeruleus caeruleus** (Scopoli)

Gracula (caerulea) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae Insubricae, pars. 2, 1786, p. 88, sp. 42 (China, *ex* Sonnerat; type locality restricted to Canton, Kwangtung Province, by Stresemann, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völkerk. Dresden, band 16, hft. 2, 1924, p. 28).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Lamphun) and the north-western portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Myophonus caeruleus temminckii Vigors

Myophonus Temminckii Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 14, Mar. 2, 1832, p. 171 (Himalayas).

Myophonus caeruleus rileyi Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 51, No. 6, Feb. 18, 1938, p. 25 (Doi Ang Ka [lat. 18°35' N., long. 98°30' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: A visitor from the Northwest, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Myophonus caeruleus eugenei (Hume)

Myiophonus Eugenei Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 1, No. 6, December 1873, p. 475 (Thayetmyo, Thayetmyo District, Magwe Division, and "the western Pegu Hills," Burma).

?*Myiophonus klossii* Robinson, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 3, No. 4, Oct. 8, 1915, p. 750 (Ko Mai Si [lat. 11°55' N., long. 102°30' E.], an islet off the coast of Trat Province, Thailand).

Myiophonus stonei Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 81, Aug. 12, 1929, p. 469 ("Chieng Mai" = the foot of Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau, the eastern plateau (Loei, Sakon Nakhon, Sara Buri, Lop Buri), and the western and peninsular pro-

vinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan, but also reported, on migration or in winter, from islets off the coast of Trat.

Myiophonus caeruleus crassirostris (Robinson)

Myiophonus crassirostris Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 25, No. 160, May 12, 1910, p. 99 (Ban Khok Khan [lat. 7°34' N., long. 99°38' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Myiophonus temminckii changensis Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 41, No. 48, Dec. 18, 1928, p. 207 (Ko Chang [lat. 12°00' N., long. 102°30' E.], off the coast of Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Coastal regions of the southeastern provinces (Trat, Chanthaburi) and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Satun.

Myiophonus caeruleus dicrorhynchus Salvadori

Myiophonus dicrorhynchus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 14, Apr. 22, 1879, p. 227 ("Ayer Manchor," a waterfall at 10 kilometres from Padang Panjang [lat. 0°29' S., long. 100°22' E.] on the road to the Padang Highlands, Sumatra).

Range: Reported from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

Genus ZOOTHERA Vigors

Zoothera interpres interpres (Temminck)

Turdus interpres "Kuhl" Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 75.] vol. 2, [late in] 1827, pl. 458 and text (Java and Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Zoothera sibirica sibirica (Pallas)

Turdus sibiricus Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, p. 694 (" . . . in sylvis alpinis et borealioribus Sibiriae . . ."; type specimen from the river Konda, Buryat-Mongol ASSR, Russian SFSR, *vide* Pallas, *ibid.*, p. 186 [where called *T. alpinus*, *nomen nudum*]).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Zoothera citrina innotata (Blyth)

Geocichla innotata [*sic*] Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 15, No. 173, [not earlier than Dec. 2,] 1846, p. 370 (Nicobar Islands and Malaya; type locality restricted to the Malay Peninsula, by Blyth, *ibid.*, vol. 16, 1847, p. 146).

Range: Reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Tak) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei), but, on migration or in winter, also from the southeastern provinces (Trat, Chanthaburi) and the peninsular provinces between the Isthmus of Kra and Trang.

***Zoothera citrina gibson-hilli* (Deignan)**

Geokichla citrina gibson-hilli Deignan, *Zoologica*, vol. 35, pt. 2, No. 8, Aug. 1, 1950, p. 127 (Sungei Balik [about lat. 10°31' N., long. 98°33' E.], Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan, but, on migration or in winter, reported also from the peninsular provinces between the Isthmus of Kra and Satun.

***Zoothera dixonii* (Seeböhm)**

Geokichla dixonii Seeböhm, *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum*, vol. 5, 1881, pp. 149 [in key], 161 (Nepal and Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan).

***Zoothera dauma varia* (Pallas)**

Turdus varius Pallas, *Zoographia rosso-asiatica*, tom. 1, 1811, p. 449 ("in alptribus Sibiriae, . . . Krasnoyarsk ad Jeniseam, . . . circa Barguzin").

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

***Zoothera dauma socia* (Thayer and Bangs)**

Oreocincla dauma socia Thayer and Bangs, *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool.*, vol. 40, No. 4, August 1912, p. 174 (Tatsienlu = Kiangting [lat. 30°03' N., long. 102°02' E.], Hsikang Province, China).

Range: A visitor from southwestern China, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Zoothera dauma dauma* (Latham)**

[*Turdus*] *Dauma* Latham, *Index ornithologicus*, vol. 1, 1790, p. 362 (India; type locality restricted to Kashmir, by Stuart Baker, *Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, vol. 27, 1921, p. 720).

Turdus aureus angustirostris Gyldenstolpe, *Orn. Monatsb.*, jahrg. 24, No. 2, February 1916, p. 28 (Doi Khun Tan [lat. 18°30' N., long. 99°20' E.], Lamphun Province, Thailand).

Range: The northwestern provinces from Chaiya Prakan south to Tak and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Zoothera dauma affinis (Richmond)

Oreocincla horsfieldi affinis Richmond, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 15, No. 29, June 25, 1902, p. 158 (Khao Nok Ra [lat. 7°25' N., long. 99°55' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

Zoothera marginata Blyth

Z[oothera]. marginata Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, [not earlier than February] 1847, p. 141 (Arakan Division, Burma).

Range: Evergreen forests of the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, and of the western provinces south to southern Tak.

Genus TURDUS Linnaeus**Turdus dissimilis dissimilis** Blyth

T[turdus]. dissimilis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, [not earlier than February] 1847, p. 144 (" . . . Lower Bengal . . . the Himalaya" [error?]; type locality [inferentially] restricted to Lower Bengal, by Stuart Baker, The fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 7, 1930, p. 117).

Range: Reported only from the northwestern portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan).

Turdus bouboul yaoschanensis Yen

Turdus bouboul yaoschanensis Yen, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Natur. [Paris], sér. 2, tome 4, No. 4, [not earlier than June 18,] 1932, p. 380 (Yaoshan Range, Kwangsi Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Turdus obscurus obscurus Gmelin

[*Turdus*] *obscurus* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 816 ("in Sibiriae silvis, ultra lacum Baical").

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei), and the western and peninsular provinces south to Satun.

Subfamily SYLVIINAE**Genus SEICERCUS Swainson****Seicercus burkii tephrocephalus** (Anderson)

Culicipeta tephrocephalus [sic] Anderson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1871, pt. 1, June 1871, p. 213 (Bhamo, Bhamo District, Kachin State, Upper Burma).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei), and the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi).

Seicercus burkii distinctus (La Touche)

Cryptolopha burkii distincta La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 272, Nov. 29, 1922, p. 41 (Mengtze [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Lampang, Nan, Uttaradit) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun).

Seicercus poliogenys (Blyth)

C[ulicipeta]. poliogenys Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, [not earlier than May] 1847, p. 441 (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India).

Range: Reported only from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

Seicercus castaniceps collinsi Deignan

Seicercus castaniceps collinsi Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 56, No. 5, Feb. 25, 1943, p. 29 (Doi Langka=Khao Pha Cho [lat. 19°00' N., long. 99°25' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Seicercus castaniceps youngi (Robinson)

Cryptolopha youngi Robinson, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 5, No. 3, March 1915, p. 100 (Khao Nong [lat. 8°55' N., long. 99°38' E.], Surat Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Genus ABROSCOPUS Stuart Baker**Abroscopus superciliaris drasticus** Deignan

Abroscopus superciliaris drasticus Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 60, No. 4, Apr. 3, 1947, p. 20 (Margherita, Lakhimpur District, Assam State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the southwestern provinces (southern Tak).

***Abroscopus superciliaris superciliaris* (Blyth)**

Abornis superciliaris "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 28, No. 4, 1859, p. 414 ("mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces"; type specimen from "Woods of Teewap'hado. 1100 feet," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *vide* Tickell, *ibid.*, p. 453).

Range: The northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun), and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

***Abroscopus superciliaris bambusarum* Deignan**

Abroscopus superciliaris bambusarum Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 60, No. 4, Apr. 3, 1947, p. 23 (Khao Phanom Bencha [lat. 8°15' N., long. 98°55' E.], Phangnga Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Phangnga.

***Abroscopus superciliaris sakaiorum* (Stresemann)**

Abornis sakaiorum Stresemann, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 31, No. 183, Dec. 27, 1912, p. 27 ("Upper Batang-Padang Valley," Perak-Pahang Boundary, Malaya).

Range: Reported from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

***Abroscopus albogularis hugonis* Deignan**

Abroscopus albogularis hugonis Deignan, Auk, vol. 55, No. 3, July 12, 1938, p. 510 (Ban Mae Ton [lat. 18°55' N., long. 99°15' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Genus GERYGONE Gould

***Gerygone fusca sulphurea* Wallace**

Gerygone sulphurea Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1863, pt. 3, February 1864, p. 490 (Solor Island, Solor Group, Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia).

Gerygone griseus Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 24, No. 2, February 1916, p. 27 (Ko Lak=Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°45' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from mangroves of the eastern coast (Samut Prakan, Prachuap Khiri Khan, Nakhon Si Thammarat) and of the western coast (Phuket, Trang).

Genus PHYLLOSCOPUS Boie**Phylloscopus subaffinis subaffinis** Ogilvie-Grant

Phylloscopus subaffinis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 10, No. 68, Jan. 31, 1900, p. xxxvii (Puan, Kweichow Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Phylloscopus fuscatus fuscatus (Blyth)

Phillopneuste [sic] *fuscata* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 121, January 1842, p. 113 ("Shot in the neighbourhood" [of Calcutta, Bengal State, India]).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Phylloscopus armandii armandii (Milne-Edwards)

Abrornis Armandii Milne-Edwards, Nouv. Arch. Mus. [Paris], tome 1, Bull., 1865, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 1 (no locality given; type specimen from "mountains W. and N.W. of Pekin," China, *fide* Ticehurst, A systematic review of the genus *Phylloscopus*, 1938, p. 91).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Phylloscopus armandii perplexus Ticehurst

Phylloscopus armandii perplexus Ticehurst, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 54, No. 374, Jan. 27, 1934, p. 96 ("Chien-Chuan Valley" = Kienchwan Valley [lat. 26°40' N., long. 100°00' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Phylloscopus schwarzi (Radde)

Sylvia (Phyllopneuste) Schwarzi Radde, Reisen im Süden von Ost-Sibirien, band 2, 1863, p. 260, pl. 9, fig. 1 (Kulusutai, Chita Province, Russian SFSR, and the Bureya Range, Khabarovsk Territory, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), and the southeastern portion of the central plains.

Phylloscopus pulcher pulcher Blyth

Ph[ylloscopus]. pulcher "Hodgson" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than Aug. 29,] 1845, p. 592 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Phylloscopus inornatus inornatus* (Blyth)**

Regulus inornatus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 122, [not earlier than March] 1842, p. 191 (India; type specimens from Calcutta, Bengal State, *fide* Ticehurst, A systematic review of the genus *Phylloscopus*, 1938, p. 100).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Satun.

***Phylloscopus inornatus mandellii* (Brooks)**

Reguloides Mandellii Brooks, Stray Feathers, vol. 8, Nos. 2-5, October 1879, p. 389 (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India, and Sikkim).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai).

***Phylloscopus proregulus chloronotus* (J. E. Gray)**

Abrornis chloronotus J. E. Gray, Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammalia and birds of Nepal and Thibet, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum, 1846, pp. 66 [*nomen nudum!*], 152 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Nan).

***Phylloscopus maculipennis maculipennis* (Blyth)**

Abrornis maculipennis Blyth, Ibis, ser. 2, vol. 3, No. 9, January 1867, p. 27 ("Nipâl or Sikhim"; type specimen from Nepal, *fide* Ticehurst, A systematic review of the genus *Phylloscopus*, 1938, p. 120).

Range: Resident on high mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (summit of Doi Ang Ka [lat. 18°35' N., long. 98°30' E.]).

***Phylloscopus borealis borealis* (H. Blasius)**

Phyllopneuste borealis H. Blasius, Naumannia, jahrg. 1858, p. 313 ("Mer d'Ochotsk, Latitude 59°38' N., Longitude 147°30' E.").

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai, Phrae), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Phylloscopus trochiloides plumbeitarsus Swinhoe

Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 3, No. 12, October 1861, p. 330 ("between Takoo and Peking, in the neighbourhood of the Peiho River," Hopeh Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Phylloscopus trochiloides obscuratus Stresemann

Phylloscopus trochiloides obscuratus Stresemann, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 37, No. 3, May 6, 1929, p. 74 ("Süd-Tetungsche Berge, Langs-tang-schui-Schlucht," Kansu Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Phylloscopus trochiloides trochiloides (Sundevall)

Acanthiza trochiloides Sundevall, Physiographiska Sällskapets Tidskrift [Lund], band 1, häfte 1, 1837, p. 76 (no locality given; type specimen taken on Feb. 15, 1828, on which day the collector was at Serampore, Hooghly District, Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Lampang) and the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima).

Phylloscopus tenellipes Swinhoe

Phylloscopus tenellipes Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 2, No. 5, January 1860, p. 53 (Amoy, Fukien Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Phrae), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains (Bangkok), and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Trang.

Phylloscopus coronatus (Temminck and Schlegel)

Ficedula coronata Temminck and Schlegel, in Siebold, Fauna japonica, Aves, pts. 2 & 3, 1847, p. 48, pl. 18 (Japan).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Phrae), the eastern plateau, the central plains, and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to Trang.

Phylloscopus reguloides claudiae (La Touche)

Acanthopneuste trochiloides claudiae La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 271, Oct. 27, 1922, p. 22 (Mengtsz [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Phylloscopus davisoni disturbans (La Touche)

Acanthopneuste trochiloides disturbans La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 271, Oct. 27, 1922, p. 22 (Mengtsz [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Phylloscopus davisoni davisoni (Oates)

Acanthopneuste davisoni Oates, Fauna of British India, Birds, vol. 1, 1889, pp. 412 [in key], 420 (Mulayit Taung [lat. 16°11' N., long. 98°32' E.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: Resident on the higher mountains of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Phylloscopus davisoni intensior Deignan

Phylloscopus davisoni intensior Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 209 (Khao Kuap [lat. 12°25' N., long. 102°50' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Trat).

Phylloscopus ricketti ricketti (Slater)

Cryptolopha ricketti Slater, Ibis, ser. 7, vol. 3, No. 10, April 1897, p. 174, pl. 4, fig. 2 (Kuatung, Fukien Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Phetchabun).

Genus PHRAGAMATICOLA Jerdon

Phragamaticola aedon (Pallas)

Muscicapa Aëdon Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, p. 695 (" . . . in rupestribus, apricis Dauuria crebra, canora etiam noctu"; type specimen from the mountains between the rivers Brozya and Onon, Chita Province, Russian SFSR, *fide* Pallas, *ibid.*, p. 229 [where called *M. rupicola*, *nomen nudum*]).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Krabi.

Genus ACROCEPHALUS Naumann**Acrocephalus arundinaceus orientalis** (Temminck and Schlegel)

Salicaria turdina orientalis Temminck and Schlegel, in Siebold, Fauna japonica, Aves, pts. 2 & 3, 1847, p. 50, pl. 21 B [=20 B] (Japan).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces (Ranong, Phuket).

Acrocephalus stentoreus brunneus (Jerdon)

Algrobatas. *brunneus* Jerdon, Madras Journal of Literature & Science, vol. 10, No. 25, [not earlier than October] 1839, p. 269 (Trichinopoly=Tiruchirapalli, Tiruchirapalli District, Madras State, India).

Range: A visitor from the Northwest, reported on migration or in winter from the northwestern provinces (Chiang Mai, Tak).

Acrocephalus concinens concinens (Swinhoe)

Calamoherpe concinens Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1870, pt. 2, November 1870, p. 432 (Peking, Hopeh Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Acrocephalus bistrigiceps Swinhoe

Acrocephalus bistrigiceps Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 2, No. 5, January 1860, p. 51 (Amoy, Fukien Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Uttaradit), the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces at the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus LOCUSTELLA Kaup**Locustella lanceolata** (Temminck)

Sylvia lanceolata Temminck, Manuel d'ornithologie, éd. 2, partie 4, 1840, p. 614 ("Mayence, . . . non loin de cette ville," error; type locality corrected to Russia, by Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 1, hft. 5, 1909, p. 553).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun), the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri), and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Locustella certhiola minor David and Oustalet

Locustella minor David and Oustalet, Les oiseaux de la Chine, 1877, p. 250 (Peking, Hopeh Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Nan), the central plains (Bangkok, Samut Songkhram), and the peninsular provinces (Surat Thani).

Genus MEGALURUS Horsfield**Megalurus palustris toklao** (Blyth)

Turdus toklao "Buchanan Hamilton" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 1, No. 134, [not earlier than March] 1843, p. 179*. Name made available for *Megalurus* sp., described *ibid.*, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 126, [not earlier than July] 1842, p. 603 ("in the bazaar [Calcutta]," *ex* Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, 1842, p. 602, and Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 12, 1843, p. 99).

Range: Found throughout the year in grasslands of the central plains, but also reported, on migration or in winter, from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Genus GRAMINICOLA Jerdon**Graminicola bengalensis striata** Styan

Graminicola striata Styan, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, No. 2, Nov. 1, 1892, p. vi (Hainan).

Range: Recorded only from the southern portion of the central plains (where, however, it has not been found since 1923).

Genus ORTHOTOMUS Horsfield**Orthotomus sutorius inexpectatus** La Touche

Orthotomus sutorius inexpectatus La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 272, Nov. 29, 1922, p. 42 (Mengtsz [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Orthotomus sutorius maculicollis Moore

Orthotomus maculicollis Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 22, No. 279, May 8, 1855, p. 309 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Krabi to the extreme South.

Orthotomus atrogularis nitidus Hume

Orthotomus nitidus Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, No. 6, October 1874, p. 507 (Tenasserim Division, Burma; "the northern half of the province," *vide* Hume, *ibid.*, vol. 3, 1875, p. 325; specimens from Kyauknyat and Papun, Salween District, and from Tavoy and Thayetchaung, Tavoy District, *vide* Hume and Davison, *ibid.*, vol. 6, 1878, p. 345).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Orthotomus atrogularis atrogularis Temminck

Orthotomus atrogularis Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 101,] vol. 3, 1836, text to pl. 599 (" . . . à Malacca et à Bornéo"; type locality [inferentially] restricted to Malacca, by Chasen and Boden Kloss, Journ. für Orn., Ergänzungsband 2, 1929, p. 120).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Orthotomus ruficeps ruficeps (Lesson)

Edela ruficeps Lesson, Traité d'ornithologie, livr. 4, September 1830, p. 309 (" . . . côte nord-ouest de la Nouvelle-Hollande," error; type locality corrected to "Malacca, Malay Peninsula," by Oberholser, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 159, 1932, p. 88).

Range: Reported from the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Orthotomus sericeus hesperius Oberholser

Orthotomus sericeus hesperius Oberholser, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 159, [not earlier than Jan. 29,] 1932, p. 89 (Lingga Island, Lingga Archipelago).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Orthotomus cuculatus coronatus Blyth

Orthotomus coronatus "Jerd. & Blyth" Blyth, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1861, pt. 2, August 1861, p. 200 (Sikkim; type specimen from Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India, *vide* Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 7, 1883, p. 230).

Range: Reported from evergreen forest on mountains of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Orthotomus cuculatus thais (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Phyllergates cucullatus thais Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 11, pt. 1, April 1923, p. 56 (Khao Luang [lat. 8°30' N., long. 99°45' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang).

Genus PRINIA Horsfield**Prinia hodgsonii erro** Deignan

Prinia hodgsonii erro Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 103, No. 3, Sept. 1, 1942, p. 6 (Muang Chiang Mai [lat. 18°45' N., long. 99°00' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Nan), the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), the central plains (Kamphaeng Phet, Nakhon Sawan), and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Prinia rufescens beavani Walden

Prinia beavani Walden, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1866, pt. 3, April 1867, p. 551 (Shwegon, Thaton District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau, the eastern plateau (along the river Mae Khong from Loei to Ubon), and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

Prinia rufescens objurgans Deignan

Prinia rufescens objurgans Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 103, No. 3, Sept. 1, 1942, p. 3 (Ban Si Racha [lat. 13°10' N., long. 100°55' E.], Chon Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

Prinia rufescens peninsularis Deignan

Prinia rufescens peninsularis Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 103, No. 3, Sept. 1, 1942, p. 3 (Trang Province [lat. 7°–8° N.], Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang (possibly extending northward as far as the southwestern portion of the central plains).

Prinia rufescens extrema Deignan

Prinia rufescens extrema Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 103, No. 3, Sept. 1, 1942, p. 3 (Bang Nara=Narathiwat [lat. 6°25' N., long. 101°50' E.], Narathiwat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

***Prinia subflava blanfordi* (Walden)**

Drymæca blanfordi Walden, in Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 43, pt. 2, extra No., Aug. 27, 1875, p. 118 (Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

***Prinia subflava herberti* Stuart Baker**

Prinia inornata herberti Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 230, Jan. 28, 1918, p. 39 (Bangkok [lat. 13°45' N., long. 100°30' E.], Phra Nakhon Province, and Ban Sam Khok [lat. 14°05' N., long. 100°30' E.], Pathum Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau and the central plains.

***Prinia flaviventris delacouri* Deignan**

Prinia flaviventris delacouri Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 103, No. 3, Sept. 1, 1942, p. 9 (Muang Chiang Mai [lat. 18°45' N., long. 99°00' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai), the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri), and the central plains.

***Prinia flaviventris rafflesi* Tweeddale**

Prinia rafflesi Tweeddale, Ibis, ser. 4, vol. 1, No. 3, July 1877, p. 311, pl. 6, fig. 1 (vicinity of Lampung Bay, southern Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Trang, Narathiwat).

***Prinia polychroa cooki* (Harington)**

Suya crinigera cooki Harington, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 31, No. 189, July 10, 1913, p. 109 (Thayetmyo, Thayetmyo District, Magwe Division, Burma).

Range: Reported from the eastern plateau (Loei, Ubon, Nakhon Ratchasima) and the central plains (Kamphaeng Phet).

***Prinia atrogularis erythropleura* (Walden)**

Suya erythropleura Walden, in Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 43, pt. 2, extra No., Aug. 27, 1875, p. 120 (Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Range: Mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Genus CISTICOLA Kaup***Cisticola juncidis malaya* Lynes**

Cisticola juncidis malaya Lynes, Ibis, ser. 12, vol. 6, suppl. No., August 1930, pp. 13 [*nomen nudum*], 92 (Klang, Selangor State, Malaya).

Range: The northern plateau, the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Sara Buri), and the central plains.

***Cisticola exilis equicaudata* Stuart Baker**

Cisticola exilis equicaudata Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 44, No. 283, Jan. 5, 1924, p. 39 (Ban Sam Khok [lat. 14°05' N., long. 100°30' E.], Pathum Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Rai), the eastern plateau (Udon Thani, Sara Buri), and the central plains.

Genus TESIA Hodgson***Tesia olivea* (McClelland)**

Saxicola? olivea McClelland, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 82, March 1840, p. 161 (Assam State, India).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai) and the southwestern provinces (southern Tak).

Genus CETTIA Bonaparte***Cettia squameiceps* (Swinhoe)**

Tribura squameiceps Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1863, pt. 2, August 1863, p. 292 (Canton, Kwangtung Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan) and the peninsular provinces (Chumphon, Ranong).

***Cettia pallidipes laurentei* (La Touche)**

Urosphena laurentei La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 42, No. 263, Nov. 29, 1921, p. 30 (Poutoutsing, Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai).

***Cettia canturiens canturiens* (Swinhoe)**

Arundinax canturians [*sic*] Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 2, No. 5, January 1860, p. 52 (Amoy, Fukien Province, China).

Range: A visitor from China, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai).

Genus BRADYPTERUS Swainson**Bradypterus thoracicus thoracicus** (Blyth)

D[umeticola]. thoracica Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than Aug. 29,] 1845, p. 584 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Bradypterus thoracicus shanensis (Ticehurst)

Tribura thoracica shanensis Ticehurst, Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 5, No. 2, Apr. 16, 1941, p. 318 (Maymyo, Mandalay District, Mandalay Division, Burma).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Bradypterus luteoventris ticehursti Deignan

Bradypterus luteoventris ticehursti Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 56, No. 15, June 16, 1943, p. 71. New name for *Tribura luteoventris saturatus* [sic] Ticehurst, Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 5, No. 2, Apr. 16, 1941, p. 318 (Arakan Yoma, at border of Thayetmyo and Minbu Districts, Magwe Division, Burma), not *Tribura thoracica saturata* Yen, 1933.

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Bradypterus luteoventris idoneus (Riley)

Tribura idonea Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 53, No. 11, Apr. 19, 1940, p. 48 (Dalat [forest along the river Camly], Haut-Donai Province, Annam).

Range: Reported only from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan).

Subfamily MUSCICAPINAE*Genus* RHINOMYIAS Bowdler Sharpe**Rhinomyias olivacea olivacea** (Hume)

Cyornis olivacea Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, Nos. 3 & 4, August 1877, p. 338 ("in the extreme southern portion of the Tenasserim Provinces"; specimens from Tenasserim Town, Bankasun, and Maliwun, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *vide* Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 229).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Rhinomyias umbratilis (Strickland)

Trichostoma umbratile Strickland, in Jardine, Contributions to ornithology, for 1849, pt. —, 1849, p. 126, pl. [35], hind fig. (Borneo).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Narathiwat).

Genus MUSCICAPA Brisson**Muscicapa sibirica sibirica** Gmelin

[*Muscicapa*] *sibirica* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 936 (" . . . circa lacum Baikal, et in orientali Sibiria ad Camtschatcam usque," USSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai), the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi), the southern portion of the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Trang.

Muscicapa sibirica cacabata Penard

Muscicapa sibirica cacabata Penard, Proc. New England Zool. Club, vol. 7, Oct. 31, 1919, p. 22. New name for *H[emichelidon]. fuliginosa* Hodgson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 13, No. 146, August 1845, p. 32 ([Nepal]), not [*Muscicapa*] *fuliginosa* Gmelin, 1789, or *Muscicapa fuliginosa* Sparrman, 1787.

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces (Ranong).

Muscicapa sibirica rothschildi (Stuart Baker)

Hemichelidon sibirica rothschildi Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 43, No. 280, July 20, 1923, p. 156 (Likiang Range, Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northwestern provinces (Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Tak).

Muscicapa latirostris cinereo-alba Temminck and Schlegel

Muscicapa cinereo-alba Temminck and Schlegel, in Siebold, Fauna japonica, Aves, pts. 2 & 3, 1847, p. 42, pl. 15 ([Japan]).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Muscicapa latirostris latirostris Raffles

Muscicapa latirostris Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 312 (Sumatra).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Muscicapa latirostris siamensis (Gyldenstolpe)

Alseonax siamensis Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 24, No. 2, February 1916, p. 27 (Sathani Pang Hua Phong [lat. 18°25' N., long. 99°15' E.], Lampang Province, Thailand).

Range: A permanent resident, reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lampang).

Muscicapa williamsoni Deignan

Muscicapa williamsoni Deignan, Ibis, vol. 99, No. 2, Apr. 1, 1957, p. 343 (Khao Phanom Bencha [lat. 8°15' N., long. 98°55' E.], Krabi Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from the southern portion of the central plains (Bangkok) and the peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan, Chumphon, Phangnga, Krabi).

Muscicapa rufilata (Swinhoe)

Hemichelidon rufilata Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 2, No. 5, January 1860, p. 57 (Amoy, Fukien Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai), the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi), and the peninsular provinces from Nakhon Si Thammarat south to Satun.

Muscicapa thalassina thalassina Swainson

Muscicapa thalassina Swainson, The naturalist's library, vol. 21 [ornithology, vol. 10], May 1838, p. 252 (India).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Muscicapa thalassina thalassoides (Cabanis)

G[laucomyias]. thalassoides Cabanis, Museum Heineanum, theil 1, [not earlier than Oct. 23,] 1851, p. 53, footnote. New name for [*Hypothymis*] (*Muscicapa*) *thalassina* Bonaparte, Conspectus generum avium, tom. 1, pars 2, Feb. 3, 1851, p. 320 (Sumatra), not *Muscicapa thalassina* Swainson, 1838.

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Muscicapa zanthopygia Hay

Muscicapa Zanthopygia Hay, Madras Journal of Literature & Science, vol. 13, pt. 2, No. 31, [not earlier than December] 1844, p. 162 (Malacca).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Nan, Uttaradit), the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi), the southern portion of the central plains (Bangkok), and the peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan, Surat Thani, Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Muscicapa mugimaki Temminck

Muscicapa mugimaki Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 97,] vol. 3, 1835, pl. 577, fig. 2, and text (Japan).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the southeastern provinces (Trat), the central plains (Bangkok), and the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat, Satun).

Muscicapa parva albicilla Pallas

Muscicapa Albicilla Pallas, Zoographia rosso-asiatica, vol. 1, 1811, p. 462, Aves, pl. 1 (Dauria, Russian SFSR, USSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Muscicapa strophciata strophciata (Hodgson)

Siphia Strophciata Hodgson, India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, vol. 1, No. 12, March 1837, p. 651 (Nepal).

Siphia strophciata asema Deignan, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 99, No. 18, Dec. 11, 1940, p. 1 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Muscicapa monileger leucops (Bowdler Sharpe)

Digenea leucops Bowdler Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, No. 18, August 1888, p. 246 (Shillong, Khasi and Jaintia Hills District, Assam State, India, and Karenni State, Burma).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Muscicapa solitaris submoniliger (Hume)

Anthipes submoniliger Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 5, No. 2, June 17, 1877, p. 105 ("Central Tenasserim Hills"; specimens from "Mooleyit and its spurs," Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *fide* Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 232).

Range: The western and peninsular provinces from Tak south to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

Muscicapa solitaris malayana (Bowdler Sharpe)

Digenea malayana Bowdler Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, No. 18, August 1888, p. 247 (Larut Range, Perak State, Malaya).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

Muscicapa hyperythra hyperythra Blyth

[*Muscicapa*] *hyperythra* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 2, No. 129, [not earlier than December] 1842, p. 885. New name for *D[imorpha]. superciliaris* Blyth, *ibid.*, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 122, [not earlier than March] 1842, p. 190 (Nepal and Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India), not *M[uscicapa]. superciliaris* Jerdon, 1840.

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai).

Muscicapa dumetoria muelleri (Bowdler Sharpe)

Muscicapa muelleri "Temm." Blyth, Ibis, ser. 2, vol. 6, No. 22, April 1870, p. 166 (Sumatra and Borneo). *Nomen nudum!*

Erythromyias muelleri Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 4, 1879, pp. 199 [in key], 200, pl. 4, fig. 2 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Muscicapa hodgsonii (Verreaux)

Siphia hodgsonii J. Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. [Paris], tome 6, Bull., [not earlier than] 1871, p. 34 (Muping=Paohing, Hsikang Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai) and the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima).

Muscicapa westermanni australorientis Ripley

Muscicapa westermanni [sic] *australorientis* Ripley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 65, No. 11, Apr. 25, 1952, p. 72 (Phu

Kobo [lat. $19^{\circ}18'$ N., long. $103^{\circ}28'$ E.], Chiang Khwang Province, Laos).

Range: Reported from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Muscicapa westermanni westermanni (Bowdler Sharpe)

Muscicapula westermanni [sic] Bowdler Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 3, No. 19, Oct. 1, 1888, p. 270 (Gunong Ulu Batang Padang, Perak State, Malaya).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Muscicapa superciliaris aestigma J. E. Gray

Muscicapa aestigma J. E. Gray, Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammalia and birds of Nepal and Thibet, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum, 1846, pp. 90 [nomen nudem], 155 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Muscicapa sapphira laotiana (Delacour and Greenway)

Muscicapula sapphira laotiana Delacour and Greenway, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 59, No. 423, June 17, 1939, p. 132 (Col de Taloun [about $19^{\circ}53'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}20'$ E.], Luang Phrabang Province, Laos).

Range: Reported only from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Lamphun).

Muscicapa cyanomelana cumatilis (Thayer and Bangs)

Cyanoptila cumatilis Thayer and Bangs, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 52, No. 8, May 1909, p. 141 (Ma-fu-ling, Hupeh Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai) and the southern peninsular provinces (Satun).

Muscicapa grandis grandis (Blyth)

[*Chaitaris*] *grandis* Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 122, [not earlier than March] 1842, p. 189 (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India).

Niltava grandis nobilis Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 42, No. 15, May 3, 1929, p. 161 (Doi Ang Ka=Doi Inthanon [lat. $18^{\circ}35'$ N., long. $98^{\circ}30'$ E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from mountains of the northern plateau, on the West south to Tak.

Muscicapa grandis decipiens (Salvadori)

Niltava decipiens Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2, vol. 12, Dec. 23, 1891, p. 49 ("[nella foresta di] Si Rambè" [at about 2°18' N., long. 99°07' E.], Sumatra).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Muscicapa macgrigoriae (Burton)

Phœnicura MacGrigoriæ Burton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 3, No. 34, Feb. 12, 1836, p. 152 ("apud Montes Himalayenses," India).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Muscicapa sundara denotata (Bangs and Phillips)

Niltava sundara denotata Bangs and Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 58, No. 6, April 1914, p. 280 (Mengtsz [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Muscicapa vivida oatesi (Salvadori)

Niltava Oatesi Salvadori Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2, vol. 5, Dec. 12, 1887, p. 514 (Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Niltava smithi Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 42, No. 15, May 3, 1929, p. 162 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Niltava williaminae Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 81, Aug. 12, 1929, p. 469 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Muscicapa concreta concreta S. Müller

Muscicapa concreta S. Müller, Tijdschrift voor Natuurlijke Geschiedenis en Physiologie, vol. 2, 1835, p. 351 (Sumatra).

Range: Reported only from the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Trang).

Muscicapa hainana (Ogilvie-Grant)

Siphia hainana Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 10, No. 68, Jan. 31, 1900, p. xxxvi (Wuchi Mountains, Hainan).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Muscicapa unicolor unicolor (Blyth)

C[yornis]. unicolor Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December?] 1843, p. 1007 (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India).

Range: Reported from mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau.

Muscicapa unicolor harterti (Robinson and Kinnear)

Cyornis unicolor harterti Robinson and Kinnear, Nov. Zool., vol. 34, No. 3, July 31, 1928, p. 256. New name for *Cyornis unicolor infuscata* "(Blyth)" Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, December 1902, p. 550 (Java), not *Muscicapa infuscata* "Müller" Blyth, 1870.

Range: The peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Muscicapa rubeculoides glaucicomans (Thayer and Bangs)

Cyornis tickelliae glaucicomans Thayer and Bangs, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 52, No. 8, May 1909, p. 141 ("Tan-swio-Yah," Hupeh Province, China).

Cyornis rubeculoides chersonesites Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 33, No. 17, Dec. 30, 1920, p. 85 (Trang Province, Thailand).

Cyornis anak Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 4, December 1922, p. 261 (Sathani Khlong Muan [lat. 7°50' N., long. 99°40' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: A visitor from China, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun), the central plains (Ayutthaya), and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Trang.

Muscicapa rubeculoides dialilaema (Salvadori)

Cyornis dialilaema Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2, vol. 7, Aug. 6, 1889, p. 387 ("Tahò" [about lat. 19°28' N., long. 96°48' E.], Karenni State, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau (Mae Hong Son, Lamphun, Lampang) and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Muscicapa rubeculoides klossi (Robinson)

Cyornis rubeculoides klossi Robinson, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 42, No. 262, Oct. 29, 1921, p. 12 (Dran [lat. 11°49' N., long. 108°38' E.], Phanrang Province, Annam).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima).

Muscicapa banyumas magnirostris (Blyth)

Cyornis magnirostris Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 18, pt. 2, [not earlier than August] 1849, p. 814 (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from the Northwest, reported on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces between the Isthmus of Kra and Trang.

Muscicapa banyumas whitei (Harington)

Cyornis whitei Harington, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. 2, No. 9, September 1908, p. 245 (Watan, Bhamo District, Kachin State, Upper Burma).

Range: The northern plateau and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Muscicapa banyumas lekhakuni Deignan

Muscicapa banyumas lekhakuni Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 209 (Khao Laem [lat. $14^{\circ}25'$ N., long. $101^{\circ}30'$ E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima).

Muscicapa banyumas deignani (Meyer de Schauensee)

Cyornis banyumas deignani Meyer de Schauensee, Notulae Naturae Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, No. 7, June 8, 1939, p. [1] (Khao Soi Dao Tai [lat. $12^{\circ}55'$ N., long. $102^{\circ}10'$ E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Trat).

Muscicapa banyumas coerulifrons (Stuart Baker)

Cyornis magnirostris caerulifrons Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 39, No. 236, Oct. 29, 1918, p. 8 (Ban Khlong Bang Lai=Ban Salui [lat. $10^{\circ}45'$ N., long. $99^{\circ}10'$ E.], Chumphon Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Krabi.

Muscicapa tickelliae indochina (Chasen and Boden Kloss)

Cyornis rufigastra indochina Chasen and Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 321, Feb. 25, 1928, p. 73 (Da Ban [lat. $12^{\circ}38'$ N., long. $109^{\circ}06'$ E.], Phanrang Province, Annam).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Muscicapa tickelliae sumatrensis (Bowdler Sharpe)

Siphia sumatrensis Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 4, 1879, pp. 442 [in key], 451 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus MUSCICAPELLA Bianchi**Muscicapella hodgsoni hodgsoni** (Moore)

Nemura Hodgsoni Moore, in Horsfield and Moore, Catalogue of the birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company, vol. 1, 1854, p. 300 (Nepal).

Range: Reported only from mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Genus CULICICAPA Swinhoe**Culicicapa ceylonensis calochrysea** Oberholser

Culicicapa ceylonensis calochrysea Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 76, No. 6, July 16, 1923, p. 8 ("Quaymoo Choung" [a stream entering the river Thaungyin at about lat. 17°15' N.], Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau, on the West south to Tak, and the greater portion of the eastern plateau.

Culicicapa ceylonensis antioxantha Oberholser

Culicicapa ceylonensis antioxantha Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 76, No. 6, July 16, 1923, p. 9 (Khao Soi Dao [lat. 7°20' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Culicicapa ceylonensis meridionalis Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 44, No. 281, Nov. 5, 1923, p. 12 (Khao Thung Song= Khao Wang Hip [lat. 8°15' N., long. 99°48' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern portion of the eastern plateau, the south-eastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces from southern Tak to the extreme South.

Genus PHILENTOMA Eyton**Philentoma velatum caesium** (Lesson)

Monacha [sic] cæsia Lesson, Revue Zoologique, ann. 2, June 1839, p. 167 (Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Philentoma pyrhopterum pyrhopterum (Temminck)

Muscicapa pyrhoptera Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 101,] vol. 3, 1836, pl. 596, fig. 1, and text (" . . . parties méridionales des îles de Bornéo et de Sumatra"; type locality restricted to Borneo, by Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, 1902, p. 553).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus RHIPIDURA Vigors and Horsfield**Rhipidura hypoxantha** Blyth

Rhipidura hypoxantha Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December?] 1843, p. 935 (Darjeeling, Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India).

Range: High mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Rhipidura albicollis celsa Riley

Rhipidura albicollis celsa Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 42, No. 16, May 29, 1929, p. 166 (Doi Khun Tan [lat. 18°30' N., long. 99°20' E.], Lamphun Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau, and the western provinces south to southern Tak.

Rhipidura albicollis atrata Salvadori

Rhipidura atrata Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, vol. 14, Apr. 22, 1879, p. 204 (Mount Singgalang [lat. 0°24' S., long. 100°20' E.], Sumatra).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Rhipidura aureola burmanica (Hume)

[*Leucocerca*] *burmanica* Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 9, Nos. 1 to 3, August 1880, p. 175, footnote (" . . . western half of the Thoungyeen valley," Salween District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The northern plateau (Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Phrae), the northwestern portion of the central plains (Sukhothai, Kamphaeng Phet), and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Rhipidura perlata S. Müller

Rhipidura perlata S. Müller, Verhandelingen over de natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche overzeesche bezittingen . . .

Land- en Volkenkunde, pts. 6 & 7, 1843, p. 185, footnote (Sumatra).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

***Rhipidura javanica longicauda* Wallace**

Rhipidura longicauda Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1865, pt. 2, October 1865, p. 476 (Sumatra).

Range: The southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces from Kamphaeng Phet to the extreme South.

Genus HYPOTHYMIS Boie

***Hypothymis azurea montana* Riley**

Hypothymis azurea montana Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 42, No. 16, May 29, 1929, p. 165 (Muang Chiang Mai [lat. 18°45' N., long. 99°00' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the northern portion of the central plains, and the western provinces south to Kanchanaburi.

***Hypothymis azurea galerita* (Deignan)**

Monarcha azurea galerita Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 210 (Ko Kut [lat. 11°40' N., long. 102°35' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Coastal regions of the southeastern provinces, of the central plains (Bangkok), and of the northern peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

***Hypothymis azurea prophata* Oberholser**

Hypothymis azurea prophata Oberholser, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 39, No. 1803, Feb. 25, 1911, p. 597 (Great Karimon [lat. 1°03' N., long 103°22' E.], Sumatra).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus TERPSIPHONE Gloger

***Terpsiphone atrocaudata atrocaudata* (Eyton)**

Muscipeta atrocaudata Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 102 ([Malaya]).

Terpsiphone sababensis Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 47, No. 27, July 23, 1934, p. 155 (Khao Sa Bap [lat. 12°35' N.,

long. 102°15' E.], Chanthaburi Province, Thailand). Melanistic variety!

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi).

Terpsiphone paradisi ineei (Gould)

Muscipeta Incei Gould, The birds of Asia, vol. 2, pt. 4, November 1852, pl. 19 and text (Shanghai, Kiangsu Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the Northeast, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Phrae, Nan), the eastern plateau (Loei, Nakhon Ratchasima), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), the central plains (Bangkok, Kamphaeng Phet), and the western and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to the extreme South.

Terpsiphone paradisi saturator (Salomonsen)

Tchitrea affinis saturator Salomonsen, Ibis, ser. 13, vol. 3, No. 4, Oct. 10, 1933, p. 732 (Buxa Duar, Jalpaiguri District, Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from the Northwest, reported on migration or in winter from the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Terpsiphone paradisi indochinensis (Salomonsen)

Tchitrea affinis indochinensis Salomonsen, Ibis, ser. 13, vol. 3, No. 4, Oct. 10, 1933, p. 734 (Angkor Wat [lat. 13°25' N., long. 103°52' E.], Siemreap Province, Cambodia).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to the extreme South (white males reported only from the southeastern provinces and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan southward).

Subfamily PACHYCEPHALINAE

Genus PACHYCEPHALA Vigors

Pachycephala cinerea cinerea (Blyth)

M[uscitrea]. cinerea Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 16, pt. 1, [not earlier than February] 1847, p. 122 (Ramree Island, Kyaukpyu District, Arakan Division, Burma).

Range: Mangroves of the western coast and its offshore islets from the Isthmus of Kra to Satun.

Pachycephala cinerea vandepolli Finsch

Pachycephala Vandepolli Finsch, Notes from the Leyden Museum, vol. 20, Note 32, February 1899, p. 224 (Pulau Tello [lat. 0°04' S., long. 98°16' E.], Batu Group, Barussan Islands).

Range: Mangroves of the eastern coast and its offshore islets from Trat to Narathiwat.

Family MOTACILLIDAE*Genus* MOTACILLA Linnaeus**Motacilla alba ocularis** Swinhoe

Motacilla ocularis Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 2, No. 5, January 1860, p. 55 (Amoy, Fukien Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai, Lampang, Uttaradit), the eastern plateau (Phetchabun, Loei, Nong Khai, Ubon), and the central plains (Nakhon Sawan).

Motacilla alba baicalensis Swinhoe

Motacilla baicalensis Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1871, pt. 2, October 1871, p. 363 ("Eastern Asia"; type specimen from Lake Baikal, *fide* Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 10, 1885, pp. 470, 471).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai, Lampang) and the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima, Ubon).

Motacilla alba leucopsis Gould

Motacilla leucopsis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 5, No. 55, Jan. 22, 1838, p. 78 (India).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus and the central plains.

Motacilla alba alboides Hodgson

[*Motacilla*] *Alboides* Hodgson, Asiatic Researches, vol. 19, pt. 1, [not earlier than September] 1836, p. 191 (no locality given = Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (sand bars of the Mae Khong and the Salween).

Motacilla caspica melanope Pallas

Motacilla Melanope Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, p. 696 ("in Dauuria circa ripas glareosas rarius occurrit, neque in occidentalioribus visa," Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Motacilla flava taivana (Swinhoe)

Budytes taivana Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1863, pt. 2, August 1863, pp. 274 [descr.], 334 [name, in list] (Formosa).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the central plains (Bangkok) and the peninsular provinces (Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Motacilla flava macronyx (Stresemann)

Budytes flavus macronyx Stresemann, Avifauna macedonica, July 1920, p. 76 (Vladivostok, Maritime Territory, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Phangnga, Trang, Pattani).

Motacilla flava angarensis (Sushkin)

[*Budytes flava*] *angarensis* Sushkin, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 38, No. 1, August 1925, p. 33 ("Village Sharagolskaia, Transbaikalia," Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Krabi.

Motacilla citreola citreola Pallas

Motacilla citreola Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, p. 696 ("in Sibiria orientaliore frequens, rarior minorque in Russia").

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai).

Genus DENDRONANTHUS Blyth**Dendronanthus indicus** (Gmelin)

[*Motacilla*] *indica* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 2, 1789, p. 962 (India, *ex* Sonnerat and Latham).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Genus ANTHUS Bechstein

Anthus hodgsoni yunnanensis Uchida and Kuroda

Anthus maculatus yunnanensis Uchida and Kuroda, *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses*, vol. 9, pt. 2, June 1916, pp. [133, *nomen nudum!*], 134 (Mengtsz [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi, Prachuap Khiri Khan, Trang).

Anthus hodgsoni hodgsoni Richmond

Anthus hodgsoni Richmond, in Blackwelder, *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ. No. 54, Research in China*, vol. 1, pt. 2, July 24, 1907, p. 493. New name for [*Pipastes*] *maculatus* "Hodgson" Jerdon, *The birds of India*, vol. 2, pt. 1, 1863, pp. 228-229 [descr.], vol. 3, 1864, p. 873 [name] (India), not [*Motacilla*] *maculata* Gmelin, 1789.

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Nan) and the eastern plateau (Loei, Nong Khai, Sakon Nakhon, Nakhon Ratchasima).

Anthus novae-seelandiae richardi Vieillot

Anthus Richardi Vieillot, *Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle*, nouv. éd., tome 26, December 1818, p. 491 (France).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Anthus novae-seelandiae sinensis (Bonaparte)

C[orydalla]. sinensis Bonaparte, *Conspectus generum avium*, tom. 1, pars 1, June 24, 1850, p. 247 ("China mer[idionalis].").

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the eastern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phrae), the eastern plateau, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Anthus novae-seelandiae rufulus Vieillot

Anthus rufulus Vieillot, *Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle*, nouv. éd., tome 26, December 1818, p. 494 (Bengal State, India).

Range: The northern plateau, the coastal regions of the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Anthus novae-seelandiae malayensis Eyton

Anthus Malayensis Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 104 ([Malaya]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Anthus cervinus (Pallas)

Motacilla Cervina Pallas, Zoographia rosso-asiatica, tom. 1, 1811, p. 511 (" . . . in Sibiria tantum maxime orientali . . .").

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Family ARTAMIDAE**Genus ARTAMUS** Vieillot**Artamus fuscus** Vieillot

Artamus fuscus Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 17, December 1817, p. 297 (Bengal State, India).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Family LANIIDAE**Genus LANIUS** Linnaeus**Lanius cristatus cristatus** Linnaeus

[*Lanius*] *cristatus* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 93 (Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from all parts of the northern plateau, the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi), and the central plains (Kamphaeng Phet).

Lanius cristatus confusus Stegmann

Lanius cristatus confusus Stegmann, Journ. für Orn., jahrg. 77, hft. 2, Apr. 29, 1929, p. 248 (Kumara, Khabarovsk Territory, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan), the eastern plateau, the southern portion of the central plains, and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Lanius cristatus superciliosus Latham

[*Lanius*]. *Superciliosus* Latham, Index ornithologicus, suppl., 1801, p. xx (Jakarta, Java).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Narathiwat).

Lanius cristatus lucionensis Linnaeus

[*Lanius*] *lucionensis* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 135 (Luzón Island, Philippine Islands).

Range: A visitor from the Northeast, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Lamphun).

Lanius tigrinus Drapiez

Lanius tigrinus Drapiez, in Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle, éd. Bory de Saint-Vincent, tome 13, 1828, p. 523 (Java).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Lamphun, Phrae), the central plains (Bangkok), and the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Lanius collurioides collurioides Lesson

Lanius collurioides Lesson, in Bélanger, Voyage aux Indes-Orientales . . . Zoologie, pt. 4, August 1832, p. 250 (Pegu Division, Burma).

Lanius hypoleucus siamensis Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsb., jahrg. 24, No. 2, February 1916, p. 28 (Prachuap Khiri Khan [lat. 11°50' N., long. 99°50' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, and the western and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Lanius tephronotus (Vigors)

Collurio tephronotus Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 4, Apr. 6, 1831, p. 43 (Himalayas; type locality restricted to Gyantse, Tibet, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 27, No. 4, 1921, p. 693, and corrected to "Foothills of the Himalayas near Darjeeling [Darjeeling District, Bengal State, India], where breeding birds of the Gyantse district may be expected to winter," by Mayr, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 47, No. 1, 1947, p. 127).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Phrae).

Lanius nasutus tricolor Hodgson

[*Lanius*] *Tricolor* Hodgson, India Review and Journal of Foreign Science and the Arts, vol. 1, No. 10, January 1837, p. 446 (Nepal).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Lanius nasutus longicaudatus Ogilvie-Grant

Lanius longicaudatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 27, August 1859, p. 151 (Thailand). *Nomen nudum*!

Lanius nigriceps subsp. *longicaudatus* Ogilvie-Grant, Nov. Zool. vol. 9, No. 3, Dec. 16, 1902, p. 480 (Thailand; type locality restricted to Bangkok [lat. 13°45' N., long. 100°30' E.], by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 27, No. 4, 1921, p. 692).

Lanius nigriceps schomburgki Kinnear, Ibis, ser. 14, vol. 4, No. 4, Oct. 11, 1940, p. 729. New name for *Lanius nigriceps* subsp. *longicaudatus* Ogilvie-Grant, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, No. 3, Dec. 16, 1902, p. 480 (Thailand), considered unavailable because derived from *Lanius longicaudatus* Gould, 1859, *nomen nudum*, placed in synonymy with [*Lanius*] *schach* Linnaeus, 1758, by Gadow, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 8, 1883, p. 262.

Range: The southeastern provinces (Chon Buri) and the central plains.

Family STURNIDAE**Genus APLONIS** Gould**Aplonis panayensis strigatus** (Horsfield)

Turdus strigatus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 1, May 1821, p. 148 (Java).

Lamprocorax panayensis halictypus Oberholser, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 16, No. 19, Nov. 18, 1926, p. 516 (Ko Libong [lat. 7°15' N., long. 99°25' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus SAROGLOSSA Hodgson**Saroglossa spiloptera** (Vigors)

Lamprotornis spilopterus Vigors, Proc. Comm. Sci. Corr. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, No. 3, March 2, 1831, p. 35 (Himalayas; type locality restricted to "the district Simla-Almora," Himachal Pradesh State, India, by Ticehurst and Whistler, Ibis, 1924, p. 471).

Range: Reported only from the southwestern provinces (southern Tak).

Genus STURNUS Linnaeus

***Sturnus malabaricus nemoricola* (Jerdon)**

Sturnia nemoricola Jerdon, Ibis, vol. 4, No. 13, January 1862, p. 22 (Thayetmyo, Thayetmyo District, Magwe Division, Burma).

Range: Reported, mainly on migration or in winter, from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Sturnus sinensis* (Gmelin)**

[*Oriolus*] *sinensis* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars 1, 1788, p. 394 (China).

Range: A visitor from the Northeast, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Lampang), the eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Nakhon Si Thammarat.

***Sturnus sturninus* (Pallas)**

Gracula sturnina Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, pp. 210, 695 ("in salicetis Dauuriae australioris, circa Ononem et Argunum," Chita Province, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the southeastern provinces, the southern portion of the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra.

***Sturnus contra floweri* (Bowdler Sharpe)**

Sturnopastor floweri Bowdler Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 7, No. 48, Nov. 29, 1897, p. xvii ("Pachim"=Prachin Buri [lat. 14°05' N., long. 101°25' E.], and "Tabkamen"=Ban Prachantakham [lat. 14°05' N., long. 101°30' E.], Prachin Buri Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Sturnus nigricollis* (von Paykull)**

Gracula nigricollis von Paykull, Kongl. [Svenska] Vet. Akad. Handl., band 28, [not earlier than January] 1808, p. 291, pl. 9 (Canton, Kwangtung Province, China).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Sturnus burmannicus leucocephalus* (Giglioli and Salvadori)**

Acridotheres leucocephalus Giglioli and Salvadori, Atti Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. 5, disp. 3, Jan. 2, 1870, p. 273 (Thuduc [lat. 10°51' N., long. 106°45' E.], Giadinh Province, Cochin-China).

Sturnia incognita Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 8, Nos. 2-5, October 1879, p. 396 ("between our [Tenasserim] Frontier and Bangkok in Siam").

Range: The eastern plateau, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces from Tak south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Sturnus tristis tristis* (Linnaeus)**

[*Paradisaea*] *tristis* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 167 ("in Philippinis," error; type locality altered to Calcutta, Bengal State, India, by Stuart Baker, The fauna of British India, Birds, ed. 2, vol. 3, 1926, p. 53, and corrected to Pondicherry, Madras State, by Stresemann, Ibis, vol. 94, 1952, p. 515).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Phatthalung and possibly farther.

***Sturnus javanicus grandis* (Moore)**

A[cridotheres]. grandis Moore, in Horsfield and Moore, Catalogue of the birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company, vol. 2, 1858, p. 537 (Sumatra, error; type locality altered to Tenasserim Division, Burma, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 27, 1921, p. 702, error, and corrected to Bangkok [lat. 13°45' N., long. 100°30' E.], Thailand, by Deignan, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 186, 1945, p. 526).

A[cridotheres]. siamensis Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1863, pt. 2, August 1863, p. 303 (Thailand; type locality restricted to Bangkok, by Deignan, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 186, 1945, p. 527).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Sturnus mahrattensis torquatus* (Davison)**

Acridotheres torquatus Davison, Ibis, ser. 6, vol. 4, No. 13, January 1892, p. 102 (Kampong Pulau Tawar [lat. 3°53' N., long. 102°26' E.], Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Genus AMPELICEPS Blyth***Ampeliceps coronatus* Blyth**

A[mpeliceps]. coronatus Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 122, [not earlier than March] 1842, p. 194 (Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Trang.

Genus GRACULA Linnaeus***Gracula religiosa intermedia* Hay**

[*Gracula*] *intermedius* [sic] Hay, Madras Journal of Literature and Science, vol. 13, pt. 2, No. 31, [not earlier than Aug. 9,] 1845, p. 157 ("Northern India and Arracan"; type locality inferentially restricted to "N. India," by Wardlaw Ramsay, in The ornithological works of Arthur, Ninth Marquis of Tweeddale, 1881, p. 666, and further restricted to Cachar District, Assam State, India, *apud* Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 27, 1921, p. 698).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

***Gracula religiosa religiosa* Linnaeus**

[*Gracula*] *religiosa* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 108 (Asia; type locality restricted to Java, *ex* Osbeck and Bontius [cf. Oberholser, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 159, 1932, pp. 92-93]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

*Family NECTARINIIDAE**Genus ANTHREPTES* Swainson***Anthreptes simplex* (S. Müller)**

Nectarinia simplex S. Müller, Verhandelingen over de natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen . . . Land- en Volkenkunde, pts. 6 & 7, 1843, p. 173, footnote (Sumatra and Borneo).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

***Anthreptes malacensis malacensis* (Scopoli)**

Certhia (malacensis) Scopoli, *Deliciae florae et faunae Insubricae*, pars 2, 1786, p. 91 (Malacca, *ex* Sonnerat).

Range: The southeastern provinces, the central plains (north to Phetchabun and Kamphaeng Phet), and the peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

***Anthreptes rhodolaema rhodolaema* Shelley**

Anthreptes rhodolaema Shelley, A monograph of the Nectariniidae or family of sun-birds, pt. 6, Feb. 5, 1878, p. [313], pl. [102], upper fig. ("Malacca and Sumatra"; type locality restricted to Malacca, by Riley, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, vol. 47, 1934, p. 116).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

***Anthreptes singalensis assamensis* (Boden Kloss)**

Chalcoparia singalensis assamensis Boden Kloss, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. 50, No. 341, May 7, 1930, p. 70. New name for "*Chalcoparia singalensis lepida* (Latham)" Stuart Baker, *The fauna of British India, Birds*, ed. 2, vol. 3, Mar. 16, 1926 ("India, now restricted to Cachar [District, Assam State]"), *ex* [*Certhia*] *lepida* Latham, 1790, not *Certhia lepida* Sparrman, 1787.

Range: Reported from all the provinces of the northern plateau.

***Anthreptes singalensis koratensis* (Boden Kloss)**

Chalcoparia singalensis koratensis Boden Kloss, *Ibis*, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 2, Apr. 9, 1918, p. 218 (Sathani Lat Bua Khao [lat. 14°50' N., long. 101°35' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Anthreptes singalensis stellae Deignan, *Zoologica*, vol. 35, pt. 2, No. 8, Aug. 1, 1950, p. 128 (Khao Saming [lat. 12°21' N., long. 102°27' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: The whole of the eastern plateau and the southeastern provinces.

***Anthreptes singalensis internota* Deignan.**

Anthreptes singalensis internotus [*sic*] Deignan, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, vol. 68, No. 23, Oct. 31, 1955, p. 147 (Ban Khlua Klang [about lat. 11°38' N., long. 99°36' E.], Prachuap Khiri Khan Province, Thailand).

Range: The southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi south to Prachuap Khiri Khan, and eastward across the southern portion of the central plains to Ayutthaya and Bangkok.

Anthreptes singalensis interposita (Robinson and Boden Kloss)

Chalcoparia singalensis interposita Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States Mus., vol. 10, pt. 3, June 1921, p. 209 (Ban Takua Pa [lat. 8°50' N., long. 98°20' E.], Phangnga Province, and Ban Khok Klap=Ban Na [lat. 8°53' N., long. 99°17' E.], Surat Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus HYPOGRAMMA Reichenbach**Hypogramma hypogrammicum lisettae** (Delacour)

Anthreptes hypogrammica lisettae Delacour, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 47, No. 308, Nov. 6, 1926, p. 22 (Col des Nuages [lat. 16°11' N., long. 108°08' E.], Annam).

Range: Reported only from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Mae Hong Son, Chiang Mai, Nan).

Hypogramma hypogrammicum nuchale (Blyth)

Anthr[epes]. nuchalis Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December ?] 1843, p. 980 (Singapore Island, Malaya.)

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus NECTARINIA Illiger**Nectarinia sperata brasiliana** (Gmelin)

[*Certhia*] *brasiliana* Gmelin, Caroli a Linné . . . Systema naturae, ed. 13, tom. 1, pars. 1, 1788, p. 474 ("Brasilia," error; type locality corrected to Java, by Oberholser, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 60, No. 7, 1912, p. 18, footnote 2).

Range: The southeastern provinces, the southern portion of the central plains (Nakhon Nayok, Samut Sakhon), and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Nectarinia calcostetha calcostetha Jardine

N[ectarinia]. calcostetha Jardine, The natural history of the Nectariniadae, or sun-birds [The naturalist's library, vol. 36], 1843, p. 263 ("E. Ind. Islands?"; type locality restricted to Java, by Oberholser, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 13, 1923, p. 229).

Range: Coastal regions of the southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi) and the western shores of the Peninsula.

Nectarinia jugularis flammaxillaris Blyth

N[ectarinia]. flammaxillaris Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 14, pt. 2, No. 164, [not earlier than Aug. 29,] 1845, p. 557. New name for "*N[ectarinia]. jugularis* Vieillot, apud Jardine" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, 1843, p. 979 ("the Tenasserim provinces"), not [*Certhia*] *jugularis* Linnaeus, 1766.

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces to the extreme South.

Nectarinia asiatica intermedia (Hume)

A[rachnechthra]. intermedia Hume, Ibis, ser. 2, vol. 6, No. 23, July 1870, p. 436 (Tippera District, Bengal State, East Pakistan).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Genus AETHOPYGA Cabanis**Aethopyga gouldiae dabryii** (J. Verreaux)

Nectarinia Dabryii J. Verreaux, Rev. Mag. Zool., sér. 2, tome 19, May 1867, p. 173, pl. 15 ("le nord de la Chine"; type locality corrected to "the hills above Ta-tsien-leou, which border the eastern [*sic*] boundary of the Chinese province of Sechnen [*sic*]," by Selater, Ibis, ser. 2, vol. 6, 1870, p. 297 [*cf.* Deignan, Auk, vol. 61, 1944, pp. 133-135]).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun).

Aethopyga nipalensis angkanensis Riley

Aethopyga nipalensis angkanensis Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 42, No. 15, May 3, 1929, p. 162 (Doi Ang Ka=Doi Inthanon [lat. 18°35' N., long. 98°30' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from high mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (summit of Doi Ang Ka).

Aethopyga nipalensis australis Robinson and Boden Kloss

Aethopyga nipalensis australis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 44, No. 281, Nov. 5, 1923, p. 14 (Khao Luang [lat. 8°30' N., long. 99°45' E.], Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from high mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Nakhon Si Thammarat).

Aethopyga saturata galenae Deignan

Aethopyga saturata galenae Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 1, Jan. 15, 1948, p. 22 (Doi Langka=Khao Pha Cho [lat. 19°00' N., long. 99°25' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lamphun, Lampang).

Aethopyga saturata petersi Deignan

Aethopyga saturata petersi Deignan, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 38, No. 1, Jan. 15, 1948, p. 22 (Pa Kha [lat. 22°32' N., long. 104°18' E.], Laokay Province, Tongking).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

Aethopyga saturata anomala Richmond

Aethopyga anomala Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 22, No. 1201, May 12, 1900, p. 319 (Khao Sung [lat. 7°32' N., long. 99°50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Trang).

Aethopyga siparaja seheriae (Tickell)

Nectarinia [sic] *Seheria* Tickell, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 2, No. 23, November 1833, p. 577 (Seheria, Manbhum District, Bihar State, India).

Range: Reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai).

Aethopyga siparaja cara Hume

Æ[thopyga]. cara Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 2, No. 6, October 1874, p. 473, footnote ("south of Moulmein," Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Phrae, Nan), the eastern plateau (Sakon Nakhon, Nakhon Ratchasima), the south-eastern provinces, and the central plains south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Aethopyga siparaja mangini Delacour and Jabouille

Æthopyga siparaja mangini Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 45, No. 291, Dec. 5, 1924, p. 34 (Lao Bao [lat. 16°36' N., long. 106°36' E.], Quang Tri Province, Annam).

Range: Reported from the easternmost portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon) and the easternmost portion of the central plains (Prachin Buri, at the Cambodian border).

***Aethopyga siparaja trangensis* Meyer de Schauensee**

Aethopyga siparaja trangensis Meyer de Schauensee, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 98, May 17, 1946, p. 79 (Khao Phanom Bencha [lat. $8^{\circ}15' N.$, long. $98^{\circ}55' E.$], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: Evergreen forests of the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi southward to Satun.

***Aethopyga siparaja siparaja* (Raffles)**

Certhia Siparaja Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 13, pt. 2, [not earlier than November] 1822, p. 299 (Sumatra).

Range: Reported only from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Narathiwat).

***Aethopyga mystacalis temminckii* (S. Müller)**

Nectarinia Temminckii S. Müller, Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen . . . Land- en Volkenkunde, pts. 6 & 7, 1843, p. 173, footnote (Mount Singgalang [lat. $0^{\circ}24' S.$, long. $100^{\circ}20' E.$], Sumatra).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

Genus ARACHNOTHERA Temminck***Arachnothera longirostra longirostra* (Latham)**

[*Certhia*] *longirostra* Latham, Index ornithologicus, tom. 1, 1790, p. 299 ("Bengala"; type locality here restricted to Tippera District, Bengal State, Pakistan).

Range: The western provinces from Chiang Mai southward to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Arachnothera longirostra sordida* La Touche**

Arachnothera longirostris [sic] *sordida* La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 42, No. 263, Nov. 29, 1921, p. 32 (Hokow, Yunnan Province, China).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei).

***Arachnothera longirostra pallida* Delacour**

Arachnothera longirostris [sic] *pallida* Delacour, L'Oiseau et la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, nouv. sér., vol. 2, No. 3, July 10, 1932, p. 431 (Pakse [lat. $15^{\circ}07' N.$, long. $105^{\circ}47' E.$], Bassac Province, Laos).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces.

Arachnothera longirostra cinireicollis (Vieillot)

Cinnyris cinireicollis Vieillot, Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, nouv. éd., tome 31, September 1819, p. 502 ("Son pays ne m'est pas connu"; type specimen from Malacca, *vide* Chasen, A handlist of Malaysian birds, 1935, p. 281).

Arachnothera longirostris [*sic*] *antelia* Oberholser, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 13, No. 11, June 4, 1923, p. 227 (Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Arachnothera crassirostris (Reichenbach)

Arachnocestra. *crassirostris* Reichenbach, Handbuch der speziellen Ornithologie, continuatio No. 11, Scansoriae, Aug. 1, 1853, p. 314, No. 741, pl. 529, No. 4016 ("Ich erhielt sie nebst anderen unbestimmten indischen Vögeln, ohne eine bestimmtere Angabe ihres Vaterlandes zu finden"; type locality restricted to "Settlement of Malacca," by Robinson, Birds of the Malay Peninsula, vol. 2, 1928, p. 297).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Arachnothera robusta robusta S. Müller and Schlegel

Arachnothera robusta S. Müller and Schlegel, Verhandelingen over de natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen . . . Zoologie (Aves), 1845, p. 68, pl. 11, fig. 1 (Sumatra).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Trang).

Arachnothera flavigaster (Eyton)

Anthreptes flavigaster Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 105 ([Malaya]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan to the extreme South.

Arachnothera chrysogenys chrysogenys (Temminck)

Nectarinia chrysogenys Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 65,] vol. 4, May 1826, pl. 388, fig. 1, and text (" . . . Java, dans le district sauvage et boisé de Bantam").

Arachnothera chrysogenys intensiflava Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 46, No. 299, Nov. 4, 1925, p. 14 (Ban Krasom [lat. 8°25' N., long. 98°25' E.], Phangnga Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Arachnothera affinis caena Deignan

Arachnothera affinis caena Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 210 (Ban Hin Laem [lat. 14°40' N., long. 98°40' E.], Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: The evergreen forest of the southwestern and northern peninsular provinces (Kanchanaburi, Prachuap Khiri Khan).

Arachnothera affinis modesta (Eyton)

Anthreptes modesta Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 105 ([Malaya]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Arachnothera magna musarum Deignan

Arachnothera magna musarum Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 210 (Doi Phu Kha [lat. 19°05' N., long. 101°05' E.], Nan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the evergreen forests of the northern plateau.

Arachnothera magna pagodarum Deignan

Arachnothera magna pagodarum Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 211 (Ban Hin Laem [lat. 14°40' N., long. 98°40' E.], Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand).

Range: The evergreen forest of the southwestern provinces (southern Tak, Kanchanaburi).

Family DICAЕIDAE**Genus PRIONOCHILUS** Strickland**Prionochilus thoracicus** (Temminck)

Pardalotus thoracicus Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 101.] vol. 3, 1836, pl. 600, fig. 1, 2, and text (Borneo).

Range: Reported only from the southern peninsular provinces (Phatthalung).

Prionochilus maculatus septentrionalis Robinson and Boden Kloss

Prionochilus maculatus septentrionalis Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Federated Malay States, vol. 10, pt. 3, June 1921, p. 206 (Ban Tha San [lat. 10°30' N., long. 98°55' E.], Ranong Province, Thailand).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Prionochilus maculatus oblitus (Mayr)

Anaimos maculatus oblitus Mayr, Bull. Raffles Mus., No. 14, Sept. 22, 1938, p. 42 (Semangko Pass, Selangor-Pahang boundary, Malaya).

Range: Reported from the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani, Narathiwat).

Prionochilus percussus ignicapillus (Eyton)

Dicaeum ignicapilla [sic] Eyton, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 7, No. 78, November 1839, p. 105 ([Malaya]).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Genus DICAENUM Cuvier**Dicaeum agile pallescens** (Riley)

Piprisoma modesta [sic] *pallescens* Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 48, No. 29, Oct. 31, 1935, p. 148 (Ban Pak Chong [lat. 14°40' N., long. 101°25' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: The eastern portion of the northern plateau (Lampang, Phrae, Nan), the southwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Nakhon Ratchasima, Sara Buri), the central plains (Bangkok), and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Dicaeum agile separabile Deignan

Dicaeum agile separabile Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 211 (Dalat [lat. 11°55' N., long. 108°26' E.], Haut-Donai Province, Annam).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern portion of the eastern plateau (Ubon).

Dicaeum agile modestum (Hume)

Prionochilus modestus Hume, Stray Feathers, vol. 3, No. 4, May 1875, p. 298 ("S. Tenasserim"; specimens from Mergui and Maliwun, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *vide* Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, 1878, p. 200).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

Dicaeum chrysorrheum chrysochlore Blyth

Dicaeum chrysochlore Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December?] 1843, p. 1009 (Arakan Division, Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Dicaeum chrysorrheum chrysorrheum Temminck

Dicaeum [sic] *chrysorrheum* Temminck, in Temminck and Laugier, Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées d'oiseaux, [livr. 80,] vol. 4, September 1829, pl. 478, fig. 1, and text (Java).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Dicaeum melanozanthum (Blyth)

P[achyglossa]. melanozantha "Hodgson" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December?] 1843, p. 1010 (Nepal).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Dicaeum trigonostigma rubropygium Stuart Baker

Dicaeum trigonostigma rubropygium Stuart Baker, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 41, No. 259, Apr. 27, 1921, p. 108 (Mergui, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Range: The western peninsular provinces from Ranong to Phuket and Krabi.

Dicaeum trigonostigma trigonostigma (Scopoli)

Certhia (trigonostigma) Scopoli, Deliciae florae et faunae Insubricae, pars 2, 1786, p. 91 (China, *ex* Sonnerat, error; type locality corrected to the Malay Peninsula, by Hartert, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 38, No. 234, May 22, 1918, p. 74, and restricted to Malacca, by Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 5, No. 3, Sept. 24, 1924, p. 388).

Range: The peninsular provinces (exclusive of those inhabited by the preceding form) from Surat Thani to the extreme South.

Dicaeum concolor olivaceum Walden

Dicaeum olivaceum Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 15, No. 90, June 1875, p. 401 (Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, and Karen Hills, Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus and the southwestern provinces (Kanchanaburi).

Dicaeum cruentatum siamense Boden Kloss

Dicaeum cruentatum siamensis [sic] Boden Kloss, Ibis, ser. 10, vol. 6, No. 2, Apr. 9, 1918, p. 216 (Sathani Lat Bua Khao [lat. 14°50' N., long. 101°35' E.], Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Dicaeum cruentatum ignitum (Begbie)

Nectarinia ignita Begbie, The Malayan Peninsula, 1834, p. 518 (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Dicaeum ignipectus ignipectus (Blyth)

M[yzanthe]. ignipectus "Hodgson" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 12, pt. 2, No. 143, [not earlier than December ?] 1843, p. 983 (Nepal and Bhutan; type specimens from Nepal, *fide* Bowdler Sharpe, Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum, vol. 10, 1885, p. 43).

Range: Reported from mountains of the northern plateau.

Dicaeum ignipectus cambodianum Delacour and Jabouille

Dicaeum beccarii cambodianum Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 135 (Le Bockor [lat. 10°37' N., long. 104°03' E.], Kampot Province, Cambodia).

Dicaeum umbratile Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 43, No. 31, Nov. 29, 1930, p. 191 (Khao Kuap [lat. 12°25' N., long. 102°50' E.], Trat Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southeastern provinces (Trat).

Dicaeum ignipectus dolichorhynchum Deignan

Dicaeum ignipectus dolichorhynchum Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 51, No. 24, May 19, 1938, p. 97 (Khao Nam Pliu [lat. 7°35' N., long. 99° 50' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from mountains of the southern peninsular provinces (Trang, Phatthalung).

Family ZOSTEROPIDAE**Genus ZOSTEROPS** Vigors and Horsfield**Zosterops erythropleura** Swinhoe

Z[osterops]. erythropleurus [sic] Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 5, No. 19, July 1863, p. 294, footnote ("N[orthern]. China"). *Nomen nudum!*

Zosterops erythropleura Swinhoe, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1863, pt. 2, August 1863, p. 204 (Shanghai, Kiangsu Province, and Tientsin, Hopeh Province, China).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Nan).

Zosterops japonica simplex Swinhoe

Z[osterops]. simplex Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 3, No. 12, October 1861, p. 331 ("a Southern-Chinese form . . ."). *Nomen nudum!*

Zosterops simplex Swinhoe, Ibis, vol. 5, No. 19, July 1863, p. 294 ("Southern China, from Canton to Foochow"; type locality restricted to Hong Kong, by Mees, Zoologische Verhandelingen, No. 35, Oct. 16, 1957, p. 120).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Lampang) and the eastern plateau (Loei, Nakhon Ratchasima, Ubon).

Zosterops palpebrosa joannæ La Touche

Zosterops aureiventer joannæ La Touche, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 42, No. 263, Nov. 29, 1921, p. 31 (Mengtsz [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], Yunnan Province, China).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai).

Zosterops palpebrosa siamensis Blyth

Zosterops siamensis Blyth, Ibis, new ser., vol. 3, No. 9, January 1867, p. 34 (Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma). Yellow-bellied variety!

Zosterops mesoxantha Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2, vol. 7, Aug. 6, 1889, p. 396 ("Tahò" [about lat. 19°28' N., long. 96°48' E.], Karenni State, Burma). Gray-bellied variety!

Zosterops palpebrosa vicina Riley, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 42, No. 15, May 3, 1929, p. 162 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand). Gray-bellied variety!

Range: Reported from mountains of the northern plateau, on the West southward to Tak.

Zosterops palpebrosa williamsoni Robinson and Boden Kloss

Zosterops palpebrosa williamsoni Robinson and Boden Kloss, Journ. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. 3, No. 4, Dec. 31, 1919, p. 445 ("Meklong"=Samut Songkhram [lat. 13°25' N., long. 100°00' E.], Samut Songkhram Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported from localities along the eastern coast from Bangkok to Pattani.

Zosterops palpebrosa auriventer Hume

[*Zosterops*] *auriventer* Hume, in Hume and Davison, Stray Feathers, vol. 6, Nos. 1-6, June 1878, p. 519 (Tavoy, Tavoy District, Tenasserim Division, Lower Burma).

Range: Reported only from localities along the western coast (Phangnga, Trang).

***Zosterops everetti wetmorei* Deignan**

Zosterops atricapilla wetmorei Deignan, *Zoologica*, vol. 28, pt. 4, Dec. 31, 1943, p. 202 ("Chong" [lat. 7°30' N., long. 99°47' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains and submontane districts of the peninsular provinces from Prachuap Khiri Khan south to Trang.

***Zosterops everetti tahanensis* Ogilvie-Grant**

Zosterops tahanensis Ogilvie-Grant, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. 19, No. 127, Oct. 29, 1906, p. 10 (Gunong Tahan [lat. 4°38' N., long. 102°14' E.], Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: Mountains and submontane districts of the southernmost peninsular provinces (Pattani).

Family PLOCEIDAE

Genus PASSER Brisson

***Passer montanus malaccensis* A. Dubois**

[*Passer montanus*] var. *Malaccensis* A. Dubois, *Faune illustrée des vertébrés de la Belgique, sér. des oiseaux*, vol. 1, 1887, pp. 572 [*nomen nudum!*], 573 (Malacca).

Range: Reported from inhabited lowland districts of the northern plateau, the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra (Phuket, Pattani, Yala, Narathiwat).

***Passer flaveolus* Blyth**

[*Passer*]. *flaveolus* Blyth, *Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, vol. 13, pt. 2, No. 156, [not earlier than] 1845, p. 946 (Arakan Division, Burma).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the southeastern provinces, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to the Isthmus of Kra.

Genus PLOCEUS Cuvier

***Ploceus philippinus passerinus* Reichenow**

[*loceus*]. *passerinus* Hodgson, in J. E. Gray, *Zoological Miscellany*, No. 3, 1844, p. 84 ([Nepal]). *Nomen nudum!*

Ploceus passerinus "Hodgs." Reichenow, *Zoologische Jahrbücher*, band 1, 1886, p. 156 (Nepal, *ex* Hodgson).

Range: Reported only from the lowlands of the northern plateau.

***Ploceus philippinus angelorum* Deignan**

Ploceus philippinus angelorum Deignan, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 69, No. 36, Dec. 31, 1956, p. 211 (Bangkok [lat. 13°45' N., long. 100°30' E.], Phra Nakhon Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the central plains.

***Ploceus philippinus infortunatus* Hartert**

Ploceus passerinus infortunatus Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. 9, No. 3, Dec. 16, 1902, p. 577 ("on the Sungei Lebeh," near Gunong Tahan, Pahang State, Malaya).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

***Ploceus manyar williamsoni* Hall**

Ploceus manyar williamsoni Hall, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 77, No. 3, Mar. 1, 1957, p. 46 (Ban Sam Khok [lat. 14°05' N., long. 100°30' E.], Pathum Thani Province, Thailand).

Range: The Mae Khong drainage of the northern plateau (Chiang Rai) and the southern portion of the central plains.

***Ploceus hypoxanthus hymenaicus* (Deignan)**

Ploceella hypoxantha hymenaica Deignan, Auk, vol. 64, No. 2, Apr. 14, 1947, p. 305 (Nong Boraphet [lat. 15°43' N., long. 100°14' E.], Nakhon Sawan Province, Thailand).

Range: Reported only from the southern portion of the central plains.

Genus ESTRILDA Swainson***Estrilda amandava amandava* (Linnaeus)**

[*Fringilla*] *Amandava* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 180 ("in India orientali"; type locality restricted to Calcutta, Bengal State, India, by Stuart Baker, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 27, 1921, p. 725).

Range: Once reported from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Estrilda amandava decouxi* (Delacour and Jabouille)**

Amandava amandava decouxi Delacour and Jabouille, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 48, No. 325, July 10, 1928, p. 134 (Siem Reap [lat. 13°22' N., long. 103°51' E.], Siem Reap Province, Cambodia, and Saigon, Cochin-China).

Range: Occurring locally on the central plains (Nakhon Sawan, Pathum Thani).

Genus ERYTHRURA Swainson***Erythrura prasina prasiua* (Sparrman)**

Loxia prasina Sparrman, Museum carlsonianum, fasc. 3, 1788, pls. 72, 73 (Java).

Range: The northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei) and the peninsular provinces at the Isthmus of Kra (Ranong).

Genus PADDA Reichenbach

Padda oryzivora (Linnaeus)

[*Loxia*] *oryzivora* Linnaeus, *Systema naturae*, ed. 10, tom. 1, 1758, p. 173 ("Asia & Æthiopia"; type locality restricted to Java, by Hartert, *Nov. Zool.*, vol. 9, 1902, p. 439).

Range: Introduced from Malaysia onto the central plains (Bangkok).

Genus LONCHURA Sykes

Lonchura striata acuticauda (Hodgson)

[*Munia*]. *Acuticauda* Hodgson, *Asiatic Researches*, vol. 19, pt. 1, 1836, p. 153 (Nepal).

Range: The northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

Lonchura striata subsquamicollis (Stuart Baker)

Uroloncha striata subsquamicollis Stuart Baker, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. 45, No. 293, Jan. 31, 1925, p. 59 (Bankasun, Mergui District, Tenasserim Division, Burma).

Uroloncha acuticauda lepidota Oberholser, *Journ. Washington Acad. Sci.*, vol. 16, No. 19, Nov. 18, 1926, p. 520 (Ban Tha Chin [lat. 7°34' N., long. 99°34' E.], Trang Province, Thailand).

Range: The southeastern provinces (Chanthaburi, Chon Buri) and the peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Lonchura leucogastra leucogastra (Blyth)

[*Madina*]. *leucogastra* Blyth, *Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, vol. 15, No. 172, [not earlier than December] 1846, p. 286, footnote (Malacca).

Range: The peninsular provinces from the Isthmus of Kra to the extreme South.

Lonchura punctulata topela (Swinhoe)

Munia topela Swinhoe, *Ibis*, vol. 5, No. 20, October 1863, p. 380 ("In China . . . from Canton to Shanghai, and in Formosa . . ."; type locality [inferentially] restricted to Amoy, Fukien Province, by Bowdler Sharpe, *Catalogue of the birds in the British Museum*, vol. 13, 1890, p. 352).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao, Chiang Mai), the southeastern provinces (Chon Buri), the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Lonchura malacca deignani* Parkes**

Lonchura malacca deignani Parkes, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. 108, No. 3402, Oct. 21, 1958, p. 290 (Muang Chiang Rai [lat. 19°55' N., long. 99°50' E.], Chiang Rai Province, Thailand).

Range: The northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Lamphun), the central plains, and the peninsular provinces south to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Lonchura malacca sinensis* (Blyth)**

Munia sinensis "(Edwards, pl. 43)" Blyth, Catalogue of the birds in the Museum Asiatic Society, [not earlier than Sept. 1,] 1852, p. 337 (Penang Island, Malaya).

Range: The southern peninsular provinces from Trang and Phatthalung to the extreme South.

***Lonchura maja* (Linnaeus)**

[*Loria*] *Maja* Linnaeus, Systema naturae, ed. 12, tom. 1, 1766, p. 301 ("*in India orientali*"; type locality restricted to Malacca, *ex* Edwards).

Range: The southern peninsular provinces from Trang and Phatthalung to the extreme South.

Family FRINGILLIDAE**Genus MYCEROBAS Cabanis*****Mycerobas melanozanthos fratris-regis* Deignan**

Mycerobas melanozanthos fratris-regis Deignan, Auk, vol. 60, No. 4, Oct. 7, 1943, p. 608 (Doi Suthep [lat. 18°50' N., long. 98°55' E.], Chiang Mai Province, Thailand).

Range: Mountains of the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

Genus CARPODACUS Kaup***Carpodacus erythrinus erythrinus* (Pallas)**

Loxia erythrina Pallas, Novi Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petropolitanae, vol. 14, pt. 1, 1770, p. 587, pl. 23, fig. 1 ("*ad Volgam et Samaram*"; type locality restricted to "*Volga, als erstgenannter Fundort,*" by Hartert, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna, band 1, hft. 1, November 1903, p. 106, and further restricted to Kuibyshev [lat. 53°12' N., long. 19°47' E.], Kuibyshev Oblast, Russian SFSR, by Deignan, U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 186, 1945, p. 567).

Range: A visitor from northern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the western portion of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai).

***Carpodacus erythrinus roseatus* (Blyth)**

Pyrrhula roseata "Tickell" Blyth, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 11, pt. 1, No. 125, May 1842, p. 461 (Calcutta, Bengal State, India).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan) and the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Phetchabun).

Genus EMBERIZA Linnaeus***Emberiza fucata fucata* Pallas**

Emberiza fucata Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, pp. 237, 698 ("ad Ononem et Ingodam . . .," Chita Province, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Nan).

***Emberiza aureola ornata* Shulpin**

Emberiza aureola ornata Shulpin, Annuaire du Musée Zoologique [Acad. Sci. URSS], tome 28, livr. 3, 1928, p. 401 ("Mündung des Suifun, Umgebung des Dorfes Tawritschanka," Maritime Territory, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern and eastern plateaus, the central plains, and the western and peninsular provinces south to Pattani.

***Emberiza rutila* Pallas**

Emberiza rutila Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, pp. 210, 698 (" . . . ad Ononem, versusque Mongoliae fines," Chita Province, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau, the northwestern portion of the eastern plateau (Loei, Phetchabun), and the southwestern and peninsular provinces from Kanchanaburi to Prachuap Khiri Khan.

***Emberiza pusilla* Pallas**

Emberiza pusilla Pallas, Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, vol. 3, 1776, p. 697 (Buryat-Mongol ASSR, Russian SFSR).

Range: A visitor from northeastern Asia, reported on migration or in winter from mountains of the northern plateau (Chiang Mai, Nan) and from the eastern plateau (Nong Khai).

Genus MELOPHIUS Swainson**Melophus lathamii** (J. E. Gray)

Emberiza Lathamii J. E. Gray, Zoological Miscellany, No. 1, 1831, p. 2 ("China and India"; type specimen from Canton, Kwangtung Province, China, *vide* Ticehurst, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vol. 53, 1932, p. 16).

Range: A visitor from the North, reported on migration or in winter from the northern plateau (Chiang Rai, Phayao, Chiang Mai Uttaradit).

Index

- aagaardi, *Bubo ketupu*, 62
 Ketupa ketupu, 62
 abbotti, *Butorides javanicus*, 6
 Butorides striatus, 6
 Dendrophassa vernans, 48
 Malacocincla, 138
 Trichastoma abbotti, 138
 abnormis, *Picumnus*, 84
 Sasia abnormis, 84
 Abrornis *armandii*, 172
 chloronotus, 173
 maculipennis, 173
 sakaiaorum, 171
 superciliaris, 171
 Abroscopus *albogularis hugonis*, 171
 superciliaris bambusarum, 171
 superciliaris drasticus, 170
 superciliaris sakaiaorum, 171
 superciliaris superciliaris, 171
 Acanthiza *trochiloides*, 174
 Acanthopneuste *davisoni*, 175
 trochiloides claudiae, 174
 trochiloides disturbans, 175
 Acanthylis *leucopygialis*, 68
 Accipiter *affinis*, 17
 badius poliopsis, 16
 gentilis khamensis, 16
 nisus nisosimilis, 16
 soloensis, 16
 trivirgatus indicus, 16
 virgatus affinis, 17
 virgatus gularis, 17
 Aceros *nipalensis*, 77
 Acridotheres *grandis*, 202
 leucocephalus, 202
 siamensis, 202
 torquatus, 202
 Acrocephalus *arundinaceus orientalis*, 176
 bistrigiceps, 176
 concinens concinens, 176
 stentoreus brunnescens, 176
 acrum, *Pellorneum ruficeps*, 136
 Actinodura *ramsayi*, 154
 ramsayi ramsayi, 154
 Actitis *hypoleucos*, 38
 actophilus, *Butorides javanicus*, 6
 Butorides striatus, 6
 acuta, *Anas*, 11
 acuticauda, *Lonchura striata*, 217
 Munia, 217
 Sterna, 45
 adjuncta, *Stachyris ambigua*, 143
 Stachyris rufifrons, 143
 aedon, *Muscicapa*, 175
 Phragamaticola, 175
 Aegialitis *jerdoni*, 34
 Aegithina *lafresnayei lafresnayei*, 110
 philipi, 109
 tiphia cambodiana, 110
 Aegithina *tiphia horioptera*, 110
 tiphia philipi, 109
 viridissima viridissima, 109
 aeneus, *Dicrurus*, 125
 Dicrurus aeneus, 125
 aeralatus, *Pteruthius*, 152
 Pteruthius flaviscapis, 152
 aestigma, *Muscicapa*, 187
 Muscicapa superciliaris, 187
 Aethopyga *anomala*, 207
 cara, 207
 gouldiae dabryii, 206
 mystacalis temminckii, 208
 nipalensis angkanensis, 206
 nipalensis australis, 206
 saturata anomala, 207
 saturata galenae, 207
 saturata petersi, 207
 siparaja cara, 207
 siparaja mangini, 207
 siparaja scheriae, 207
 siparaja siparaja, 208
 siparaja trangensis, 208
 affine, *Malacopteron affine*, 139
 Trichastoma, 139
 affinis, *Accipiter*, 17
 Accipiter virgatus, 17
 Coracias, 75
 Coracias benghalensis, 75
 Monticola solitarius, 165
 Oreocincla horsfieldi, 169
 Petrocincla, 165
 Zoothera dauma, 169

- agricola, Columba, 51
 Streptopelia orientalis, 51
 Agrobates brunnescens, 176
 Alauda arvensis herberti, 99
 gulgula herberti, 99
 albicilla, Muscicapa, 185
 Muscicapa parva, 185
 albirictus, Bhuchanga, 123
 Dicrurus adsimilis, 123
 albiventer, Rallus, 29
 Rallus striatus, 29
 albugularis, Pomatorhinus, 140
 Pomatorhinus ferruginosus, 140
 alboides, Motacilla, 195
 Motacilla alba, 195
 alboniger, Nisactes, 18
 Spizaetus, 18
 Alcedo atthis bengalensis, 71
 bengalensis, 71
 coromanda, 73
 erithaca, 72
 euryzonia peninsulac, 72
 guttata, 71
 guttatus, 71
 laubmanni, 71
 meninting laubmanni, 71
 meninting verreauxii, 71
 nigricans, 72
 pileata, 73
 verreauxii, 71
 alcinus, Macheiramphus, 14
 Macheiramphus alcinus, 14
 Alcippe brunneicauda brunneicauda, 156
 castaneiceps castaneiceps, 156
 castaneiceps extul, 156
 fratercula, 157
 haringtoniae, 157
 magnirostris, 139
 morrisonia fraterculus, 157
 nipalensis eremita, 157
 peracensis eremita, 157
 poioicephala alearis, 157
 poioicephala davisoni, 157
 poioicephala haringtoniae, 157
 poioicephala karenii, 157
 rufogularis khmerensis, 157
 rufogularis major, 156
 alearis, Alcippe poioicephala, 157
 alexandrinus, Charadrius, 34
 Charadrius alexandrinus, 34
 alius, Pomatorius ochraceiceps, 141
 Allotrius intermedius, 153
 Alseonax siamensis, 184
 Alsocomus, subg., 50
 amabilis, Carcineutes, 73
 Lacedo pulchella, 73
 Amadina leucogastra, 217
 amandava, Estrilda amandava, 216
 Fringilla, 216
 amauroptera, Pelargopsis, 72
 Porzana, 30
 Rallina eurizonoides, 30
 Amauornis phoenicurus chinensis, 31
 ambiguus, Parus major, 132
 amictus, Merops, 75
 Nyctornis, 75
 Ampeliceps coronatus, 203
 amurensis, Ardea virescens, 5
 Butorides striatus, 5
 anaethetus, Sterna, 45
 Sterna anaethetus, 45
 Anaimos maculatus oblitus, 211
 anak, Cyornis, 189
 Anas acuta, 11
 baeri, 12
 clypeata, 12
 coromandelianus, 13
 crecca, 11
 crecca crecca, 11
 ferina, 12
 ferruginea, 11
 fuligula, 13
 javanica, 11
 nyroca, 12
 penelope, 12
 poecilorhyncha haringtoni, 12
 querquedula, 12
 scutulata, 13
 Anastomus oscitans, 9
 andrewsi, Fregata, 4
 angarensis, Budytes flava, 196
 Motacilla flava, 196
 angelorum, Ploceus philippinus, 216
 angkanensis, Aethopyga nipalensis, 206
 Anhinga melanogaster, 4
 annamensis, Crocopus, 49
 Dendrocopos hyperythrus, 91
 Dryobates hyperythrus, 91
 Harpactes erythrocephalus, 70
 Picus chlorolophus, 88
 Pyrotrogon erythrocephalus, 70
 Treron phoenicoptera, 49
 annectans, Bhuchanga, 124
 annectens, Dicrurus, 125
 Tephrodornis pelvica, 104
 Tephrodornis virgatus, 104

- anomala, *Aethopyga*, 207
 - Aethopyga saturata*, 207
- Anorhinus austeni*, 77
- Anorrhinus galeritus carinatus*, 77
- Anous stolidus pileatus*, 46
- antelia, *Arachnothera longirostris*, 209
- Anthipes submoniliger*, 186
- Anthocinclia phayrei*, 99
- Anthracoceros albirostris leucogaster*, 78
 - convexus*, 79
 - malayanus*, 78
- Anthreptes flavigaster*, 209
 - hypogrammica lisettae*, 205
 - malacensis malacensis*, 204
 - modesta*, 210
 - nuchalis*, 205
 - rhodolaema*, 204
 - rhodolaema rhodolaema*, 204
 - simplex*, 203
 - singalensis assamensis*, 204
 - singalensis internota*, 204
 - singalensis internotus*, 204
 - singalensis interposita*, 205
 - singalensis koratensis*, 204
 - singalensis stellae*, 204
- Anthus cervinus*, 198
 - hodgsoni*, 197
 - hodgsoni hodgsoni*, 197
 - hodgsoni yunnanensis*, 197
 - maculatus yunnanensis*, 197
 - malayensis*, 198
 - novae-seelandiae malayensis*, 198
 - novae-seelandiae richardi*, 197
 - novae-seelandiae rufulus*, 197
 - novae-seelandiae sinensis*, 197
 - richardi*, 197
 - rufulus*, 197
- Antigone*, subg., 29
- antioxantha*, *Culicicapa ceylonensis*, 191
- aphobus*, *Serilophus lunatus*, 96
- apicauda*, *Treron*, 46
 - Treron apicauda*, 46
- Aplonis panayensis strigatus*, 200
- Apus affinis subfurcatus*, 68
 - pacificus cooki*, 68
 - pacificus pacificus*, 68
- Aquila clanga*, 18
 - rapax vindhiana*, 18
 - vindhiana*, 18
- Arachnechthra intermedia*, 206
- Arachnocestra crassirostris*, 209
- Arachnothera affinis caena*, 210
 - affinis modesta*, 210
 - chrysogenys chrysogenys*, 209
 - chrysogenys intensiflava*, 209
 - crassirostris*, 209
 - flavigaster*, 209
 - longirostra cinireicollis*, 209
 - longirostra pallida*, 208
 - longirostra sordida*, 208
 - longirostris antelia*, 209
 - longirostris longirostris*, 208
 - longirostris pallida*, 208
 - longirostris sordida*, 208
 - magna musarum*, 210
 - magna pagodarum*, 210
 - robusta*, 209
 - robusta robusta*, 209
- Arboricola brunneopectus*, 24
 - tickelli*, 23
- Arborophila brunneopectus brunneopectus*, 24
 - cambodiana*, 24
 - charltonii charltonii*, 24
 - charltonii chloropus*, 24
 - charltonii peninsularis*, 24
 - chloropus peninsularis*, 24
 - rufogularis tickelli*, 23
- archipelagicus*, *Indicator*, 83
- archon*, *Picus flavinucha*, 87
- Ardea ciconia*, 9
 - cinerea rectirostris*, 5
 - cinnamomea*, 8
 - dubia*, 10
 - episcopus*, 10
 - flavicollis*, 8
 - garzetta*, 7
 - melanolopha*, 8
 - modesta*, 7
 - nigra*, 9
 - nycticorax*, 7
 - oscitans*, 9
 - purpurea manilensis*, 5
 - rectirostris*, 5
 - sacra*, 7
 - sinensis*, 8
 - speciosa*, 6
 - stellaris*, 9
 - sumatrana*, 5
 - virescens amurensis*, 5
- Ardeola ralloides bacchus*, 6
 - ralloides speciosa*, 6
 - speciosa continentalis*, 6
- ardescens*, *Corydon sumatranus*, 94

- ardesiaca, *Lophocitta*, 129
 ardesiacus, *Platylophus garericulatus*, 129
Ardetta eurhythma, 8
Areoturnix blakistoni, 28
argus, *Argusianus argus*, 27
 Phasianus, 27
Argusianus argus argus, 27
armandii, *Abrornis*, 172
 Phylloscopus armandii, 172
armstrongi, *Halcyon*, 74
 Halcyon chloris, 74
Artamus fuscus, 198
Arundinax canturians, 181
asema, *Siphia strophciata*, 185
asiatica, *Mycteria*, 10
asiaticus, *Caprimulgus*, 66
 Caprimulgus asiaticus, 66
 Xenorhynchus, 10
Asio flammeus flammeus, 64
assamensis, *Anthreptes singalensis*, 204
 Chalcoparia singalensis, 204
assimilis, *Crypsirina occipitalis*, 131
 Dendrocitta, 131
 Macropygia, 50
 Macropygia ruficeps, 50
 Psarisomus, 96
 Psarisomus dalhousiae, 96
 Stachyris chrysaea, 144
assmilis, *Strachyrhis*, 144
Astur gularis, 17
 indicus, 16
 palumbarius khamensis, 16
Athene brama mayri, 63
 cuculoides brugeli, 62
 florensis, 63
athertoni, *Merops*, 75
 Nyctyornis athertoni, 75
atra, *Fulica*, 32
 Fulica atra, 32
atrata, *Rhipidura*, 192
 Rhipidura albicollis, 192
atratus, *Dendrocopos*, 92
 Picus, 92
atriceps, *Pycnonotus atriceps*, 113
atrocaudata, *Muscipeta*, 193
 Terpsiphone atrocaudata, 193
atrogularis, *Hemipodius*, 28
 Orthotomus, 178
 Orthotomus atrogularis, 178
 Turnix suscitator, 28
atronuchalis, *Lobivanellus*, 33
 Vanellus indicus, 33
aurantia, *Sterna*, 44
aurantiaca, *Pitta cyanea*, 98
aurata, *Stachyris chrysaea*, 144
auratus, *Pycnonotus dispar*, 113
 Pycnonotus melanicterus, 113
auritus, *Batrachostomus*, 64
 Dendrocopos canicapillus, 93
 Tripsurus, 93
auriventer, *Zosterops*, 214
 Zosterops palpebrosa, 214
austeni, *Anorhinus*, 77
 Ptilolaemus, 77
australis, *Aethopyga nipalensis*, 206
australorientis, *Muscicapa westermanni*, 186
avensis, *Campephaga*, 105
 Coracina melaschista, 105
Aviceda jerdoni jerdoni, 14
 leuphotes leuphotes, 14
 leuphotes syama, 14
Aythya baeri, 12
 ferina, 12
 fuligula, 13
 nyroca, 12
baechus, *Ardeola ralloides*, 6
 Buphus, 6
badia, *Hirundo daurica*, 102
 Strix, 60
badius, *Cecropis*, 102
 Phodilus badius, 60
baeri, *Anas*, 12
 Aythya, 12
baicalensis, *Motacilla*, 195
 Motacilla alba, 195
bakeri, *Cuculus canorus*, 55
 Garrulax moniliger, 148
 Porzana pusilla, 30
 Trochalopteron phoeniceum, 148
 Turdinus macrodactylus, 141
bambusarum, *Abroscopus supercilium*, 171
Bambusicola fytchii, 25
 fythii fytchii, 25
bangsi, *Sterna dougallii*, 44
barussarum, *Surniculus lugubris*, 97
Batrachostomus auritus, 64
 hodgsoni indochinae, 64
 javensis continentalis, 65
 stellatus, 64
Baza syama, 14
beavani, *Prinia*, 179
 Prinia rufescens, 179

- belangeri, Garrulax, 150
 Garrulax leucolophus, 150
 bengalensis, Alcedo, 71
 Alcedo atthis, 71
 Centropus toulou, 59
 Cuculus, 59
 Gyps, 20
 Vultur, 20
 benghalensis, Rallus, 32
 Rostratula benghalensis, 32
 Berenicornis comatus, 77
 Bhringa remifer latispata, 125
 remifer lefoli, 125
 remifer peracensis, 125
 tectirostris, 125
 Bhuchanga albirictus, 123
 annectans, 125
 bicalcaratum, Polyplectron bicalca-
 ratum, 27
 bicalcaratus, Pavo, 27
 bicincta, Treron bicincta, 48
 Vinago, 48
 bicolor, Brachypteryx, 137
 Columba, 49
 Ducula, 49
 Trichastoma, 137
 bicornis, Buceros, 79
 Buceros bicornis, 79
 bimaclatus, Caprimulgus, 65
 Caprimulgus macrurus, 65
 bistrigiceps, Acrocephalus, 176
 blakistoni, Aretoturnix, 28
 Turnix suscitator, 28
 blanfordi, Drymoeca, 180
 Prinia subflava, 180
 blanfordii, Turnix, 28
 Turnix tanki, 28
 Blythipicus pyrrhotis intermedius, 93
 pyrrhotis pyrrhotis, 93
 rubiginosus rubiginosus, 93
 bondi, Dierurus, 124
 Dierurus leucophaeus, 124
 borealis, Phyllopeuste, 173
 Phylloscopus borealis, 173
 Botaurus stellaris stellaris, 9
 bourdellei, Hemixus flava, 121
 Hypsipetes flava, 121
 Brachylophus chlorolophoides, 88
 puniceus continentis, 88
 Brachypodius criniger, 119
 Brachypteryx bicolor, 137
 carolinae, 160
 leucophrys carolinae, 160
 leucophrys wrayi, 160
 malaccensis, 137
 montana cruralis, 160
 nigrocapitata, 136
 wrayi, 160
 Brachypus eutilotus, 116
 Brachyurus mulleri, 98
 Bradypterus luteoventris idoneus, 182
 luteoventris ticehursti, 182
 thoracicus shanensis, 182
 thoracicus thoracicus, 182
 brasiliiana, Certhia, 205
 Nectarinia sperata, 205
 brevicaudata, Nepothera brevicaudata,
 142
 brevicaudatus, Turdinus, 142
 brevipes, Heteroscelus incanus, 38
 Totanus, 38
 brevirostris, Dierurus hottentottus, 126
 Trichometopus, 126
 brodiei, Glaucidium brodiei, 62
 Noctua, 62
 brügeli, Athene cuculoides, 62
 Glaucidium cuculoides, 62
 brunneicauda, Alcippe brunneicauda,
 156
 Hyloterpe, 156
 brunneopectus, Arboricola, 24
 Arborophila brunneopectus, 24
 brunnescens, Acrocephalus stentoreus,
 176
 Agrobates, 176
 brunneus, Pycnonotus, 117
 Pycnonotus brunneus, 117
 brunnicephalus, Larus, 43
 Bubo coromandus klossii, 61
 ketupu aagaardi, 62
 nipalensis, 61
 nipalensis nipalensis, 61
 sumatranus sumatranus, 61
 Bubuleus ibis coromandus, 6
 Bucco cyanotis, 82
 faiostricta, 80
 henricii, 82
 indicus, 83
 mystacophanus, 81
 virens, 80

- Buceros bicornis*, 79
 bicornis bicornis, 79
 bicornis homrai, 79
 carinatus, 77
 comatus, 77
 convexus, 79
 corrugatus, 78
 homrai, 79
 leucogaster, 78
 malayanus, 78
 nipalensis, 77
 rhinoceros, 79
 rhinoceros rhinoceros, 79
 subruficollis, 78
 tickelli, 77
 undulatus, 78
 vigil, 79
Buchanga leucogenis, 124
 mouhoti, 124
Budytes flava angarensis, 196
 flavus macronyx, 196
 taivana, 196
Buphus bacchus, 6
Burhinus oedinenus indicus, 42
burmanica, *Leucocerca*, 192
 Ninox, 63
 Ninox scutulata, 63
 Pelargopsis, 72
 Pelargopsis capensis, 72
 Rhipidura aureola, 192
 Saxicola caprata, 164
burmanicus, *Buteo*, 17
 Buteo burmanicus, 17
 Criniger, 118
 Criniger flaveolus, 118
 Microhierax caerulescens, 21
 Spilornis cheela, 20
burmannicus, *Calophasis*, 27
 Syrmaticus humiae, 27
Butastur indicus, 17
 liventer, 17
Buteo burmanicus, 17
 burmanicus burmanicus, 17
Butorides javanicus abbotti, 6
 javanicus actophilus, 6
 striatus abbotti, 6
 striatus actophilus, 6
 striatus amurensis, 5
cabanisi, *Cringer*, 119
cacabata, *Muscicapa sibirica*, 183
Cacomantis merulinus querulus, 55
 merulinus threnodes, 56
 querulus, 55
 sonneratii malyanus, 55
 sonneratii sonneratii, 55
 threnodes, 56
 variolosus sepulchralis, 56
caecilii, *Pycnonotus dispar*, 114
 Pycnonotus melanicterus, 114
caena, *Arachnothera affinis*, 210
caerulea, *Gracula*, 166
 Myiothera, 97
 Pitta caerulea, 97
caeruleus, *Myophonus caeruleus*, 166
caesia, *Monacha*, 191
caesium, *Philentoma velatum*, 191
Cairina scutulata, 13
Calamoherpe concinens, 176
calcicola, *Napothera crispifrons*, 141
calcostetha, *Nectarinia*, 205
 Nectarinia calcostetha, 205
Calidris canutus canutus, 40
 ferruginea, 41
 ruficollis, 40
 subminuta, 41
 temminckii, 40
 tenuirostris, 40
calliope, *Erithacus calliope*, 160
Calliope cruralis, 160
 tschebaiewi, 160
Callolophus mineatus perlutus, 89
calochrysea, *Culicicapa ceylonensis*, 191
Caloenas nicobarica nicobarica, 52
Caloperdix ocella ocella, 25
Calophasis burmannicus, 27
Caloptomena viridis, 97
Calorhamphus fuliginosus deterius, 83
calvus, *Torgos*, 19
 Vultur, 19
Calyptomena viridis continentis, 97
 viridis viridis, 97
cambodiana, *Aegithina tiphia*, 110
 Arborophila, 24
cambodianum, *Dicaeum beccarii*, 213
 Dicaeum ignipectus, 213
cambodianus, *Criniger gutturalis*, 118
 Criniger ochraceus, 118
Campephaga avensis, 105
Campophaga polioptera, 105
cana, *Heterophasia picaoides*, 158
 Sibia picaoides, 158
Canceroma coromanda, 6

- canente*, *Hemicircus*, 93
Picus, 93
canescens, *Ixos*, 121
canescens, *Erpornis xantholeuca*, 155
Hypsipetes mccllellandii, 121
Yuhina xantholeuca, 155
canicapillus, *Dendrocopos canicapillus*, 92
Picus, 92
cantonensis, *Pericrocotus*, 107
Pericrocotus roseus, 107
canturians, *Arundinax*, 181
canturiens, *Cettia canturiens*, 181
canutus, *Calidris canutus*, 40
Tringa, 40
Capella gallinago gallinago, 39
megala, 39
nemoricola, 39
stenura, 39
capitalis, *Hemipus picatus*, 103
Muscicapa, 103
Capito lineatus, 80
Caprimulgus affinis monticolus, 66
asiaticus, 66
asiaticus asiaticus, 66
bimaculatus, 65
indicus hazarae, 65
indicus jotaka, 65
jotaka, 65
macrurus bimaculatus, 65
monticolus, 66
cara, *Aethopyga*, 207
Aethopyga siparaja, 207
Carcineutes amabilis, 73
carinatus, *Anorrhinus galeritus*, 77
Buceros, 77
carolinae, *Brachypteryx*, 160
Brachypteryx leucophrys, 160
Carpococcyx renauldi, 58
Carpodacus erythrinus erythrinus, 218
erythrinus roseatus, 219
cashmeriensis, *Chelidon*, 102
Delichon dasypus, 102
caspia, *Hydroprogne*, 44
Sterna, 44
castaneiceps, *Alcippe castaneiceps*, 156
Minla, 156
castanicauda, *Minla strigula*, 154
Siva, 154
cathoecus, *Dicrurus*, 123
Dicrurus adsimilis, 123
Ceblepyris culminatus, 106
striga, 106
sumatrensis, 106
Cecropis badius, 102
celadinus, *Mülleripicus pulverulentus*, 91
celatus, *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys*, 140
celsa, *Rhipidura albicollis*, 192
Centrococcyx intermedius, 59
Centropus eurycercus, 59
javanensis, 59
sinensis eurycercus, 59
sinensis intermedius, 59
toulou bengalensis, 59
toulou chamnongi, 59
toulou javanensis, 59
Cerasophila thompsoni, 123
Certhia brasiliiana, 205
discolor fuliginosa, 134
discolor shanensis, 134
fuliginosa, 134
lepida, 204
longirostra, 208
malacensis, 204
siparaja, 208
cervina, *Motacilla*, 198
cervineps, *Eurostopodus macrotis*, 65
Lyncornis, 65
cervinus, *Anthus*, 198
Ceryle guttulata, 71
leucomelanura, 71
lugubris guttulata, 71
rudis leucomelanura, 71
Cettia canturiens canturiens, 181
pallidipes laurentei, 181
squameiceps, 181
Ceyx erithacus erithacus, 72
rufidorsa, 72
rufidorsus rufidorsus, 72
Chaetura cochinchinensis, 67
cochinchinensis cochinchinensis, 67
gigantea gigantea, 67
gigantea indica, 67
indica, 67
leucopygialis, 68
Chaimarrornis leucocephalus leucocephalus, 165
Chaitaris grandis, 187
Chalcoparia singalensis assamensis, 204
singalensis interposita, 205
singalensis koratensis, 204
singalensis lepida, 204
Chalcophaps indica indica, 52

- chamnongi, *Centropus toulou*, 59
 changensis, *Myophonus temminckii*, 167
Charadrius alexandrinus, 34
 alexandrinus alexandrinus, 34
 alexandrinus nihonensis, 34
 euronicus, 34
 domineus fulvus, 33
 dubius euronicus, 34
 dubius jerdoni, 34
 duvaucelii, 33
 fulvus, 33
 himantopus, 42
 leschenaultii, 35
 mongolus schäferi, 35
 peronii, 34
 placidus, 33
 squatarola, 33
 charltonii, *Arborophila charltonii*, 24
 Perdix, 24
 chaseni, *Treron curvirostra*, 47
Chelidon cashmeriensis, 102
 dasypus, 102
 chersonesites, *Cyornis rubeculoides*, 189
Chersonesophila, *Mixornis gularis*, 147
chersonesophilus, *Macronous gularis*, 147
chersonesus, *Cyanops asiatica*, 82
 Megalaima asiatica, 82
Chimarrornis fuliginosa tenuirostris, 163
chinensis, *Amaurornis phoeniceus*, 31
 Cissa chinensis, 129
 Coracias, 129
 Coturnix chinensis, 23
 Eudynamis scolopacea, 57
 Fulica, 31
 Hirundo, 100
 Iynx torquilla, 83
 Jynx torquilla, 83
 Riparia paludicola, 100
 Tetrao, 23
 chirurgus, *Hydrophasianus*, 32
 Tringa, 32
Chlidonias hybridus javanicus, 43
 leucopterus, 43
chlorocephala, *Chloropsis cochinchinensis*, 111
chlorocephalus, *Phyllornis*, 111
chlorolophoides, *Brachylophus*, 88
 Picus chlorolophus, 88
chloronotus, *Abrornis*, 173
 Phylloscopus proregulus, 173
chlorophaeus, *Cuculus*, 58
 Phaenophaeus chlorophaeus, 58
Chloropsis aurifrons incompta, 111
 aurifrons inornata, 111
 aurifrons inornatus, 111
 aurifrons pridii, 111
 cochinehensis chlorocephala, 111
 cochinehensis cochinchinensis, 112
 cochinehensis kinneari, 111
 cochinehensis moluccensis, 112
 cochinehensis seri-thai, 112
 cyanopogon cyanopogon, 110
 cyanopogon septentrionalis, 110
 hardwickii, 112
 hardwickii hardwickii, 112
 moluccensis, 112
 sonnerati zosterops, 111
 zosterops, 111
 chloropus, *Arborophila charltonii*, 24
 Tropicoperdix, 24
Chotorhea chrysopogon laetus, 80
 rafflesii malayensis, 81
chrysochlore, *Dicaeum*, 211
 Dicaeum chrysorrheum, 211
Chrysococyx limborgi, 56
 maculatus, 56
 malayanus malayanus, 56
 xanthorhynchus limborgi, 56
Chrysocolaptes lucidus guttacristatus, 94
 lucidus indo-malayicus, 94
 validus xanthopygius, 94
 xanthopygius, 94
chrysogenys, *Arachnothera chrysogenus*, 209
 Nectarinia, 209
Chrysomma sinense sinense, 148
Chrysophlegma flavinucha lylei, 88
 humii, 88
 subg., 87
chrysops, *Stachyris*, 144
 Stachyris chrysaea, 144
chrysorrheum, *Dicaeum*, 212
 Dicaeum chrysorrheum, 212
chthonium, *Pellorneum ruficeps*, 135
ciconia, *Ardea*, 9
 Ciconia ciconia, 9
Ciconia ciconia ciconia, 9
 episcopus episcopus, 10
 javanica, 10
 nigra, 9
Cinclus pallasii dorjei, 135

- cinerea*, *Fulica*, 31
 Gallierex cinerea, 31
 Iole, 122
 Muscitrea, 194
 Pachycephala cinerea, 194
 Porzana cinerea, 30
 Scolopax, 38
cinereiceps, *Polihierax insignis*, 22
cinereo-alba, *Muscicapa latirostris*, 183
cinereum, *Malacopteron cinereum*, 139
cinereus, *Hypsipetes flavala*, 122
 Malacopteron, 139
 Pluvianus, 33
 Porphyrio, 30
 Vanellus, 33
 Xenus, 38
cinireicollis, *Arachnothera longirostra*, 209
 Cinnyris, 209
cinnamomea, *Ardea*, 8
cinnamomeoventris, *Hypsipetes pro-*
 pinquus, 120
 Iole virescens, 120
cinnamomeum, *Pellorneum albiventre*,
 136
cinnamomeus, *Drymocataphus*, 136
 Ixobrychus, 8
Cinnyris cinireicollis, 209
Circaetus gallicus gallicus, 20
Circus aeruginosus spilonotus, 20
 melanoleucos, 20
 spilonotus, 20
Cissa chinensis chinensis, 129
 erythrorhyncha magnirostris, 130
 hypoleuca, 129
 thalassina hypoleuca, 129
Cisticola exilis equicaudata, 181
 juncidis malaya, 181
citreola, *Motacilla*, 196
 Motacilla citreola, 196
Clamator coromandus, 53
clanga, *Aquila*, 18
claudiae, *Acanthopneuste trochiloides*, 174
 Phylloscopus reguloides, 174
Clivicola riparia ijimae, 100
clypeata, *Anas*, 12
cochinchinensis, *Chaetura*, 67
 Chaetura cochinchinensis, 67
 Chloropsis cochinchinensis, 111
Cochoa purpurea, 164
 viridis, 164
coerulifrons, *Cyornis magnirostris*, 190
 Muscicapa banyumas, 190
cognata, *Corythocichla*, 142
collinsi, *Scicereus castaniceps*, 170
Collocalia brevirostris innominata, 67
 brevirostris rogersi, 67
 germani, 67
 inexpectata germani, 67
 innominata, 66
 lowi robinsoni, 66
 maxima, 66
 maxima maxima, 66
Collurio tephronotus, 199
collurioides, *Lanius*, 199
 Lanius collurioides, 199
Columba agricola, 51
 bicolor, 49
 fulvicollis, 47
 humilis, 51
 indica, 52
 intermedia, 50
 jambu, 49
 livia intermedia, 50
 nicobarica, 52
 olax, 47
 pulchricollis, 50
 punicea, 50
 puniceus, 50
 striata, 51
 sylvatica, 49
 tigrina, 51
 tusalia, 50
Colymbus nigricans poggei, 3
comata, *Hemiproche comata*, 69
comatus, *Berenicornis*, 77
 Buceros, 77
 Cypselus, 69
concinens, *Acrocephalus concinens*, 176
 Calamoherpe, 176
concolor, *Hirundo*, 100
 Hypsipetes, 122
 Hypsipetes madagascariensis, 122
concreta, *Muscicapa*, 188
 Muscicapa concreta, 188
concretus, *Cuculus*, 54
 Cuculus micropterus, 54
condorensis, *Otus bakkamoena*, 61
confusus, *Lanius cristatus*, 198
connectens, *Gecinys vittatus*, 85
 Maerounus gularis, 147
 Picus vittatus, 85
connecteus, *Mixornis rubricapilla*, 147
conradi, *Criniger*, 117
 Pycnonotus blanfordi, 117
continentalis, *Ardeola speciosa*, 6
 Batrachostomus javensis, 64

- continentis, *Brachylophus puniceus*, 88
Calypotomena viridis, 97
Picus puniceus, 88
convexus, *Anthracoceros*, 79
Buceros, 79
cooki, *Apus pacificus*, 68
Cypselus pacificus, 68
Prinia polychroa, 180
Suya crinigera, 180
Copsychus *malabaricus indicus*, 162
malabaricus interpositus, 162
malabaricus pellogynus, 162
saularis erimelas, 161
saularis musicus, 162
saularis saularis, 161
Coracias *affinis*, 75
affinis theresiae, 75
benghalensis affinis, 75
chinensis, 129
puella, 128
sumatranus, 95
xanthornus, 127
Coracina *fimbriata culminata*, 106
fimbriata neglecta, 105
melaschista aensis, 105
melaschista intermedia, 105
melaschista melaschista, 105
melaschista saturata, 105
novaehollandiae siamensis, 106
polioptera indochinensis, 104
polioptera polioptera, 105
striata sumatrensis, 106
coromanda, *Alcedo*, 73
Cancroma, 6
Halcyon coromanda, 73
coromandelianus, *Anas*, 13
Nettapus coromandelianus, 13
coromandus, *Bubulcus ibis*, 6
Clamator, 53
Cuculus, 53
coronata, *Ficedula*, 174
Hemiproche longipennis, 69
Hirundo, 69
coronatus, *Ampeliceps*, 203
Orthotomus, 178
Orthotomus cuculatus, 178
corrugatus, *Buceros*, 78
Rhyticeros leucocephalus, 78
Corvus *hottentottus*, 126
insolens, 131
levaillantii, 131
macrorhynchos, 132
macrorhynchos levaillantii, 131
Corvus—Continued
macrorhynchos macrorhynchos, 132
splendens insolens, 131
Corydalla *sinensis*, 197
Corydon *sumatranus ardescens*, 94
sumatranus laoensis, 94
sumatranus morator, 94
sumatranus sumatranus, 95
Corythocichla *brevicaudata cognata*, 142
brevicaudata herberti, 142
griseigularis, 142
leucosticta, 142
Coturnix *chinensis chinensis*, 23
coturnix japonica, 23
spadicea, 26
vulgaris japonica, 23
crassirostris, *Arachnocestra*, 209
Arachnothera, 209
Myiophoneus, 167
Myophonon caeruleus, 167
crawfurdii, *Lophura leucomelana*, 25
Phasianus, 25
crecca, *Anas*, 11
Anas crecca, 11
eriniger, *Brachypodius*, 119
Hypsipetes eriniger, 119
Criniger *bres tephrogenys*, 119
burmanicus, 118
cabanisi, 119
conradi, 117
flaveolus burmanicus, 118
gutturalis cambodianus, 118
henrici, 118
lönnerbergi, 120
ochraceus, 118
ochraceus cambodianus, 118
ochraceus crinitus, 118
ochraceus ochraceus, 118
ochraceus sordidus, 119
pallidus henrici, 118
pallidus isani, 118
phaeocephalus phaeocephalus, 119
propinquus, 120
salangae, 119
sordidus, 119
crinigera, *Suya*, 180
crinitus, *Criniger ochraceus*, 118
crispifrons, *Napothera crispifrons*, 141
Turdinus, 141
cristata, *Sterna*, 45
Sterna bergii, 45

- cristatus*, *Lanius*, 198
Lanius cristatus, 198
Crocopus annamensis, 49
cruralis, *Brachypteryx montana*, 160
Calliope, 160
Crypsirina occipitalis assimilis, 131
occipitalis himalayana, 130
temia, 131
vagabunda kinneari, 130
vagabunda sakeratensis, 130
vagabunda saturator, 130
varians longipennis, 131
crypta, *Iole olivacea*, 121
Cryptolopha burkii distincta, 170
ricketti, 175
youngi, 170
cryptus, *Hypsipetes charlottae*, 121
Perierocotus ethologus, 108
cucullata, *Pitta*, 98
Pitta sordida, 98
Cuculus bengalensis, 59
canorus bakeri, 55
chlorophaeus, 58
concretus, 54
coromandus, 53
fugax, 54
fugax fugax, 54
fugax nasicolor, 54
malayanus, 56
micropterus, 54
micropterus concretus, 54
micropterus micropterus, 54
nasicolor, 54
paradiseus, 126
passerinus, 56
poliocephalus, 55
poliocephalus poliocephalus, 55
saturatus, 55
saturatus saturatus, 55
sepulcralis, 56
sonneratii, 55
sparverioides, 54
sparverioides sparverioides, 54
sumatranus, 57
tenuirostris, 56
vagans, 54
varius, 54
Culicicapa ceylonensis antioxantha, 191
ceylonensis calochrysea, 191
ceylonensis meridionalis, 191
Culicipeta polioygenys, 170
tephrocephalus, 170
culminata, *Coracina fimbriata*, 106
culminatus, *Cebblepyris*, 106
cumatilis, *Cyanoptila*, 187
Muscicapa cyanomelana, 187
curonicus, *Charadrius*, 34
Charadrius dubius, 34
Cutia nipalensis melanchima, 152
cyane, *Erithacus cyane*, 161
Motacilla, 161
cyanea, *Pitta*, 98
Pitta cyanea, 98
cyanicauda, *Psarisomus dalhousiae*, 96
cyanicollis, *Eurystomus*, 76
Eurystomus orientalis, 76
cyaniventris, *Pycnonotus*, 114
Pycnonotus cyaniventris, 114
Cyanoderma erythropterum sordida, 146
cyanopogon, *Chloropsis cyanopogon*, 110
Phyllornis, 110
Cyanops asiatica chersonesus, 82
australis invisa, 82
davisoni laurentii, 81
franklini trangensis, 81
incognita euroa, 82
Cyanoptila cumatilis, 187
cyaneotis, *Bucco*, 82
Megalaima australis, 82
cyanurus, *Psittacus*, 53
psittinus cyanurus, 53
Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchus malaccensis, 95
macrorhynchus siamensis, 95
Cymbirhynchus malaccensis, 95
Cyornis anak, 189
banyumas deignani, 190
dialilaema, 189
magnirostris, 190
magnirostris coerulifrons, 190
olivacea, 182
rubeculoides chersonesites, 189
rubeculoides klossi, 189
rufigastria indochina, 190
tickelliae glaucicomans, 189
unicolor, 189
unicolor harterti, 189
unicolor infuscata, 189
whitei, 190
Cypselus comatus, 69
giganteus, 67
infumatus, 68
pacificus cooki, 68
subfurcatus, 68
Cypsiurus parvus infumatus, 68

- dabryii*, *Aethopyga gouldiae*, 206
 Nectarinia, 206
Dacelo pulchella, 73
dasyptus, *Chelidon*, 102
 Delichon dasyptus, 102
dauma, *Turdus*, 168
 Zoothera dauma, 168
daurica, *Hirundo*, 101
 Hirundo daurica, 101
davisoni, *Acanthopneuste*, 175
 Alcippe poiocephala, 157
 Geronticus, 10
 Hemixus, 122
 Hypsipetes flavala, 122
 Megalaima, 81
 Megalaima asiatica, 81
 Napothera epilepidota, 142
 Phylloscopus davisoni, 175
 Pseudibis papillosa, 10
 Stachyris, 144
 Stachyris nigriceps, 144
 Turdinulus, 142
decipiens, *Muscicapa grandis*, 188
 Niltava, 188
decouxi, *Estrilda amandava*, 216
deignani, *Cyornis banyumas*, 190
 Eurystomus orientalis, 75
 Glaucidium cuculoides, 62
 Lacedo pulchella, 73
 Lonchura malacca, 218
 Mixornis gularis, 147
 Muscicapa banyumas, 190
delacouri, *Dendrocopos canicapillus*, 92
 Dryobates hardwickii, 92
 Prinia flaviventris, 180
 Sitta europaea, 133
Delichon dasyptus cashmeriensis, 102
 dasyptus dasyptus, 102
 urbica lagopoda, 102
Dendrocitta assimilis, 131
 himalayana, 130
 rufa kinneari, 130
 rufa sakeratensis, 130
 sinensis, 130
 vagabunda saturator, 130
Dendrocopos analis longipennis, 92
 atratus, 92
 canicapillus auritus, 93
 canicapillus canicapillus, 92
 canicapillus delacouri, 92
 canicapillus pumilus, 92
 cathpharius tenebrosus, 91
Dendrocopos—Continued
 hyperythrus annamensis, 91
 hyperythrus hyperythrus, 91
 macei longipennis, 92
 mahrattensis, 92
 sordidus, 93
Dendrocygna javanica, 11
Dendronanthus indicus, 196
Dendrophassa vernans abbotti, 48
denotata, *Muscicapa sundara*, 188
 Niltava sundara, 188
detersus, *Calorhamphus fuliginosus*, 83
dialilaema, *Cyornis*, 189
 Muscicapa rubeculoides, 189
diardi, *Euplocomus*, 26
 Garrulax leucolophus, 149
 Lophura, 26
 Melias, 57
 Phaenicophaeus diardi, 57
Dicaeum agile modestum, 211
 agile pallescens, 211
 agile separabile, 211
 beccarii cambodianum, 213
 chrysochlore, 211
 chrysorrheum chrysochlore, 211
 chrysorrheum chrysorrheum, 212
 concolor olivaceum, 212
 cruentatum ignitum, 213
 cruentatum siamense, 212
 ignicapilla, 211
 ignipictus cambodianum, 213
 ignipictus dolichorhynchum, 213
 ignipictus ignipictus, 213
 melanozanthum, 212
 olivaceum, 212
 trigonostigma rubropygium, 212
 trigonostigma trigonostigma, 212
Diceum chrysorrheum, 212
dierorhynchus, *Myophonus*, 167
 Myophonus caeruleus, 167
dieruroides, *Pseudornis*, 57
 Surniculus lugubris, 57
Dicurus adsimilis albirictus, 123
 adsimilis cathoecus, 123
 adsimilis thai, 123
 aeneus, 125
 aeneus aeneus, 125
 annectens, 125
 bondi, 124
 cathoecus, 123
 hottentottus brevirostris, 126
 hottentottus hottentottus, 126
 leucogenys salangensis, 124

- Dicrurus*—Continued
leucophaeus bondi, 124
leucophaeus hopwoodi, 124
leucophaeus leucogenis, 124
leucophaeus mouhoti, 124
leucophaeus nigrescens, 125
leucophaeus salangensis, 124
macrocerus thai, 123
nigrescens, 125
paradiseus malabaricus, 126
paradiseus paradiseus, 126
paradiseus rangoonensis, 126
remifer lefoli, 125
remifer peracensis, 125
remifer tectirostris, 125
dictator, *Timalia pileata*, 148
difficilis, *Pomatorhinus schisticeps*, 139
diffusus, *Oriolus*, 127
Oriolus chinensis, 127
Digenea leucops, 185
malayana, 186
Dinopium javanense intermedium, 89
javanense javanense, 89
rafflesii peninsulare, 89
dipora, *Stachyris nigriceps*, 144
Dissemurus paradiseus hypoballus, 127
dissimilis, *Turdus*, 169
Turdus dissimilis, 169
distans, *Otus scops*, 60
Otus senegalensis, 60
distincta, *Cryptolopha burkii*, 170
distinctus, *Seicereus burkii*, 170
disturbans, *Acanthopneuste trochiloides*, 175
Phylloscopus davisoni, 175
divaricatus, *Lanius*, 106
Perierocotus divaricatus, 106
dixonii, *Geocichla*, 168
Zoothera, 168
dolichorhynchum, *Dicaeum ignipectus*, 213
dorjei, *Cinclus pallasii*, 135
drasticus, *Abroscopus supercilii*, 170
Dryocataphus cinnamomeus, 136
fulvus, 137
Dryococca blanfordi, 180
Dryobates cathpharius tenebrosus, 91
hardwickii delacouri, 92
hyperythrus annamensis, 91
Dryocopus javensis feddeni, 91
javensis javensis, 91
Dryonastes propinquus, 151
dubia, *Ardea*, 10
dubius, *Leptoptilos*, 10
Ducula aenea sylvatica, 49
badia griseicapilla, 49
badia obscurata, 49
bicolor, 49
griseicapilla, 49
Dumeticola thoracica, 182
Dupetor flavicollis flavicollis, 8
duvaucelii, *Charadrius*, 33
Harpactes, 70
Trogon, 70
Vanellus, 33
Edela ruficeps, 178
Edolius rangoonensis, 126
edwardsi, *Porphyrio*, 31
Egretta alba modesta, 7
eulophotes, 7
garzetta garzetta, 7
intermedia palleana, 7
sacra sacra, 7
eisenhoferi, *Picus vittatus*, 85
Elanus caeruleus vociferus, 13
elbeli, *Megalaima incognita*, 82
Pellorneum ruficeps, 135
Pycnonotus melaniaterus, 114
elegans, *Perierocotus flammeus*, 109
Phaenicornis, 109
Emberiza aureola ornata, 219
fucata, 219
fucata fucata, 219
lathamii, 220
pusilla, 219
rutila, 219
emeria, *Motacilla*, 115
Pycnonotus jocosus, 115
Enicurus frontalis, 164
immaculatus, 163
leschenaulti frontalis, 164
leschenaulti indicus, 163
rufficapillus, 163
schistaceus, 163
subg., 163
eous, *Pycnonotus finlaysoni*, 116
Ephialtes sagittatus, 60
episcopus, *Ardea*, 10
Ciconia episcopus, 10
equicaudata, *Cisticola exilis*, 181
eremita, *Alcippe nipalensis*, 157
Alcippe peracensis, 157
erimelas, *Copsychus saularis*, 161
erithaea, *Alcedo*, 72
erithacus, *Ceyx erithacus*, 72

- Erithacus calliope calliope*, 160
 cyane cyane, 161
 pectoralis tschebaiewi, 160
 svecicus svecicus, 161
Erpornis xantholeuca canescens, 155
 xantholeuca, 155
erro, *Prinia hodgsonii*, 179
erythrina, *Loxia*, 218
erythrinus, *Carpodacus erythrinus*, 218
erythrocephalus, *Harpactes erythrocephalus*, 70
 Trogon, 70
Erythromyias muelleri, 186
erythropleura, *Prinia atrogularis*, 180
 Suya, 180
 Zosterops, 213
erythropleurus, *Zosterops*, 213
erythroptera, *Stachyris erythroptera*, 146
 Timalia, 146
erythrophthalmos, *Ixos*, 117
 Pycnonotus erythrophthalmos, 117
erythropus, *Scolopax*, 36
 Tringa, 36
erythropygius, *Gecin*, 87
 Picus erythropygius, 87
Erythrura prasina prasina, 216
Esacus magnirostris magnirostris, 42
 magnirostris recurvirostris, 42
Estrilda amandava amandava, 216
 amandava decouxi, 216
ethologus, *Pericrocotus brevirostris*, 108
 Pericrocotus ethologus, 108
Eudynamis malayana, 57
Eudynamis scolopacea chinensis, 57
 scolopacea malayana, 57
eugenei, *Myiophoneus*, 166
 Myophonus caeruleus, 166
eulophotes, *Egretta*, 7
 Herodias, 7
Eupetes macrocerus, 158
 macrocerus griseiventris, 159
 macrocerus macrocerus, 158
Euphocomus diardi, 26
eurhina, *Tringa totanus*, 36
eurhythmia, *Ardetta*, 8
eurhythmus, *Ixobrychus*, 8
euroa, *Cyanops incognita*, 82
 Megalaima incognita, 82
Eurostopodus macrotis cerviniceps, 65
eurom, *Pellorneum ruficeps*, 136
euross, *Picus vittatus*, 85
eurycerus, *Centropus*, 59
 Centropus sinensis, 59
Eurylaimus javanicus friedmanni, 95
 javanicus pallidus, 95
 lunatus, 96
 ochromalus, 95
 ochromalus ochromalus, 95
Eurystomus cyanicollis, 76
 orientalis cyanicollis, 76
 orientalis deignani, 76
eutilotus, *Brachypus*, 116
 Pycnonotus, 116
extrema, *Prinia rufescens*, 179
exul, *Alcippe castaneiceps*, 156
faiostricta, *Bucco*, 80
 Megalaima faiostricta, 80
falcinellus, *Limicola falcinellus*, 41
 Scolopax, 41
Falco gallicus, 20
 haliaetus, 21
 harmandi, 22
 ichthyaetus, 19
 indicus, 17
 indus, 15
 interstinctus, 22
 japonensis, 22
 leucogaster, 19
 leuphotes, 14
 limnaeetus, 17
 liventer, 17
 malayensis, 19
 melanoleucos, 20
 nisosimilis, 16
 peregrinus japonensis, 22
 severus, 22
 severus severus, 22
 soloensis, 16
 tinnunculus, 22
 tinnunculus interstinctus, 22
 tinnunculus tinnunculus, 22
 vociferus, 13
fasciata, *Psittacula alexandri*, 52
 Rallina, 29
fasciatus, *Psittacus*, 52
 Rallus, 29
fastidiosus, *Pomatorhinus schisticeps*, 140
feae, *Paradoxornis nipalensis*, 159
 Suthora, 159
feddeni, *Dryocopus javensis*, 91
 Mulleripicus, 91
ferina, *Anas*, 12
 Aythya, 12

- ferrarius, *Garrulax*, 150
 Garrulax strepitans, 150
 ferrea, *Saxicola*, 165
 ferrugeiceps, *Merops*, 75
 Merops orientalis, 75
 ferruginea, *Anas*, 11
 Calidris, 41
 Tadorna, 11
 ferrugineus, *Tringa*, 41
 Ficedula coronata, 174
 filifera, *Hirundo*, 101
 Hirundo smithii, 101
 finlaysoni, *Pycnonotus*, 116
 Pycnonotus finlaysoni, 116
 finshii, *Palaeornis*, 53
 Psittacula, 53
 flammaxillaris, *Nectarinia*, 206
 Nectarinia jugularis, 206
 flammea, *Strix*, 64
 flammeus, *Asio flammeus*, 64
 flammifer, *Pericrocotus*, 109
 Pericrocotus flammeus, 109
 flaveolus, *Passer*, 215
 flavicollis, *Ardea*, 8
 Dupetor flavicollis, 8
 flavigaster, *Anthreptes*, 209
 Arachnothera, 209
 flavinucha, *Picus*, 87
 Picus flavinucha, 87
 flavo-cristata, *Melanochlora sultanea*, 133
 flavo-cristatus, *Parus*, 133
 florensis, *Athene*, 63
 Ninox scutulata, 63
 floweri, *Spilornis cheela*, 21
 Sturnopastor, 201
 Sturnus contra, 201
 formosus, *Hieraaetus kieneri*, 18
 Hieraaetus kienerii, 18
 Francolinus pintadeanus phayrei, 23
 fratercula, *Alcippe*, 157
 fraterculus, *Alcippe morrisonia*, 157
 fratris-regis, *Mycerobas melanozanthos*, 218
 Fregata andrewsi, 4
 minor minor, 4
 fretensis, *Tephrodornis pelvica*, 104
 Tephrodornis virgatus, 104
 friedmanni, *Eurylaimus javanicus*, 95
 Fringilla amandava, 216
 frontalis, *Enicurus*, 164
 Enicurus leschenaulti, 164
 Sitta, 134
 Sitta frontalis, 134
 fucata, *Emberiza*, 219
 Emberiza fucata, 219
 fugax, *Cuculus*, 54
 Cuculus fugax, 54
 Fulica atra, 32
 atra atra, 32
 chinensis, 31
 cinerea, 31
 fuliginosa, *Certhia*, 134
 Certhia discolor, 134
 fuligula, *Anas*, 13
 Aythya, 13
 Fuligula, subg., 12
 fulvicollis, *Columba*, 47
 Treron fulvicollis, 47
 fulvum, *Trichastoma tickelli*, 137
 fulvus, *Charadrius*, 33
 Charadrius dominicus, 33
 Drymocataphus, 137
 fuscata, *Garrulax moniliger*, 149
 Philopneuste, 172
 fuscatus, *Garrulax monilegerus*, 149
 Phylloscopus fuscatus, 172
 fuscicollis, *Phalacrocorax*, 4
 fuscus, *Artamus*, 198
 fytchii, *Bambusicola*, 25
 Bambusicola fytchii, 25
 galbana, *Leiothrix argenteauris*, 152
 Mesia argenteauris, 152
 galenae, *Aethopyga saturata*, 207
 galerita, *Hypothymis azurea*, 193
 Monarcha azurea, 193
 galgulus, *Loriculus*, 53
 Psittacus, 53
 Gallicrex cinerea cinerea, 31
 cinerea plumbea, 31
 gallicus, *Circaetus gallicus*, 20
 Falco, 20
 gallinago, *Capella gallinago*, 39
 Scolopax, 39
 Gallinago megala, 39
 nemoricola, 39
 Gallinula chloropus indica, 31
 chloropus indicus, 31
 plumbea, 31
 poliocephala, 31
 gallus, *Gallus gallus*, 26
 Phasianus, 26
 Gallus gallus gallus, 26
 gallus spadiceus, 26

- Gampsorhynchus rufulus torquatus*, 153
torquatus, 153
Garrulax belangeri, 150
chinensis lochmius, 150
chinensis propinquus, 151
erythrocephalus melanostigma, 151
erythrocephalus peninsulæ, 151
erythrocephalus schistaceus, 151
erythrocephalus subconnectens, 151
ferrarius, 150
leucogaster, 149
leucolophus belangeri, 150
leucolophus diardi, 149
leucolophus peninsulæ, 150
leucolophus peninsularis, 150
lochmius, 150
melanostigma, 151
merulinus laocensis, 151
milnei sharpei, 152
monilegerus fuscatus, 149
monilegerus mouhoti, 149
monilegerus schauenseei, 149
monilegerus stuarti, 148
moniliger bakeri, 148
moniliger fuscata, 149
moniliger schauenseei, 149
moniliger stuarti, 148
mouhoti, 149
pectoralis meridionalis, 149
pectoralis subfusa, 149
pectoralis subfusus, 149
strepitans, 150
strepitans ferrarius, 150
strepitans strepitans, 150
Garrulus glandarius leucotis, 129
leucotis, 129
garzetta, *Ardea*, 7
Egretta, *garzetta*, 7
Gauropicoides rafflesi peninsularis, 89
Gecinulus grantia robinsoni, 90
grantia viridis, 89
viridis, 89
viridis robinsoni, 90
Gecinus canus microrhynchus, 86
erythropygius, 87
nigrigenis, 87
vittatus connectens, 85
weberi, 86
Gelochelidon nilotica nilotica, 44
Gennaëus jonesi, 26
lewisi, 26
Geokichla dixonii, 168
innotata, 167
Geokichla citrina gibson-hilli, 168
Geopelia striata striata, 51
germani, *Collocalia*, 67
Collocalia inexpectata, 67
Ixus, 116
Pycnonotus aurigaster, 116
Geronticus davisoni, 10
Gerygone fusca sulphurea, 171
griseus, 171
sulphurea, 171
gibson-hilli, *Geokichla citrina*, 168
Zoothera citrina, 168
gigantea, *Chaetura gigantea*, 67
Ibis, 11
giganteus, *Cypselus*, 67
gigantica, *Pseudibis*, 11
glareola, *Tringa*, 37
Glareola lactea, 43
maldivarum, 42
glaucicomans, *Cyornis tickelliae*, 189
Muscicapa rubeculoides, 189
Glaucidium brodiei brodiei, 62
cuculoides brügeli, 62
cuculoides deignani, 62
cuculoides rufescens, 62
Glaucomyias thalassoides, 184
Glaucopsis leucopterus, 131
Goisakius melanolophus melanolophus, 8
govinda, *Milvus*, 15
Milvus migrans, 15
Gracula caerulea, 166
intermedius, 203
nigricollis, 201
religiosa, 203
religiosa intermedia, 203
religiosa religiosa, 203
sularis, 161
sturnina, 201
Graminicola bengalensis striata, 177
striata, 177
grammithorax, *Meiglyptes tristis*, 90
Phaiopieus, 90
grandis, *Acridotheres*, 202
Chaitaris, 187
Muscicapa grandis, 187
Sturnus javanicus, 202
grantii, *Napothera epilepidota*, 142
Turdinulus, 142
Graucalus maccii siamensis, 106
griseicapilla, *Ducula*, 49
Ducula badia, 49
Treron, 48
Treron vernans, 48

- griseigularis*, *Corythocichla*, 142
Napothera brevicaudata, 142
griseiventris, *Eupetes macrocerus*, 159
griseus, *Gerygone*, 171
Grus antigone sharpii, 29
sharpii, 29
gularis, *Accipiter virgatus*, 17
Astur, 17
Monticola, 165
Nisus, 17
Oroecetes, 165
gurneyi, *Pernis ptilorhynchus*, 15
Pitta, 99
guttacristatus, *Chrysocolaptes lucidus*, 94
Picus, 94
guttata, *Alcedo*, 71
Stachyris striolata, 145
guttaticollis, *Paradoxornis*, 159
guttatus, *Alcedo*, 71
Turdinus, 145
guttifer, *Totanus*, 37
Tringa, 37
guttulata, *Ceryle*, 71
Ceryle lugubris, 71
gutturalis, *Hirundo*, 101
Hirundo rustica, 101
gyldenstolpei, *Picus canus*, 86
Gyps bengalensis, 20
indicus tenuirostris, 20
tenuirostris, 20
hainana, *Muscicapa*, 188
Haleyon armstrongi, 74
chloris armstrongi, 74
chloris humii, 74
concreta peristephes, 74
coromanda coromanda, 73
humii, 74
perpulehra, 73
pileata, 73
smyrnensis perpulehra, 73
Haliaeetus leucogaster, 19
haliaetus, *Falco*, 21
Pandion haliaetus, 21
Haliaeetus lineatus, 15
Haliaastur indus indus, 15
indus intermedius, 16
intermedius, 16
halictypus, *Lamprocorax panayensis*, 200
hardwickii, *Chloropsis*, 112
Chloropsis hardwickii, 112
haringtoni, *Anas poecilorhyncha*, 12
Polionetta, 12
Haringtonia perniger sinensis, 122
haringtoniae, *Aleippe*, 157
Aleippe poioicephala, 157
harmandi, *Falco*, 22
Polihierax insignis, 22
Harpactes diardii sumatranus, 69
duvaucelii, 70
erythrocephalus annamensis, 70
erythrocephalus erythrocephalus, 70
erythrocephalus klossi, 70
kasumba kasumba, 69
oreskios stellae, 70
oreskios uniformis, 70
harterti, *Cyornis unicolor*, 189
Hemiproche longipennis, 69
Microura pusilla, 143
Mulleripicus pulverulentus, 90
Muscicapa unicolor, 189
Pnoepyga pusilla, 143
hasbroucki, *Sasia ochracea*, 84
hazarae, *Caprimulgus indicus*, 65
heddeni, *Mulleripicus*, 91
helenae, *Stachyris striolata*, 145
Heliopais personata, 32
Hemichelidon rufilata, 184
sibirica rothschildi, 183
Hemicircus canente, 93
concretus sordidus, 93
rubiginosus, 93
Hemipodius atrogularis, 28
Hemiproche comata comata, 69
longipennis coronata, 69
longipennis harterti, 69
Hemipus hirundinaceus, 103
intermedius, 103
picatus capitalis, 103
picatus intermedius, 103
picatus picatus, 103
Hemixus davisoni, 122
flavala bourdellei, 121
hildebrandi, 122
henrici, *Criniger*, 118
Criniger pallidus, 118
henricii, *Bucco*, 82
Megalaima henricii, 82
herberti, *Alauda arvensis*, 99
Alauda gulgula, 99
Corythocichla brevicaudata, 142
Prinia inornata, 180
Prinia subflava, 180
Herodias eulophotes, 7
Herpornis tyrannulus, 155
xantholeuca interposita, 156
xantholeuca sordida, 155

- hesperius, *Orthotomus sericeus*, 178
 hessei, *Picus canus*, 86
Heterophasia annectens mixta, 158
 annectens saturata, 158
 melanoleuca melanoleuca, 158
 picaoides cana, 158
Heteroscelus incanus brevipes, 38
Heteroxenicus nangka, 160
Hieraetus kieneri formosus, 18
 kienerii formosus, 18
Hierax horsfieldii, 21
hildebrandi, *Hemixus*, 122
 Hypsipetes flavala, 122
himalayana, *Crypsirina occipitalis*, 130
 Dendrocitta, 130
himantopus, *Charadrius*, 42
 Himantopus himantopus, 42
Himantopus himantopus himantopus, 42
hirundinaceus, *Hemipus*, 103
 Muscicapa, 103
Hirundo chinensis, 100
 concolor, 100
 coronata, 69
 daurica, 101
 daurica badia, 102
 daurica daurica, 101
 daurica mayri, 101
 daurica stanfordi, 102
 daurica vernayi, 102
 filifera, 101
 gutturalis, 101
 javanica, 100
 lagopoda, 102
 pacifica, 68
 rustica gutturalis, 101
 rustica mandschurica, 101
 rustica tytleri, 101
 smithii filifera, 101
 striolata mayri, 101
 striolata stanfordi, 102
 tahitica javanica, 100
 tytleri, 101
hodgsoni, *Anthus*, 197
 Anthus hodgsoni, 197
 Megalaima zeylanica, 80
 Megalaimus, 80
 Muscicapella hodgsoni, 191
 Nemura, 191
hodgsonii, *Muscicapa*, 186
 Siphia, 186
homrai, *Buceros*, 79
 Buceros bicornis, 79
hopwoodi, *Dicrurus leucophaeus*, 124
Horizillas rufifrons indochinensis, 138
horizoptera, *Aegithina tiphia*, 110
horsfieldii, *Hierax*, 21
 Microhierax, 21
hottentottus, *Corvus*, 126
 Dicrurus hottentottus, 126
hugonis, *Abroscopus albugularis*, 171
humi, *Halcyon chloris*, 74
humii, *Chrysophlegma*, 88
 Halcyon, 74
 Picus mentalis, 88
humilis, *Columba*, 51
 Pomatorhinus schisticeps, 139
 Pomatorhinus schisticeps ripponi, 139
 Streptopelia tranquebarica, 51
Hydrocorax niger, 4
Hydrophasianus chirurgus, 32
Hydroprogne caspia, 44
Hydornis, subg., 97
Hyloterpe brunneicauda, 156
hymenaica, *Ploceella hypoxantha*, 216
hymenaicus, *Ploceus hypoxanthus*, 216
hyperythra, *Muscicapa*, 186
 Muscicapa hyperythra, 186
hyperythrus, *Dendrocopos hyperythrus*, 91
 Picus, 91
hypoballus, *Dissemurus paradiseus*, 127
Hypogramma hypogrammicum lisettae, 205
 hypogrammicum nuchale, 205
hypoleuca, *Cissa*, 129
 Cissa thalassina, 129
hypoleucos, *Actitis*, 38
 Tringa, 38
Hypothymis azurea galerita, 193
 azurea montana, 193
 azurea prophata, 193
 thalassina, 184
hypoxantha, *Rhipidura*, 192
Hypsipetes charlottae cryptus, 121
 concolor, 122
 criniger criniger, 119
 flavala bourdellei, 121
 flavala cinereus, 122
 flavala davisoni, 122
 flavala hildebrandi, 122
 madagascariensis concolor, 122
 madagascariensis leucothorax, 122
 madagascariensis sinensis, 122
 madagascariensis stresmanni, 122
 malaccensis, 121

- Hypsipetes—Continued
 maclellandii canescens, 121
 maclellandii loquax, 121
 maclellandii peracensis, 121
 maclellandii tickelli, 121
 propinquus cinnamomeoventris, 120
 propinquus lekhakuni, 120
 propinquus propinquus, 120
 propinquus simulator, 120
 thompsoni, 123
 tickelli, 121
 viridescens myitkyinensis, 119
 viridescens viridescens, 120

 Ibis gigantea, 11
 leucocephala, 9
 ichthyaetus, Falco, 19
 Icthyophaga ichthyaetus, 19
 Icthyetus nanus, 19
 Icthyophaga ichthyatus ichthyatus,
 19
 nana nana, 19
 Ictinaetus malayensis, 19
 idonea, Tribura, 182
 idoneus, *Bradypterus luteoventris*, 182
 igneus, *Pericrocotus*, 108
 Pericrocotus cinnamomeus, 108
 ignicapilla, *Dicaeum*, 211
 ignicapillus, *Prionochilus percussus*,
 211
 ignipectus, *Myzanthus*, 213
 ignita, *Nectarinia*, 213
 ignitum, *Dicaeum cruentatum*, 213
 ijimae, *Clivicola riparia*, 100
 Riparia riparia, 100
 immaculatus, *Enicurus*, 163
 immaculatus, *Motacilla*, 163
 imperator, *Pavo muticus*, 27
 incei, *Muscipeta*, 194
 Terpsiphone paradisi, 194
 incognita, *Sturnia*, 202
 incompta, *Chloropsis aurifrons*, 111
 indica, *Chaetura*, 67
 Chaetura gigantea, 67
 Chalcophaps indica, 52
 Columba, 52
 Gallinula chloropus, 31
 Kittacincla macroura, 162
 Megalaima haemacephala, 83
 Motacilla, 196
 Parra, 32
 Indicator archipelagicus, 83

indicus, *Accipiter trivirgatus*, 16
 Astur, 16
 Bucco, 83
 Burhinus oedicnemus, 42
 Butastur, 17
 Copsychus malabaricus, 162
 Dendronanthus, 196
 Enicurus leschenaulti, 163
 Falco, 17
 Gallinula chloropus, 31
 Metopidius, 32
 Oedicnemus, 42
 Rallus, 29
 Rallus aquaticus, 29
indistinctum, *Pellorneum ruficeps*, 135
indochina, *Cyornis rufigastra*, 190
 Muscicapa tickelliae, 190
indochinae, *Batrachostomus hodgsoni*,
 64
indochinense, *Malacopteron cinereum*,
 138
indochinensis, *Coracina polioptera*, 104
 Horizillas rufifrons, 138
 Lalage fimbriata, 104
 Tchitreia affinis, 194
 Terpsiphone paradisi, 194
indo-malayicus, *Chrysocolaptes lucidus*,
 94
indus, *Falco*, 15
 Haliastur indus, 15
inexpectatus, *Orthotomus sutorius*, 177
infortunatus, *Ploceus passerinus*, 216
 Ploceus philippinus, 216
infumatus, *Cypselus*, 68
 Cypsiurus parvus, 68
infusca, *Cyornis unicolor*, 189
 Muscicapa, 189
ingrami, *Spizixos canifrons*, 112
innitens, *Pycnonotus aurigaster*, 116
innominata, *Collocalia*, 66
 Collocalia brevirostris, 67
innotata Iora, 110
 Zoothera citrina, 167
innotata, *Geocichla*, 167
inornata, *Chloropsis aurifrons*, 111
inornatus, *Chloropsis aurifrons*, 111
 Phylloscopus inornatus, 173
 Regulus, 173
insolens, *Corvus*, 131
 Corvus splendens, 131
intensiflava, *Arachnothera chrysogenys*,
 209
intensior, *Phylloscopus davisoni*, 175

- intermedia*, *Arachnechthra*, 206
 Columba, 50
 Columba livia, 50
 Coracina melaschista, 105
 Gracula religiosa, 203
 Nectarinia asiatica, 206
 Timalia pileata, 148
 Volvocivora, 105
intermedium, *Dinopium javanense*, 89
intermedius, *Allotrius*, 153
 Blythipicus pyrrhotis, 93
 Centrocoecyx, 59
 Centropus sinensis, 59
 Gracula, 203
 Haliastur, 16
 Haliastur indus, 16
 Hemipus, 103
 Hemipus picatus, 103
 Picus, 89
 Pteruthius aenobarbus, 153
internota, *Anthreptes singalensis*, 204
internotus, *Anthreptes singalensis*, 204
interposita, *Anthreptes singalensis*, 205
 Chalcoparia singalensis, 205
 Herpornis xantholeuca, 156
 Kittacincla malabarica, 162
 Yuhina zantholeuca, 156
interpositus, *Copsychus malabaricus*, 162
interpres, *Tringa*, 38
 Turdus, 167
 Zoothera interpres, 167
interrumpens, *Turnix suscitator*, 28
interstinctus, *Falco*, 22
 Falco Tinnunculus, 22
inveterata, *Mixornis gularis*, 147
inveteratus, *Macronous gularis*, 147
invisa, *Cyanops australis*, 82
Iole cinerea, 122
 olivacea crypta, 121
 tickelli peracensis, 121
 virescens cinnamomeoventris, 120
 viridescens, 120
Iora innotata, 110
 lafresnayei, 110
Irena malayensis, 128
 puella malayensis, 128
 puella puella, 128
 puella sikkimensis, 128
isani, *Criniger pallidus*, 118
Ixidia webberi, 114
Ixobrychus cinnamomeus, 8
 eurhythmus, 8
 sinensis, 8
Ixos canescens, 121
 erythrophthalmos, 117
 maclellandii loquax, 121
 phaeocephalus, 119
Ixulus striatus, 154
Ixus germani, 116
lyngipicus pumilus, 92
lynx torquilla chinensis, 83
jambu, *Columba*, 49
 Ptilinopus, 49
 Pycnonotus goiavier, 117
japonensis, *Falco*, 22
 Falco peregrinus, 22
japonica, *Coturnix coturnix*, 23
 Coturnix vulgaris, 23
javanense, *Dinopium javanense*, 89
javanensis, *Centropus*, 59
 Centropus toulou, 59
 Picus, 89
javanica, *Anas*, 11
 Ciconia, 10
 Dendrocygna, 11
 Hirundo, 100
 Hirundo tahitica, 100
 Sterna, 43
javanicus, *Chlidonias hybridus*, 43
 Leptoptilos, 10
 Merops, 74
 Merops philippinus, 74
javensis, *Dryocopus javensis*, 91
 Picus, 91
jerdoni, *Aegialitis*, 34
 Aviceda jerdoni, 14
 Charadrius dubius, 34
 Pernis, 14
 Timalia, 148
 Timalia pileata, 148
joannae, *Zosterops aureiventer*, 214
 Zosterops palpebrosa, 214
johnsoni, *Pycnonotus melanicterus*, 114
jonesi, *Gennaes*, 26
 Lophura nycthemera, 26
Jora viridissima, 109
jotaka, *Caprimulgus*, 65
 Caprimulgus indicus, 65
jugans, *Tephrodornis gularis*, 104
 Tephrodornis virgatus, 104
jugularis, *Meiglyptes*, 90
 Picus, 90
juneae, *Psittacula roseata*, 52
Jynx torquilla chinensis, 83
karenni, *Alcippe poioicephala*, 157
kasumba, *Harpactes kasumba*, 69

- Kenopia striata*, 141
Ketupa ketupa aagaardi, 62
 zeylonensis leschenault, 61
khamensis, *Accipiter gentilis*, 16
 Astur palumbarius, 16
khmerensis, *Alcippe rufogularis*, 156
 Schoeniparus rufogularis, 156
kinneari, *Chloropsis cochinchinensis*, 111
 Crypsirina vagabunda, 130
 Dendrocitta rufa, 131
Kittacincla macroura indica, 162
 malabarica interposita, 162
 malabarica pellogyna, 162
klossi, *Cyornis rubeculoides*, 189
 Harpactes erythrocephalus, 70
 Molpastes atricapillus, 115
 Muscicapa rubeculoides, 189
 Pomatorhinus schisticeps, 140
 Pycnonotus aurigaster, 115
 Pyrotrogon erythrocephalus, 70
klossii, *Bubo coromandus*, 61
 Myiophoneus, 166
koratensis, *Anthreptes singalensis*, 204
 Chalcoparia singalensis, 204
Lacedo pulchella amabilis, 73
 pulchella deignani, 73
 pulchella pulchella, 72
lactea, *Glareola*, 43
laeta, *Leioptila melanoleuca*, 158
 Megalaima chrysopogon, 80
laetus, *Chotorhea chrysopogon*, 80
lafresnayei, *Aegithina lafresnayei*, 110
 Iora, 110
lagopoda, *Delichon urbica*, 102
 Hirundo, 102
Lalage fimbriata indochinensis, 104
 nigra striata, 106
Lamprocorax panayensis haliotypus, 200
Lamprotornis spilopterus, 200
lanceolata, *Locustella*, 176
 Sylvia, 176
Lanius collurioides, 199
 collurioides collurioides, 199
 cristatus, 198
 cristatus confusus, 198
 cristatus cristatus, 198
 cristatus lucionensis, 199
 cristatus superciliosus, 199
 divaricatus, 106
 hypoleucus siamensis, 199
 longicaudatus, 200
 lucionensis, 199
 malabaricus, 126
Lanius—Continued
 musicus, 162
 nasutus longicaudatus, 200
 nasutus tricolor, 200
 nigriceps longicaudatus, 200
 nigriceps schomburgki, 200
 schach, 200
 superciliosus, 199
 tephronotus, 199
 tigrinus, 199
 tricolor, 200
laensis, *Corydon sumatranus*, 94
 Garrulax merulinus, 151
laotiana, *Muscicapula sapphira*, 187
 Strix leptogrammica, 63
laotianus, *Paradoxornis gularis*, 159
 Picus chlorolophus, 88
 Psittiparus gularis, 159
 Strix newarensis, 63
lapponica, *Limosa lapponica*, 36
 Scelopax, 36
Larus brunnicephalus, 43
lathamii, *Emberiza*, 220
 Melophus, 220
latirostris, *Muscicapa*, 184
 Muscicapa latirostris, 184
latispatula, *Bhringa remifer*, 125
latouchi, *Pycnonotus aurigaster*, 115
laubmanni, *Alcedo*, 71
 Alcedo meninting, 71
laurentei, *Cettia pallidipes*, 181
 Urosphena, 181
laurentii, *Cyanops davisoni*, 81
 Megalaima asiatica, 81
lefoli, *Bhringa remifer*, 125
 Dicrurus remifer, 125
Leioptila melanoleuca laeta, 158
 saturata, 158
Leiothrix argentauris galbana, 152
 argentauris tahanensis, 152
lekhakuni, *Hypsipetes propinquus*, 120
 Microscelis charlottae, 120
 Muscicapa banyumas, 190
lepida, *Certhia*, 204
 Chalcoparia singalensis, 204
lepidota, *Uroloncha acuticauda*, 217
Leptoptilos dubius, 10
 javanicus, 10
leschenault, *Ketupa zeylonensis*, 61
 Strix, 61
leschenaulti, *Merops*, 74
 Merops leschenaulti, 74
leschenaultii, *Charadrius*, 35

- Lestris pomarinus*, 43
lettia, *Otus bakkamoena*, 61
 Scops, 61
leucocephala, *Ibis*, 9
 Phoenicura, 165
leucocephalus, *Acridotheres*, 202
 Chaimarrornis leucocephalus, 165
 Sturnus burmannicus, 202
Leucocerca burmanica, 192
leucogaster, *Anthracoceros albirostris*, 78
 Buceros, 78
 Falco, 19
 Garrulax, 149
 Haliaeetus, 19
leucogastra, *Amadina*, 217
 Lonchura leucogastra, 217
leucogenis, *Buchanga*, 124
 Dicrurus leucophaeus, 124
leucomelanura, *Ceryle*, 71
 Ceryle rudis, 71
leucops, *Digenea*, 185
 Muscicapa monileger, 185
leucopsis, *Motacilla*, 195
 Motacilla alba, 195
leucoptera, *Phoenicura*, 162
 Sterna, 43
leucopterus, *Chlidonias*, 43
 Glaucopis, 131
 Phoenicurus aureus, 162
 Platysmus leucopterus, 131
leucopygialis, *Acanthylis*, 68
 Chaetura, 68
leucosticta, *Corythocichla*, 142
 Napothera brevicaudata, 142
leucothorax, *Hypsipetes madagascariensis*, 122
 Microscelis leucocephalus, 122
leucotis, *Garrulus*, 129
 Garrulus glandarius, 129
 Stachyris leucotis, 145
leucura, *Muscisylvia*, 163
 Myiomela leucura, 163
leuphotes, *Aviceda leuphotes*, 14
 Falco, 14
levaillantii, *Corvus*, 131
 Corvus macrorhynchos, 131
lewisi, *Gennacus*, 26
 Lophura nycthemera, 26
hasae, *Streptopelia orientalis*, 50
 Turtur, 50
Lillia substriolata, 101
limborgi, *Chrysococcyx*, 56
 Chrysococcyx xanthorhynchus, 56
Limicola falcinellus falcinellus, 41
 falcinellus sibirica, 41
 sibirica, 41
limnaeetus, *Falco*, 17
 Spizaetus cirratus, 17
Limosa lapponica lapponica, 36
 lapponica menzbieri, 36
 limosa melanuroides, 36
 melanuroides, 36
lineata, *Lophura leucomelana*, 25
 Megalaima zeylanica, 80
lineatus, *Capito*, 80
 Haliaeetus, 15
 Milvus lineatus, 15
 Phasianus, 25
Liocichla ripponi, 152
lisettae, *Anthreptes hypogrammica*, 205
 Hypogramma hypogrammicum, 205
liverter, *Butastur*, 17
 Falco, 17
Lobivanellus atronuchalis, 33
lochmius, *Garrulax*, 150
 Garrulax chinensis, 150
Locustella certhiola minor, 177
 lanceolata, 176
 minor, 177
Lonchura leucogastra leucogastra, 217
 maja, 218
 malacca deignani, 218
 malacca sinensis, 218
 punctulata topela, 217
 striata acuticauda, 217
 striata subsquamicollis, 217
longicauda, *Rhipidura*, 193
 Rhipidura javanica, 193
longicaudatus, *Lanius*, 200
 Lanius nasutus, 200
 Lanius nigriceps, 200
 Phaenicophaeus, 58
 Phaenicophaeus tristis, 58
longipennis, *Crypsirina varians*, 131
 Dendrocopos analis, 92
 Dendrocopos macei, 92
longirostra, *Certhia*, 208
longirostris, *Arachnothera longirostris*, 208
 Perdix, 23
 Rhizothera longirostris, 23
 Upupa, 76
 Upupa epops, 76
lonnbergi, *Criniger*, 120

- Lophocitta ardesiaca*, 129
Lophura diardi, 26
 ignita rufa, 26
 leucomelana crawfordii, 25
 leucomelana lineata, 25
 nycthemera jonesi, 26
 nycthemera lewisi, 26
loquax, *Hypsipetes maclellandii*, 121
 Ixos maclellandii, 121
Loriculus galgulus, 53
 vernalis phileticus, 53
 vernalis vernalis, 53
Loxia erythrura, 218
 maja, 218
 oryzivora, 217
 prasina, 216
lucionensis, *Lanius*, 199
 Lanius cristatus, 199
lunatus, *Eurylaimus*, 96
 Serilophus lunatus, 96
lutescens, *Macronous gularis*, 146
 Mixornis rubricapilla, 146
lylei, *Chrysophlegma flavinucha*, 88
 Picus flavinucha, 88
Lymnocyrtus minimum, 40
Lyncornis cerviniceps, 65

macgrigoriae, *Muscicapa*, 188
 Phoenicura, 188
Macheiramphus alcinus, 14
 alcinus alcinus, 14
macrocerus, *Eupetes*, 158
 Eupetes macrocerus, 158
macrodactyla, *Napothera macrodactyla*, 141
macrodactylum, *Malacopteron*, 141
Macronous gularis chersonesophilus, 147
 gularis connectens, 147
 gularis inveteratus, 147
 gularis lutescens, 146
 ptilosus, 147
 gularis saraburiensis, 146
 gularis sulphureus, 146
 ptilosus ptilosus, 147
Macronous gularis saraburiensis, 146
macronyx, *Budytes flavus*, 196
 Motacilla flava, 196
Macropygia assimilis, 50
 ruficeps assimilis, 50
 unchall tusalia, 50
 subg., 50
Macrorhamphus semipalmatus, 39

macrorhynchus, *Corvus*, 132
 Corvus macrorhynchus, 132
maculata, *Stachyris maculata*, 145
 Timalia, 145
maculatus, *Chrysococcyx*, 56
maculicollis, *Orthotomus*, 177
 Orthotomus sutorius, 177
maculipennis, *Abrornis*, 173
 Phylloscopus maculipennis, 173
magna, *Sitta*, 134
 Sitta magna, 134
magnirostre, *Malacopteron magnirostre*, 139
magnirostris, *Aleippe*, 139
 Cissa erythrorhyncha, 130
 Cyornis, 190
 Esacus magnirostris, 42
 Muscicapa banyumas, 190
 Oedienemus, 42
 Psilorhinus, 130
 Treron, 48
 Treron capellei, 48
magnum, *Malacopteron*, 138
 Malacopteron magnum, 138
mahrattensis, *Dendrocopos*, 92
 Picus, 92
maingayi, *Strix leptogrammica*, 64
 Syrnium, 64
maja, *Lonchura*, 218
 Loxia, 218
major, *Aleippe rufogularis*, 156
 Schoeniparus rufigularis, 156
malabaricus, *Dicurus paradiseus*, 126
 Lanius, 126
malaccense, *Brachypteryx*, 137
 Trichastoma malaccense, 137
malaccensis, *Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchus*, 95
 Cymbirhynchus, 95
 Hypsipetes, 121
 Passer montanus, 215
 Pelargopsis, 72
 Pelargopsis capensis, 72
 Picus, 89
 Picus miniaceus, 89
malacensis, *Anthreptes malacensis*, 204
 Certhia, 204
 Pavo, 27
Malacocincla abbotti, 138
 abbotti obscurior, 138
 abbotti rufescentior, 138
 abbotti williamsoni, 138
 sepiaria tardinata, 137

- Malacopteron affine affine*, 139
cinereum cinereum, 139
cinereum indochinense, 138
cinereus, 139
macrodactylum, 141
magnirostre magnirostre, 139
magnum, 138
magnum magnum, 138
olivaceum, 138
malaya, *Cisticola juncidis*, 181
malayana, *Digenea*, 186
Eudynamis, 57
Eudynamys scolopacea, 57
Muscicapa solitaris, 186
malayanus, *Anthracoceros*, 78
Buceros, 78
Cacomantis sonneratii, 55
Chrysococcyx malayanus, 56
Cuculus, 56
malayensis, *Anthus*, 198
Anthus novae-seelandiae, 198
Chotorhea rafflesii, 81
Falco, 19
Ictinaetus, 19
Irena, 128
Irena puella, 128
Megalaima rafflesii, 81
Spilornis cheela, 21
malayorum, *Picumnus innominatus*, 84
maldivarum, *Glareola*, 42
mandellii, *Phylloscopus inornatus*, 173
Reguloides, 173
mandschurica, *Hirundo rustica*, 101
mangini, *Aethopyga siparaja*, 207
manilensis, *Ardea purpurea*, 5
marginata, *Zoothera*, 169
marionae, *Mirafrassamica*, 100
maura, *Motacilla*, 164
Saxicola torquata, 164
maxima, *Collocalia*, 66
Collocalia maxima, 66
mayri, *Athene brama*, 63
Hirundo daurica, 101
Hirundo striolata, 101
megala, *Capella*, 39
Gallinago, 39
Megalacma ramsayi, 81
Megalaima asiatica chersonesus, 82
asiatica davisoni, 81
asiatica laurentii, 81
australis cyanotis, 82
australis orientalis, 83
australis stuarti, 82
- Megalaima*—Continued
chrysopogon laeta, 80
davisoni, 81
faiostriata faiostriata, 80
faiostriata praetermissa, 80
franklinii ramsayi, 81
franklinii trangensis, 81
haemacephala indica, 83
henricii henricii, 82
incognita elbeli, 82
incognita euroa, 82
mystacophanus mystacophanus, 81
rafflesii malayensis, 81
virens virens, 80
zeylanica hodgsoni, 80
zeylanica lineata, 80
Megalaimus hodgsoni, 80
Megalurus palustris toklao, 177
sp., 177
megarhyncha, *Pitta*, 98
Pitta moluccensis, 98
Meiglyptes jugularis, 90
tristis grammithorax, 90
tukki tukki, 90
mekongensis, *Tephrodornis gularis*, 104
Tephrodornis virgatus, 104
melanchima, *Cutia nipalensis*, 152
melanocephalus, *Tantalus*, 10
Threskiornis, 10
Melanochlora sultanea flavo-cristata, 133
sultanea sultanea, 133
melanogaster, *Anhinga*, 4
melanoleuca, *Heterophasia melanoleuca*, 158
Sibia, 158
melanoleucos, *Circus*, 20
Falco, 20
Pycnonotus, 113
melanolopha, *Ardea*, 8
melanolophus, *Gaisakius melanolophus*, 8
melanope, *Motacilla*, 195
Motacilla caspica, 195
melanostigma, *Garrulax*, 151
Garrulax erythrocephalus, 151
melanotis, *Pteruthius*, 153
Pteruthius melanotis, 153
melanotos, *Sarkidiornis*, 13
melanozanthum, *Dicaeum*, 212
melanuroides, *Limosa*, 36
Limosa limosa, 36
melaschista, *Coracina melaschista*, 105

- melaschistos, *Volvocivora*, 105
Melias diardi, 57
mellianus, *Oriolus traillii*, 128
Melophus lathamii, 220
menzbieri, *Limosa lapponica*, 36
meridionale, *Trochalopterus*, 149
meridionalis, *Culicicapa ceylonensis*, 191
 Garrulax pectoralis, 149
Merops amictus, 75
 athertoni, 75
 ferrugineiceps, 75
 javanicus, 74
 leschenaulti, 74
 leschenaulti leschenaulti, 74
 orientalis ferrugineiceps, 75
 philippinus javanicus, 74
 viridis, 75
 viridis viridis, 75
Mesia argentaurea galbana, 152
 argentaurea tahanensis, 152
Mesobucco duvauceli stuarti, 82
 duvaugli orientalis, 83
mesoxantha, *Zosterops*, 214
Metopidius indicus, 32
Microhierax caerulescens burmanicus, 21
 horsfieldii, 21
Micronisus poliopsis, 16
Micropternus brachyurus phaeocephalus, 84
 brachyurus squamigularis, 85
 brachyurus williamsoni, 85
 subg., 84, 90
micropterus, *Cuculus*, 54
 Cuculus micropterus, 54
microrhynchus, *Gecinus canus*, 86
Microscelis charlottae lekhakuni, 120
 charlottae simulator, 120
 leucocephalus leucothorax, 122
 leucocephalus stresemanni, 122
 viridescens myitkyinensis, 119
Microura pusilla harterti, 143
 pusilla pusilla, 143
mikado, *Turnix sylvatica*, 28
Milvus govinda, 15
 lineatus lineatus, 15
 migrans govinda, 15
minima, *Scolopax*, 40
minus, *Lymnocyrtes*, 40
Minla castaneiceps, 156
 cyanouroptera sordida, 154
 cyanouroptera sordidior, 154
 cyanouroptera wingatei, 154
 strigula castanicauda, 154
 minor, *Fregata minor*, 4
 Locustella, 177
 Locustella certhiola, 177
 Mixornis gularis, 146
 Pelecanus, 4
 Pycnonotus nigricans, 114
Mirafrassa assamica marionae, 100
 assamica subsessor, 99
 cantillans williamsoni, 100
 javanica williamsoni, 100
Mixornis gularis chersonesophila, 147
 gularis deignani, 147
 gularis inveterata, 147
 gularis minor, 146
 rubricapilla connecteus, 147
 rubricapilla lutescens, 146
mixta, *Heterophasia annectens*, 158
modesta, *Anthreptes*, 210
 Arachnothera affinis, 210
 Ardea, 7
 Egretta alba, 7
modestum, *Dicaeum agile*, 211
Molpastes atricapillus klossi, 115
 aurigaster thais, 115
moluccensis, *Chloropsis*, 112
 Chloropsis cochinchinensis, 112
 Pitta moluccensis, 98
 Turdus, 98
Monacha caesia, 191
Monarcha azurea galerita, 193
montana, *Hypothymis azurea*, 193
Monticola gularis, 165
 rufiventris sinensis, 165
 solitarius affinis, 165
 solitarius philippensis, 166
monticolus, *Caprimulgus*, 66
 Caprimulgus affinis, 66
morator, *Corydon sumatranus*, 94
Motacilla alba alboides, 195
 alba baicalensis, 195
 alba leucopsis, 195
 alba ocularis, 195
 alboides, 195
 baicalensis, 195
 caspica melanope, 195
 cervina, 198
 citreola, 196
 citreola citreola, 196
 cyane, 161
 emeria, 115

Motacilla—Continued

- flava angarensis*, 196
- flava macronyx*, 196
- flava taiwana*, 196
- immaculatus*, 163
- indica*, 196
- leucopsis*, 195
- maura*, 164
- melanope*, 195
- ocularis*, 195
- schistaceus*, 163
- svecica*, 161
- mouhoti*, Buchanga, 124
 - Dicrurus leucophaeus*, 124
- Garrulax*, 149
 - Garrulax monilegerus*, 149
- muelleri*, *Erythromyias*, 186
 - Muscicapa*, 186
 - Muscicapa dumetoria*, 186
- mugimaki*, *Muscicapa*, 185
- mulleri*, *Brachyurus*, 98
 - Pitta sordida*, 98
- Mulleripicus feddeni*, 91
 - heddeni*, 91
 - pulverulentus celadinus*, 91
 - pulverulentus harterti*, 90
- Munia acuticauda*, 217
 - sinensis*, 218
 - topela*, 217
- murielae*, *Sphenurus sieboldi*, 47
 - Treron sieboldii*, 47
- musarum*, *Arachnothera magna*, 210
- Muscicapa aedon*, 175
 - aestigma*, 187
 - albicilla*, 185
 - banyumas coerulifrons*, 190
 - banyumas deignani*, 190
 - banyumas lekhakuni*, 190
 - banyumas magnirostris*, 190
 - banyumas whitei*, 190
 - capitalis*, 103
 - concreta*, 188
 - concreta concreta*, 188
 - cyanomelana cumatilis*, 187
 - dumetoria muelleri*, 186
 - grandis decipiens*, 188
 - grandis grandis*, 187
 - hainana*, 188
 - hirundinaceus*, 103
 - hodgsonii*, 186
 - hyperythra*, 186
 - hyperythra hyperythra*, 186
 - infusca*, 189

Muscicapa—Continued

- latirostris*, 184
- latirostris cinereo-alba*, 183
- latirostris latirostris*, 184
- latirostris siamensis*, 184
- macgrigoriae*, 188
- monileger leucops*, 185
- muelleri*, 186
- mugimaki*, 185
- parva albicilla*, 185
- picata*, 103
- pondiceriana*, 103
- pyrhoptra*, 192
- rubeculoides dialilaema*, 189
- rubeculoides glaucicomans*, 189
- rubeculoides klossi*, 189
- rufilata*, 184
- rupicola*, 175
- sapphira laotiana*, 187
- sibirica*, 183
- sibirica cacabata*, 183
- sibirica rothschildi*, 183
- sibirica sibirica*, 183
- solitaris malayana*, 186
- solitaris submoniliger*, 186
- strophata strophata*, 185
- sundara denotata*, 188
- superciliaris aestigma*, 187
- thalassina*, 184
- thalassina thalassina*, 184
- thalassina thalassoides*, 184
- tickelliae indochina*, 190
- tickelliae sumatrensis*, 191
- unicolor harterti*, 189
- unicolor unicolor*, 189
- vivida oatesi*, 188
- westermanni australorientis*, 186
- westermanni westermanni*, 187
- westermanni australorientis*, 186
- williamsoni*, 184
- zanthopygia*, 185
- subg.*, 184
- Muscicapella hodgsoni hodgsoni*, 191
- Muscicapula sapphira laotiana*, 187
 - westermanni*, 187
- Muscipeta atrocaudata*, 193
 - incei*, 194
- Muscisylvia leucura*, 163
- Muscitrea cinerea*, 194
- musicus*, *Copsychus saularis*, 162
 - Lanius*, 162
- muticus*, *Pavo*, 28
 - Pavo muticus*, 28

- Mycerobas melanozanthos fratris-regis*, 218
Mycteria asiatica, 10
Myiomela leucura leucura, 163
Myiophoneus crassirostris, 167
 eugenei, 166
 klossii, 166
 stonei, 166
Myiothera caerulea, 97
myitkyinensis, *Hypsipetes viridescens*, 119
 Microscelis viridescens, 119
Myophonus caeruleus caeruleus, 166
 caeruleus crassirostris, 167
 caeruleus dicrorhynchus, 167
 caeruleus eugenei, 166
 caeruleus rileyi, 166
 caeruleus temminckii, 166
 dicrorhynchus, 167
 temminckii, 166
 temminckii changensis, 167
myrmecophoneus, *Picus*, 86
mystacophanos, *Bucco*, 81
 Megalaima mystacophanos, 81
Myzanthie ignipectus, 213

nana, *Icthyophaga nana*, 19
nangka, *Heteroxenicus*, 160
nanus, *Icthyactes*, 19
 Spizaetus, 18
 Spizaetus nanus, 18
Napothera brevicaudata brevicaudata, 142
 brevicaudata griseigularis, 142
 brevicaudata leucosticta, 142
 crispifrons calcicola, 141
 crispifrons crispifrons, 141
 epilepidota davisoni, 142
 epilepidota granti, 142
 macroactyla macroactyla, 141
nassovicus, *Pericrocotus solaris*, 108
nebularia, *Tringa*, 37
Nectarinia asiatica intermedia, 206
 calcostetha, 205
 calcostetha calcostetha, 205
 chrysogenys, 209
 dabryii, 206
 flammaxillaris, 206
 ignita, 213
 jugalensis flammaxillaris, 206
 simplex, 203
 sperata brasiliensis, 205
 temminckii, 208
Nectarinia scheriae, 207

negatus, *Pycnonotus melanicterus*, 114
neglecta, *Coracina fimbriata*, 105
 Sitta, 134
 Sitta europaea, 134
 Volvocivora, 105
neglectus, *Pericrocotus*, 108
 Pericrocotus brevirostris, 108
nemicola, *Capella*, 39
 Gallinago, 39
 Sturnia, 201
 Sturnus malabarica, 201
Nemura hodgsoni, 191
 rufilatus, 161
Nettapus coromandelianus coromandelianus, 13
nicobarica, *Caloenas nicobarica*, 52
 Columba, 52
niger, *Hydrocorax*, 4
 Phalacrocorax pygmeus, 4
nigra, *Ardea*, 9
 Ciconia, 9
nigrescens, *Dicrurus*, 125
 Dicrurus leucophaeus, 125
nigrescentior, *Stachyris striolata*, 145
nigricans, *Alcedo*, 72
nigricollis, *Gracula*, 201
 Stachyris, 146
 Sturnus, 201
 Timalia, 146
nigrigenis, *Gecinus*, 87
 Picus erythropygius, 87
nigrocapitata, *Brachypteryx*, 136
nigrocapitatum, *Pellorneum capistratum*, 136
nihonensis, *Charadrius alexandrinus*, 34
nilotica, *Gelochelidon nilotica*, 44
 Sterna, 44
Niltava decipiens, 188
 grandis nobilis, 187
 oatesi, 188
 smithi, 188
 sundara denotata, 188
 williaminae, 188
Ninox burmanica, 63
 scutulata burmanica, 63
 scutulata florensis, 63
 scutulata scutulata, 63
nipalensis, *Aceros*, 77
 Bubo, 61
 Bubo nipalensis, 61
 Buceros, 77
 Nisactus, 18
 Spizaetus nipalensis, 18

- nipalensis—Continued
 Toria, 47
 Treron curvirostra, 47
 Nisactus nipalensis, 18
 Nisactus alboniger, 18
 niscolor, Cuculus, 54
 Cuculus fugax, 54
 nisosimilis, Accipiter nisus, 16
 Falco, 16
 Nisus, subg., 17
 nitidus, Orthotomus, 178
 Orthotomus atrogularis, 178
 nobilis, Niltava grandis, 187
 Noctua brodiei, 62
 nubicolus, Parus major, 132
 nubilosa, Sterna, 45
 Sterna fuscata, 45
 nuchale, Hypogramma hypogrammi-
 cum, 205
 nuchalis, Anthreptes, 205
 Numenius arquata orientalis, 35
 orientalis, 35
 phaeopus phaeopus, 35
 phaeopus variegatus, 35
 nycticorax, Ardea, 7
 Nycticorax nycticorax, 7
 Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax, 7
 Nyctyornis amictus, 75
 athertoni athertoni, 75
 nyroca, Anas, 12
 Aythya, 12

 oatesi, Muscicapa vivida, 188
 Niltava, 188
 Pitta oatesi, 97
 objurgans, Prinia rufescens, 179
 oblitus, Anaimos maculatus, 211
 Prionochilus maculatus, 211
 obscura, Stachyris rufifrons, 143
 obscurata, Ducula badia, 49
 obscuratus, Phylloscopus trochiloides,
 174
 obscurior, Malacocincla abbotti, 138
 obscurius, Trichastoma abbotti, 138
 obscurus, Turdus, 169
 Turdus obscurus, 169
 ochraceiceps, Pomatorhinus, 141
 Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps, 141
 ochraceus, Criniger, 118
 Criniger ochraceus, 118
 ochromalus, Eurylaimus, 95
 Eurylaimus ochromalus, 95
 ocephus, Tringa, 37
 ocularis, Motacilla, 195
 Motacilla alba, 195
 oculus, Caloperdix oculus, 25
 Perdix, 25
 Oedicnemus indicus, 42
 magnirostris, 42
 recurvirostris, 42
 olax, Columba, 47
 Treron, 47
 olivacea, Cyornis, 182
 Rhynchomyias olivacea, 182
 olivaceum, Dicaeum, 212
 Dicaeum concolor, 212
 Malacopteron, 138
 Trichastoma abbotti, 138
 olivaceus, Pomatorhinus, 140
 Pomatorhinus schisticeps, 140
 olivea, Saxicola, 181
 Tesia, 181
 Oreocincla dauma socia, 168
 horsfieldi affinis, 169
 orientalis, Acrocephalus arundinaceus,
 176
 Megalaia australis, 83
 Mesobucco duvaugli, 83
 Numenius, 35
 Numenius arquata, 35
 Pernis apivorus, 14
 Pernis ptilorhynchus, 14
 Salicaria turdina, 176
 Oriolus chinensis diffusus, 127
 diffusus, 127
 luteolus thalictus, 127
 sinensis, 201
 tenuirostris, 127
 tenuirostris tenuirostris, 127
 traillii mellianus, 128
 traillii traillii, 128
 xanthonotus, 127
 xanthonotus xanthonotus, 127
 xanthornus xanthornus, 127
 ornata, Emberiza aureola, 219
 Oroecetes gularis, 165
 Orthonychinae, 158
 Orthorhinus, subg., 140
 Orthotomus atrogularis, 178
 atrogularis atrogularis, 178
 atrogularis nitidus, 178
 coronatus, 178
 culatus coronatus, 178
 culatus thais, 179
 maculicollis, 177
 nitidus, 178

- Orthotomus*—Continued
 ruficeps ruficeps, 178
 sericeus hesperius, 178
 sutorius inexpectatus, 177
 sutorius maculicollis, 177
oryzivora, *Loxia*, 217
 Padda, 217
oscitans, *Anastomus*, 9
 Ardea, 9
Osmotreron phayrei, 47
Otocompsa personata, 117
Otus bakkamoena condorensis, 61
 bakkamoena lettia, 61
 luciae siamensis, 60
 sagittatus, 60
 scops distans, 60
 scops stictonotus, 60
 senegalensis distans, 60
 spilocephalus siamensis, 60

Pachycephala cinerea cinerea, 194
 cinerea vandepolli, 194
 vandepolli, 194
pacifica, *Hirundo*, 68
pacificus, *Apus pacificus*, 68
Padda oryzivora, 217
pagodarum, *Arachnothera magna*, 210
Palaeornis eupatria siamensis, 52
 finschii, 53
pallescens, *Dicaeum agile*, 211
palleuca, *Egretta intermedia*, 7
pallida, *Arachnothera longirostra*, 208
 Arachnothera longirostris, 208
pallidus, *Eurylaimus javanicus*, 95
 Phaenicophaeus javanicus, 58
 Zanclostomus javanicus, 58
Pandion haliaetus haliaetus, 21
Paradisea tristis, 202
paradiseus, *Cuculus*, 126
 Dicrurus paradiseus, 126
Paradoxornis davidianus thompsoni, 159
 gularis laotianus, 159
 gularis transfluvialis, 159
 guttaticollis, 159
 nipalensis feae, 159
Pardalotus thoracicus, 210
Parra indica, 32
Parus flavo-cristatus, 133
 major ambiguus, 132
 major nubicolus, 132
 major templorum, 132
 sinensis, 148
 subviridis, 132

Parus—Continued
 sultaneus, 133
 xanthogenys subviridis, 132
Passer flaveolus, 215
 montanus malaccensis, 215
passerinus, *Cuculus*, 56
 Ploceus philippinus, 215
Pastor traillii, 128
patriciae, *Timalia pileata*, 148
pattani, *Pycnonotus jocosus*, 115
paulus, *Pycnonotus striatus*, 113
Pavo bicalcaratus, 27
 malaccensis, 27
 muticus, 28
 muticus imperator, 27
 muticus muticus, 28
paykullii, *Porzana*, 30
 Rallus, 30
Pelargopsis amauroptera, 72
 burmanica, 72
 capensis burmanica, 72
 capensis malaccensis, 72
 malaccensis, 72
Pelecanus minor, 4
 philippensis, 3
 philippensis philippensis, 3
 plotus, 3
 sineusis, 4
pellogyna, *Kittacincla malabarica*, 162
pellogynus, *Copsychus malabaricus*, 162
Pellorneum albiventris cinnamomeum, 136
 capistratum nigrocapitatum, 136
 ruficeps acrum, 136
 ruficeps chthonium, 135
 ruficeps elbeli, 135
 ruficeps euroum, 136
 ruficeps indistinctum, 135
 ruficeps smithi, 136
 ruficeps subochraceum, 136
 ruficeps ubonense, 135
 smithi, 136
 subochraceum, 136
Pellornium tickelli, 137
penelope, *Anas*, 12
peninsulae, *Alcedo euryzonias*, 72
 Garrulax erythrocephalus, 151
 Garrulax leucolophus, 150
 Trochalopteron, 150, 151
peninsulare, *Dinopium rafflesii*, 89
peninsularis, *Arborophila charltonii*, 24
 Arborophila chloropus, 24
 Garrulax leucolophus, 150

peninsularis—Continued

Gauropicoides rafflesi, 89

Pitta cyanea, 98

Prinia rufescens, 179

peracensis, *Blringa remifer*, 125*Dicurus remifer*, 125*Hypsipetes meclellandii*, 121*Iole tickelli*, 121*Perdix charltonii*, 24*longirostris*, 23*oculea*, 25*phayrei*, 23*Perecrocotus peregrinus vividus*, 107*Pericrocotus brevirostris ethologus*, 108*brevirostris neglectus*, 108*cantonensis*, 107*cinnamomeus igneus*, 108*cinnamomeus sacerdos*, 107*cinnamomeus separatus*, 107*cinnamomeus thai*, 107*cinnamomeus vividus*, 107*divaricatus divaricatus*, 106*ethologus cryptus*, 108*ethologus ethologus*, 108*ethologus ripponi*, 108*flammeus elegans*, 109*flammeus flammifer*, 109*flammeus semiruber*, 109*flammeus suchitrae*, 109*flammifer*, 109*igneus*, 108*neglectus*, 108*peregrinus sacerdos*, 107*peregrinus separatus*, 107*peregrinus thai*, 107*roseus cantonensis*, 107*roseus roseus*, 107*rubro-limbatus*, 108*solaris nassovicus*, 108*solaris ripponi*, 108*solaris rubro-limbatus*, 108*speciosus semiruber*, 109*peristephes*, *Halcyon concreta*, 74*perlata*, *Rhipidura*, 192*perlutus*, *Callolophus mineatus*, 89*Picus miniaceus*, 89*Pernis apivorus orientalis*, 14*jerdoni*, 14*ptilorhyncus gurneyi*, 15*ptilorhyncus orientalis*, 14*ptilorhyncus ruficollis*, 15*ptilorhyncus torquatus*, 15*ruficollis*, 15*Pernis*—Continued*torquata*, 15*peronii*, *Charadrius*, 34*perplexus*, *Phylloscopus armandii*, 172*perpulchra Halcyon*, 73*Halcyon smyrnensis*, 73*personata*, *Heliopais*, 32*Otocompsa*, 117*Podica*, 32*personatus*, *Pycnonotus goiavier*, 117*petersi*, *Aethopyga saturata*, 207*Petrocincla affinis*, 165*phacopus*, *Numenius phacopus*, 35*Phaenicophaeus chlorophaeus chloro-**phaeus*, 58*curvirostris singularis*, 58*diardi diardi*, 57*javanicus pallidus*, 58*longicaudatus*, 58*sumatranus sumatranus*, 57*tristis longicaudatus*, 58*tristis saliens*, 58*Phaenicornis elegans*, 109*phaeocephalus*, *Criniger phaeocephalus*,

119

Ixos, 119*phaeopus*, *Scolopax*, 35*phaiiceps Micropternus brachyurus*, 84*Picus*, 84*Phaiopicus grammithorax*, 90*Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis*, 4*fuscicollis*, 4*pygmeus niger*, 4*Phasianus argus*, 27*crawfordii*, 25*gallus*, 26*lineatus*, 25*rufus*, 26*phayrei*, *Anthocincla*, 99*Francolinus pintadeanus*, 23*Osmotreron*, 47*Perdix*, 23*Pitta*, 99*Treron pompadora*, 47*Philentoma pyrropterum pyrropterum*, 192*velatum caesium*, 191*phileticus*, *Loriculus vernalis*, 53*philipi*, *Aegithina*, 109*Aegithina tiphia*, 109*philippensis*, *Monticola solitarius*, 166*Pelecanus*, 3*Pelecanus philippensis*, 3*Turdus*, 166

Phillopneuste fuscata, 172
Philomachus pugnax, 41
Phodilus badius badius, 60
Phoenicura leucocephala, 165
 leucoptera, 162
 macgrigoriae, 188
Phoenicurus aureus leucopterus, 162
Phragamaticola aedon, 175
Phyllergates cucullatus thais, 179
Phyllopneuste borealis, 173
 subg., 172
Phyllornis chlorocephalus, 111
 cyanopogon, 110
Phylloscopus armandii armandii, 172
 armandii perplexus, 172
 borealis borealis, 173
 davisoni davisoni, 175
 davisoni disturbans, 175
 davisoni intensior, 175
 fuscatus fuscatus, 172
 inornatus inornatus, 173
 inornatus mandellii, 173
 maculipennis maculipennis, 173
 plumbeitarsus, 174
 proregulus chloronotus, 173
 pulcher, 172
 pulcher pulcher, 172
 reguloides claudiae, 174
 ricketti ricketti, 175
 schwarzi, 172
 subaffinis, 172
 subaffinis subaffinis, 172
 tenellipes, 174
 trochiloides obscuratus, 174
 trochiloides plumbeitarsus, 174
 trochiloides trochiloides, 174
picata, *Muscicapa*, 103
picatus, *Hemipus picatus*, 103
Picnonotus simplex, 117
Picumnus abnormis, 84
 innominatus malayorum, 84
Picus atratus, 92
 canente, 93
 canicapillus, 92
 canus gyldenstolpei, 86
 canus hessei, 86
 chlorolophus annamensis, 88
 chlorolophus laotianus, 88
 chlorolophus chlorolophoides, 88
 erythropygius erythropygius, 87
 erythropygius nigrigenis, 87
 flavinucha, 87
 flavinucha archon, 87

Picus—Continued
 flavinucha flavinucha, 87
 flavinucha lylei, 88
 flavinucha pierrei, 87
 guttacristatus, 94
 hyperythrus, 91
 intermedius, 89
 javanensis, 89
 javensis, 91
 jugularis, 90
 mahrattensis, 92
 malaccensis, 89
 mentalis humii, 88
 miniacus malaccensis, 89
 miniacus perlutus, 89
 myrmecophoneus, 86
 phaioceps, 84
 pierrei, 87
 puniceus continentis, 88
 pyrrhotis, 93
 squamigularis, 85
 tukki, 90
 viridanus, 86
 vittatus connectens, 85
 vittatus eisenhoferi, 85
 vittatus eurous, 85
 vittatus viridanus, 86
 vittatus weberi, 86
pierrei, *Picus*, 87
 Picus flavinucha, 87
pileata, *Alcedo*, 73
 Haleyon, 73
 Sterna, 46
pileatus, *Anous stolidus*, 46
Pitta caerulea caerulea, 97
 cucullata, 98
 cyanea, 98
 cyanea aurantiaca, 98
 cyanea cyanea, 98
 cyanea peninsularis, 98
 guajana ripleyi, 99
 gurneyi, 99
 irena ripleyi, 99
 megarhyncha, 98
 moluccensis megarhyncha, 98
 moluccensis moluccensis, 98
 oatesi oatesi, 97
 phayrei, 99
 sordida cucullata, 98
 sordida mulleri, 98
 soror, 97
 soror soror, 97
placidus, *Charadrius*, 33

- Platylophus galericulatus ardesiacus*, 129
Platysmurus leucopterus leucopterus, 131
Ploceella hypoxantha hymenaica, 216
Ploceus hypoxanthus hymenaicus, 216
 manyar williamsoni, 216
 passerinus infortunatus, 216
 philippinus angelorum, 216
 philippinus infortunatus, 216
 philippinus passerinus, 215
plotus, *Pelecanus*, 3
 Sula leucogaster, 3
plumbea, *Gallinula*, 31
plumbeitarsus, *Phylloscopus*, 174
 Phylloscopus trochiloides, 174
plumosus, *Pycnonotus*, 117
 Pycnonotus plumosus, 117
Pluvianus cinereus, 33
Pnoepyga pusilla harterti, 143
 pusillus, 143
Podica personata, 32
Podiceps ruficollis poggei, 3
poggei, *Colymbus nigricans*, 3
 Podiceps ruficollis 3
Polihierax insignis cinereiceps, 22
 insignis harmandi, 22
poliocephala, *Gallinula*, 31
 Stachyris, 145
 Timalia, 145
poliocephalus, *Cuculus*, 55
 Cuculus poliocephalus, 55
 Porphyrio porphyrio, 31
poliogenys, *Culicipeta*, 170
 Seicercus, 170
Poliohierax, subg., 22
Polionetta haringtoni, 12
poliopsis, *Accipiter badius*, 16
 Micronisus, 16
polioptera, *Campophaga*, 105
 Coracina polioptera, 105
Polyphasia tenuirostris, 55
Polyplectron bicalcaratum bicalcaratum, 27
pomarinus, *Lestris*, 43
 Stercorarius, 43
Pomatorhinus albogularis, 140
 erythrogenys eclatus, 140
 ferruginosus albogularis, 140
 hypoleucos tickelli, 140
 ochraceiceps, 141
 ochraceiceps alius, 141
 ochraceiceps ochraceiceps, 141
Pomatorhinus—Continued
 olivaceus, 140
 ripponi, 139
 schisticeps difficilis, 139
 schisticeps fastidiosus, 140
 schisticeps humilis, 139
 schisticeps klossi, 140
 schisticeps olivaceus, 140
 schisticeps ripponi, 139
 tickelli, 140
pondiceriana, *Muscicapa*, 103
pondicerianus, *Tephrodornis pondicerianus*, 103
Porphyrio cinereus, 30
 edwardsi, 31
 porphyrio poliocephalus, 31
 porphyrio viridis, 31
 viridis, 31
Porzana amauroptera, 30
 cinerea cinerea, 30
 fusca bakeri, 30
 paykullii, 30
 pusilla pusilla, 30
praetermissa, *Megalaima faiostriata*, 80
 Treron bisincta, 48
praeternissus, *Thereiceryx flavostrictus*, 80
prasina, *Erythrura prasina*, 216
 Loxia, 216
Pratincola torquata yunnanensis, 164
 subg., 42
pridii, *Chloropsis aurifrons*, 111
Prinia atrogularis erythropleura, 180
 beavani, 179
 flaviventris delacouri, 180
 flaviventris rafflesi, 180
 hodgsonii erro, 179
 inornata herberti, 180
 polychroa cooki, 180
 rafflesi, 180
 rufescens beavani, 179
 rufescens extrema, 179
 rufescens objurgans, 179
 rufescens peninsularis, 179
 subflava blanfordi, 180
 subflava herberti, 180
Prionochilus maculatus oblitus, 211
 maculatus septentrionalis, 210
 percussus ignicapillus, 211
 thoracicus, 210
prophata, *Hypothymis azurea*, 193
propinquus, *Criniger*, 120

propinquus—Continued

- Dryonastes, 151
- Garrulax chinensis, 151
- Hypsipetes propinquus, 120
- Psarisomus assimilis, 96
 - dalhousiae assimilis, 96
 - dalhousiae cyanicauda, 96
- Pseudibis gigantea, 11
 - papillosa davisoni, 10
- pseudo-crocopus, Sphenocercus, 48
 - Treron phoenicoptera, 48
- Pseudornis dicruroides, 57
- Pseudosclopax semipalmatus, 39
- Psilorhinus magnirostris, 130
- Psittacula alexandri fasciata, 52
 - eupatria siamensis, 52
 - finschii, 53
 - roseata juneae, 52
- Psittacus cyanurus, 53
 - fasciatus, 52
 - gulgulus, 53
 - vernalis, 53
- Psittinus cyanurus cyanurus, 53
- Psittiparus gularis laotianus, 159
- Pteruthius aenobarbus intermedius, 153
 - aeralatus, 152
 - flaviscapis aeralatus, 152
 - flaviscapis ricketti, 153
 - flaviscapis schauenseei, 153
 - melanotis, 153
 - melanotis melanotis, 153
 - ricketti, 153
- Ptilinopus jambu, 49
- Ptilolaemus tickelli austeni, 77
 - tickelli tickelli, 77
- ptilosus, Macronous, 147
 - Macronous ptilosus, 147
- puella, Coracias, 128
 - Irena puella, 128
- pugnax, Philomachus, 41
 - Tringa, 41
- pulchella, Dacelo, 73
 - Lacedo pulchella, 73
- pulcher, Phylloscopus, 172
 - Phylloscopus pulcher, 172
- pulchricollis, Columba, 50
- pumilus, Dendrocopos canicapillus, 92
 - Iyngipicus, 92
- punicea, Columba, 50
- puniceus, Columba, 50
- purpurea, Cochoa, 164
- pusilla, Emberiza, 219

pusilla—Continued

- Microua pusilla, 143
- Porzana pusilla, 30
- pusillus, Phoebe, 143
 - Rallus, 30
- Pycnonotus atriceps atriceps, 113
 - aurigaster germani, 116
 - aurigaster innitens, 116
 - aurigaster klossi, 115
 - aurigaster latouchi, 115
 - aurigaster schauenseei, 115
 - aurigaster thais, 115
 - blanfordi conradi, 117
 - brunneus, 117
 - brunneus brunneus, 117
 - cafer schauenseei, 115
 - cyaniventris, 114
 - cyaniventris cyaniventris, 114
 - dispar auratus, 113
 - dispar caecilii, 114
 - dispar vantynei, 113
 - dispar xanthops, 113
 - erythroptalmos erythroptalmos, 117
 - eutilotus, 116
 - finlaysoni, 116
 - finlaysoni eous, 116
 - finlaysoni finlaysoni, 116
 - flavescens vividus, 116
 - goiavier jambu, 117
 - goiavier personatus, 117
 - jocosus emeria, 115
 - jocosus pattani, 115
 - melanieterus auratus, 113
 - melanieterus caecilii, 114
 - melanieterus elbeli, 114
 - melanieterus johnsoni, 114
 - melanieterus negatus, 114
 - melanieterus vantynei, 113
 - melanieterus xanthops, 113
 - melanoleucos, 113
 - nigricans minor, 114
 - plumosus, 117
 - plumosus plumosus, 117
 - robinsoni, 117
 - simplex simplex, 117
 - squamatus weberi, 114
 - striatus paulus, 113
 - zeylanicus, 112
- pyrhoptera, Muscicapa, 192
- pyrhopterum, Philentoma pyrhopterum, 192

- Pyrotrogon erythrocephalus annamensis*, 70
erythrocephalus klossi, 70
oreskios uniformis, 70
pyrrhotis, *Blythipicus pyrrhotis*, 93
Picus, 93
Pyrrhula roseata, 219
querquedula, *Anas*, 12
querulivox, *Sasia ochracea*, 84
querulus, *Cacomantis*, 55
Cacomantis merulinus, 55
rafflesi, *Prinia*, 180
Prinia flaviventris, 180
Rallina eurizonoides amauroptera, 30
eurizonoides telmatophila, 30
fasciata, 29
telmatophila, 30
Rallus albiventer, 29
aquaticus indicus, 29
benghalensis, 32
fasciatus, 29
indicus, 29
paykullii, 30
pusillus, 30
striatus albiventer, 29
ramsayi, *Actinodura*, 154
Actinodura ramsayi, 154
Megalaema, 81
Megalaima franklinii, 81
rangoonensis, *Dicrurus paradiseus*, 126
Edolius, 126
rectirostris, *Ardea*, 5
Ardea cinerea, 5
recurvirostris, *Esacus magnirostris*, 42
Oedienemus, 42
Reguloides mandelli, 173
Regulus inornatus, 173
reichenowi, *Sasia ochracea*, 84
religiosa, *Gracula*, 203
Gracula religiosa, 203
renauldi, *Carpococcyx*, 58
Rhamphococcyx curvirostris singularis, 58
rhinoceros, *Buceros*, 79
Buceros rhinoceros, 79
Rhinomyias olivacea olivacea, 182
umbratilis, 183
Rhinoplax vigil, 79
Rhipidura albicollis atrata, 192
albicollis celsa, 192
atrata, 192
Rhipidura—Continued
aureola burmanica, 192
hypoxantha, 192
javanica longicauda, 193
longicauda, 193
perlata, 192
Rhizothera longirostris longirostris, 23
rhodolaema, *Anthreptes*, 204
Anthreptes rhodolaema, 204
Rhopodytes tristis saliens, 58
Rhyacornis fuliginosus tenuirostris, 163
Rhyticeros leucocephalus corrugatus, 78
plicatus subruficollis, 78
undulatus ticehursti, 78
undulatus undulatus, 78
richardi, *Anthus*, 197
Anthus novae-selandiae, 197
ricketti, *Cryptolopha*, 175
Phylloscopus ricketti, 175
Pteruthius flaviscapis, 153
Pterythius, 153
rileyi, *Myophonus caeruleus*, 166
Riparia paludicola chinensis, 100
riparia ijimae, 100
ripleyi, *Pitta guajana*, 99
Pitta irena, 99
ripponi, *Liocichla*, 152
Perierocotus ethologus, 108
Perierocotus solaris, 108
Pomatorhinus, 139
Trochalopteron, 152
robinsoni, *Collocalia lowi*, 66
Gecinulus grantia, 90
Gecinulus viridis, 90
Pycnonotus, 117
robusta, *Arachnothera*, 209
Arachnothera robusta, 209
rodolpheii, *Stachyris*, 143
rogersi, *Collocalia brevirostris*, 67
Yuhina flavicollis, 155
Rollulus rouloul, 25
roseata, *Pyrrhula*, 219
roseatus, *Carpodacus erythrinus*, 219
roseus, *Perierocotus roseus*, 107
Rostratula benghalensis benghalensis, 32
rostratum, *Trichastoma*, 137
Trichastoma rostratum, 137
rothschildi, *Hemichelidon sibirica*, 183
Muscicapa sibirica, 183
rouloul, *Rollulus*, 25
Rouloul, subg., 25
rubiginosus, *Blythipicus rubiginosus*, 93
Hemicircus, 93

- rubro-limbatus, *Pericrocotus*, 108
 Pericrocotus solaris, 108
 rubropygium, *Dicaeum trigonostigma*, 212
 rufa, *Lophura ignita*, 26
 rufescens, *Glaucidium cuculoides*, 62
 rufescentior, *Malacocincla abbotti*, 138
 rufficapillus, *Enicurus*, 163
 ruficeps, *Edela*, 178
 ruficeps, *Orthotomus ruficeps*, 178
 ruficollis, *Calidris*, 40
 Pernis, 15
 Pernis ptilorhyncus, 15
 Trynga, 40
 rufidorsa, *Ceyx*, 72
 rufidorsus, *Ceyx rufidorsus*, 72
 rufifrons, *Stachyris*, 143
 Stachyris rufifrons, 143
 rufilata, *Hemichelidon*, 184
 Muscicapa, 184
 rufilatus, *Nemura*, 161
 Tarsiger cyanurus, 161
 rufulus, *Anthus*, 197
 Anthus novae-seelandiae, 197
 rufus, *Phasianus*, 26
 rupicola, *Muscicapa*, 175
 rusticola, *Scolopax*, 40
 Scolopax rusticola, 40
 rutila, *Emberiza*, 219

 sababensis, *Terpsiphone*, 193
 sacerdos, *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus*, 107
 Pericrocotus peregrinus, 107
 sacra, *Ardea*, 7
 Egretta sacra, 7
 sagittatus, *Ephialtes*, 60
 Otus, 60
 sakaorum, *Abrornis*, 171
 Abroscopus superciliaris, 171
 sakeratensis, *Crypsirina vagabunda*, 130
 Dendrocitta rufa, 130
 salangensis, *Dicrurus leucogenys*, 124
 Dicrurus leucophaeus, 124
 salanger, *Criniger*, 119
 Salicaria, *turdina orientalis*, 176
 saliens, *Phaenicophaeus tristis*, 58
 Rhopodytes tristis, 58
 saraburiensis, *Macronus gularis*, 146
 Macronus gularis, 146
 Sarkidiornis, *melanotos*, 13
 Saroglossa, *spilopterus*, 200

Sasia abnormis abnormis, 34
 ochracea hasbroucki, 84
 ochracea querulivox, 84
 ochracea reichenowi, 84
 saturata, *Coracina melaschista*, 105
 Heterophasia annectens, 158
 Leioptila, 158
 Upupa epops, 76
 Volvocivora, 105
 saturator, *Crypsirina vagabunda*, 130
 Denrocitta vagabunda, 130
 Sitta frontalis, 134
 Sylviparus, 133
 Sylviparus modestus, 133
 Tchitrea affinis, 194
 Terpsiphone paradisi, 194
 saturatus, *Cuculus*, 55
 Cuculus saturatus, 55
 saularis, *Copsychus saularis*, 161
 Gracula, 161
 saundersi, *Sterna*, 45
 Sterna albifrons, 45
 Saxicola, *caprata burmanica*, 164
 ferrea, 165
 olivea, 181
 torquata maura, 164
 torquata yunnanensis, 164
 Scaeorhynchus, *gularis transfluvialis*, 159
 schach, *Lanius*, 200
 schaferi, *Charadrius mongolus*, 35
 schauenseei, *Garrulax monilegerus*, 149
 Garrulax moniliger, 149
 Pteruthius flaviscapis, 153
 Pycnonotus aurigaster, 115
 Pycnonotus cafer, 115
 schistaceus, *Enicurus*, 163
 Garrulax erythrocephalus, 151
 Motacilla, 163
 Schoeniparus, *rufigularis major*, 156
 rufigularis khmerensis, 156
 schomburgki, *Lanius nigriceps*, 200
 schwarzi, *Phylloscopus*, 172
 Sylvia, 172
 Scolopax, *cinerea*, 38
 erythropus, 36
 falcinellus, 41
 gallinago, 39
 lapponica, 36
 minima, 40
 phaeopus, 35
 rusticola, 40

- Scolopax*—Continued
 rusticola rusticola, 40
 stenura, 39
 totanus, 36
Scops letitia, 61
 stictonotus, 60
scutulata, *Anas*, 13
 Cairina, 13
 Ninox scutulata, 63
 Strix, 63
scheriae, *Aethopyga siparaja*, 207
 Nectarinia, 207
Seicercus burkii distinctus, 170
 burkii tephrocephalus, 170
 castaniceps collinsi, 170
 castaniceps youngi, 170
 poliogenys, 170
seimundi *Sphenocercus*, 46
 Treron seimundi, 46
selo-puto, *Strix*, 63
 Strix selo-puto, 63
semipalmatus, *Macrorhamphus*, 39
 Pseudoscolopax, 39
semiruber, *Pericrocotus flammeus*, 109
 Pericrocotus speciosus, 109
separabile, *Dicaeum agile*, 211
separatus, *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus*, 107
 Pericrocotus peregrinus, 107
septentrionalis, *Chloropsis cyanopogon*, 110
 Prionochilus maculatus, 210
sepulchralis, *Cacomantis variolosus*, 56
 Cuculus, 56
Serilophus lunatus aphobus, 96
 lunatus lunatus, 96
 lunatus stolidus, 96
seri-thai, *Chloropsis cochinchinensis*, 112
severus, *Falco*, 22
 Falco severus, 22
shanensis, *Bradypterus thoracicus*, 182
 Certhia discolor, 134
 Tribura thoracica, 182
sharpei, *Garrulax milnei*, 152
 Trochalopteron, 152
sharpii, *Grus*, 29
 Grus antigone, 29
siamense, *Dicaeum cruentatum*, 212
siamensis, *Acridotheres*, 202
 Alseonax, 184
 Coracina novaehollandiae, 106
 Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchos, 95
 siamensis—Continued
 Graucalus macei, 106
 Lanius hypoleucus, 199
 Muscicapa latirostris, 184
 Otus luciae, 60
 Otus spilocephalus, 60
 Palaeornis eupatria, 52
 Psittacula eupatria, 52
 Sitta auto-sitta, 134
 Zosterops, 214
 Zosterops palpebrosa, 214
Sibia melanoleuca, 158
 picaoides cana, 158
sibirica, *Limicola*, 41
 Limicola falcinellus, 41
 Muscicapa, 183
 Muscicapa sibirica, 183
 Zoothera sibirica, 167
sibiricus, *Turdus*, 167
sikkimensis, *Irena puella*, 128
simplex, *Anthreptes*, 203
 Nectarinia, 203
 Pienonotus, 117
 Pycnonotus simplex, 117
 Zosterops, 214
 Zosterops japonica, 214
simulator, *Hypsipetes propinquus*, 120
 Microscelis charlottae, 117
sinense, *Chrysomma sinense*, 148
sinensis, *Anthus novae-seelandiae*, 197
 Ardea, 8
 Corydalla, 197
 Dendrocitta, 130
 Haringtonia perniger, 122
 Hypsipetes madagascariensis, 122
 Ixobrychus, 8
 Lonchura malacca, 218
 Monticola rufiventris, 165
 Munia, 218
 Oriolus, 201
 Parus, 148
 Pelecanus, 4
 Phalacrocorax carbo, 4
 Sterna, 45
 Sterna albifrons, 45
 Sturnus, 201
singularis, *Phaenicophaeus curvirostris*, 58
 Rhamphococyx curvirostris, 58
siparaja, *Aethopyga siparaja*, 208
 Certhia, 208

Siphia hodgsonii, 186
 strophhiata, 185
 strophhiata asema, 185
 sumatrensis, 191
Sitta auto-sitta siamensis, 134
 castanea tonkinensis, 133
 europaea delacouri, 133
 europaea neglecta, 134
 europaea tonkinensis, 133
 frontalis, 134
 frontalis frontalis, 134
 frontalis saturator, 134
 magna, 134
 magna magna, 134
 neglecta, 134
Siva castanicauda, 154
 sordida, 154
 sordidior, 154
 torqueola, 155
 wingatei, 154
smithi, Niltava, 188
 Pellorneum, 136
 Pellorneum ruficeps, 136
 Timalia pileata, 147
socia, *Oreocincla dauma*, 168
 Zoothera dauma, 168
soloensis, *Accipiter*, 16
 Falco, 16
sonneratii, *Cacomantis sonneratii*, 55
 Cuculus, 55
sordida, *Arachnothera longirostra*, 208
 Arachnothera longirostris, 208
 Cyanoderma erythropterum, 146
 Herpornis xantholeuca, 155
 Minla cyanouroptera, 154
 Siva, 154
 Yuhina zantholeuca, 155
sordidior, *Minla cyanouroptera*, 154
 Siva, 154
sordidus, *Criniger*, 119
 Criniger ochraceus, 119
 Dendrocopus, 93
 Hemicircus concretus, 93
soror, *Pitta*, 97
 Pitta soror, 97
spadicea, *Coturnix*, 26
spadiceus, *Gallus gallus*, 26
spadix, *Stachyris nigriceps*, 144
sparveroides, *Cuculus*, 54
 Cuculus sparveroides, 54
speciosa, *Ardea*, 6
 Ardeola ralloides, 6

Sphenocercus pseudo-crocopus, 48
 seimundi, 46
sphenura, *Treron sphenura*, 46
 Vinago, 46
Sphenurus seboldi murielae, 47
sylonotus, *Circus*, 20
 Circus aeruginosus, 20
spilopterus, *Lamprotornis*, 200
 Saroglossa, 200
Spilornis cheela burmanicus, 20
 cheela floweri, 21
 cheela malayensis, 21
Spizaetus alboniger, 18
 cirratus limnaetus, 17
 nanus, 18
 nanus nanus, 18
 nipalensis nipalensis, 18
Spizixos canifrons ingrami, 112
squameiceps, *Cettia*, 181
 Tribura, 181
squamigularis, *Micropternus brachyurus* 85
 Picus, 85
squatarola, *Charadrius*, 33
 Tringa, 33
Stachyridopsis sulphurea, 146
Stachyris ambigua adjuncta, 143
 chrysaeeae assimilis, 144
 chrysaeeae aurata, 144
 chrysaeeae chrysops, 144
 chrysops, 144
 davisoni, 144
 erythroptera erythroptera, 146
 leucotis leucotis, 145
 maculata maculata, 145
 nigriciceps davisoni, 144
 nigriciceps dipora, 144
 nigriciceps spadix, 144
 nigriciceps yunnanensis, 144
 nigricollis, 146
 poliocephala, 145
 rodolpheii, 143
 rufifrons, 143
 rufifrons adjuncta, 143
 rufifrons obscura, 143
 rufifrons rufifrons, 143
 striolata guttata, 145
 striolata helenae, 145
 striolata nigrescentior, 145
Stactocichia, subg., 151
stagnatilis, *Totanus*, 37
 Tringa, 37

- stanfordi, *Hirundo daurica*, 102
 Hirundo striolata, 102
 stellae, *Anthreptes singalensis*, 204
 Harpactes oreskios, 70
 stellaris, *Ardea*, 9
 Botaurus stellaris, 9
 stellatus, *Batrachostomus*, 64
 stenura, *Capella*, 39
 Scolopax, 39
 Stercorarius pomarinus, 43
 Sterna acuticauda, 45
 albifrons saundersi, 45
 albifrons sinensis, 45
 anaethetus, 45
 anaethetus anaethetus, 45
 aurantia, 44
 bergii cristata, 45
 bergii velox, 45
 caspia, 44
 cristata, 45
 dougallii bangsi, 44
 fuscata nubilosa, 45
 hirundo tibetana, 44
 javanica, 43
 leucoptera, 43
 nilotica, 44
 nubilosa, 45
 pileata, 46
 saundersi, 45
 sinensis, 45
 sumatrana, 44
 sumatrana sumatrana, 44
 tibetana, 44
 velox, 45
 zimmermanni, 46
 stertens, *Tyto alba*, 59
 stictonotus, *Otus scops*, 60
 Scops, 60
 stolidus, *Serilophus lunatus*, 96
 stonei, *Myiophonus*, 166
 Strachyrhis assimilis, 144
 strepitans, *Garrulax*, 150
 Garrulax strepitans, 150
 Streptopelia chinensis tigrina, 51
 chinensis vacillans, 51
 orientalis agricola, 51
 orientalis lhasae, 50
 tranquebarica humilis, 51
 stresemanni, *Hypsipetes madagascariensis*, 122
 Microscelis leucocephalus, 122
 striata, *Columba*, 51
 Geopelia striata, 51
 Graminicola, 177
 Graminicola bengalensis, 177
 Kenopia, 141
 Lalage nigra, 106
 Timalia, 141
 Yuhina castaniceps, 154
 striatus, *Ixulus*, 154
 striga, *Ceblepyris*, 106
 strigatus, *Aplonis panayensis*, 200
 Turdus, 200
 Strix badia, 60
 flammea, 64
 leptogrammica laotiana, 63
 leptogrammica maingayi, 64
 leschenault, 61
 newarensis laotianus, 63
 scutulata, 63
 selo-puto, 63
 selo-puto selo-puto, 63
 strophhiata, *Muscicapa strophhiata*, 185
 Siphia, 185
 stuarti, *Garrulax monilegerus*, 148
 Garrulax moniliger, 148
 Megalaima australis, 82
 Mesobucco duvauceli, 82
 Sturnia incognita, 202
 nemoricola, 201
 sturnina, *Gracula*, 201
 sturninus, *Sturnus*, 201
 Sturnopastor floweri, 201
 Sturnus burmannicus leucocephalus, 202
 contra floweri, 201
 javanicus grandis, 202
 mahrattensis torquatus, 202
 malabaricus nemoricola, 201
 nigricollis, 201
 sinensis, 201
 sturninus, 201
 tristis tristis, 202
 zeylanicus, 112
 subaffinis, *Phylloscopus*, 172
 Phylloscopus subaffinis, 172
 subconnectens, *Garrulax erythrocephalus*, 151
 subfurcatus, *Apus affinis*, 68
 Cypselus, 68
 subfusa, *Garrulax pectoralis*, 149
 subfusus, *Garrulax pectoralis*, 149
 subminuta, *Calidris*, 41
 Tringa, 41

- submoniliger, *Anthipes*, 186
 Muscicapa solitaris, 186
 subochraceum, *Pellorneum*, 136
 Pellorneum ruficeps, 136
 subruficollis, *Buceros*, 78
 Rhyticeros plicatus, 78
 subessor, *Mirafra assamica*, 99
 subsquamicollis, *Lonchura striata*, 217
 Uroloncha striata, 217
 substriolata, *Lillia*, 101
 subviridis, *Parus*, 132
 Parus xanthogenys, 132
 suchitrae, *Pericrocotus flammeus*, 109
Sula leucogaster plotus, 3
sulphurea, *Gerygone*, 171
 Gerygone fusca, 171
 Stachyridopsis, 146
sulphureus, *Macronous gularis*, 146
sultanea, *Melanochlora sultanea*, 133
sultaneus, *Parus*, 133
sumatrana, *Ardea*, 5
 Sterna, 44
 Sterna sumatrana, 44
sumatranus, *Bubo sumatranus*, 61
 Coracias, 95
 Corydon sumatranus, 95
 Cuculus, 57
 Harpactes diardii, 69
 Phaenocophaeus sumatranus, 57
sumatrensis, *Ceblepyris*, 106
 Coracina striata, 106
 Muscicapa tickelliae, 191
 Siphia, 191
superciliaris, *Abrornis*, 171
 Abroscopus superciliaris, 171
superciliosus, *Lanius*, 199
 Lanius cristatus, 199
Surniculus lugubris barussarum, 57
 lugubris dieruroides, 57
Suthora feae, 159
 thompsoni, 159
Suya crinigera, 180
 crinigera cooki, 180
 erythropleura, 180
svecica, *Motacilla*, 161
svecicus, *Erithacus svecicus*, 161
syama, *Aviceda leuphotes*, 14
 Baza, 14
sylvatica, *Columba*, 49
 Ducula aenea, 49
Sylvia lanceolata, 176
 schwarzi, 172
Sylviparus modestus saturator, 133
 saturator, 133
Syrmaticus humiae burmannicus, 27
Syrnium maingayi, 64

Tadorna ferruginea, 11
tahanensis, *Leiothrix argenteauris*, 152
 Mesia argenteauris, 152
 Zosterops, 215
 Zosterops everetti, 215
taivana, *Budytes*, 196
 Motacilla flava, 196
Tantalus melanocephalus, 10
 variegatus, 35
tardinata, *Malacocincla sepiaria*, 137
tardinatum, *Trichastoma sepiarium*, 137
Tarsiger cyanurus rufilatus, 161
 cyanurus ussuriensis, 161
Tchitrea affinis indochinensis, 194
 affinis saturator, 194
tectirostris, *Bhringa*, 125
 Dicurus remifer, 125
telmatophila, *Rallina*, 30
 Rallina eurizonoides, 30
temia, *Crypsirina*, 131
temminckii, *Aethopyga mystacalis*, 208
 Calidris, 40
 Myophonus, 166
 Myophonus caeruleus, 166
 Nectarinia, 208
Temminckii, *Tringa*, 40
templorum, *Parus major*, 132
tenebrosus, *Dendrocopos cathpharius*, 91
 Dryobates cathpharius, 91
tenellipes, *Phylloscopus*, 174
tenuirostris, *Calidris*, 40
 Chimarrornis fuliginosa, 163
 Cuculus, 56
 Gyps, 20
 Gyps indicus, 20
 Oriolus, 127
 Oriolus tenuirostris, 127
 Polyphasia, 55
 Rhyacornis fuliginosus, 163
 Totanus, 40
tephrocephalus, *Culicipeta*, 170
 Seicercus burkii, 170
Tephrodornis gularis jugans, 104
 gularis mekongensis, 104
 pelvica annectens, 104
 pelvica fretensis, 104
 pelvicus verneyi, 104
 pondicerianus pondicerianus, 103

- Tephrodornis—Continued
 pondicerianus thai, 103
 virgatus annectens, 104
 virgatus fretensis, 104
 virgatus jugans, 104
 virgatus mekongensis, 104
 virgatus vernayi, 104
 tephrogenys, *Criniger bres*, 119
 Trichophorus, 119
 tephronotus, *Collurio*, 199
 Lanius, 199
 Tersiphone atrocaudata atrocaudata, 193
 paradisi incei, 194
 paradisi indochinensis, 194
 paradisi saturator, 194
 sababensis, 193
 Tesia olivea, 181
 Tetrao chinensis, 23
 thai, *Dicrurus adsimilis*, 123
 Dicrurus macrocereus, 123
 Pericrocotus einnamomeus, 107
 Pericrocotus peregrinus, 107
 Tephrodornis pondicerianus, 103
 Turnix suscitator, 28
 thaiaeus, *Oriolus luteolus*, 127
 thais, *Molpastes aurigaster*, 115
 Orthotomus cueulatus, 179
 Phyllergates cueulatus, 179
 Pycnonotus aurigaster, 115
 thalassina, *Hypothymis*, 184
 Muscicapa, 184
 Muscicapa thalassina, 184
 thalassoides, *Glaucomyias*, 184
 Muscicapa thalassina, 184
 Thereiceryx flavostriatus praetermissus, 80
 theresiae, *Coracias affinis*, 75
 thompsoni, *Cerasophila*, 123
 Hypsipetes, 123
 Paradoxornis davidianus, 159
 Suthora, 159
 thoraeica, *Dumetia*, 182
 thoracicus, *Bradypterus thoracicus*, 182
 Pardalotus, 210
 Prionochilus, 210
 threnodes, *Cacomantis*, 56
 Cacomantis merulinus, 56
 Threskiornis melanocephalus, 10
 tibetana, *Sterna*, 44
 sterna hirundo, 44
 tiechursti, *Bradypterus luteiventris*, 182
 Rhyticeros undulatus, 78
 tickelli, *Arboricola*, 23
 Arborophila rufogularis, 23
 Buceros, 77
 Hypsipetes maclellandii, 121
 Hypsipetes, 121
 Pellornium, 137
 Pomatorhinus, 140
 Pomatorhinus hypoleucos, 140
 Ptilolaemus tickelli, 77
 Trichastoma tickelli, 137
 Tiga, subg., 89
 tigrina, *Columba*, 51
 Streptopelia chinensis, 51
 tigrinus, *Lanius*, 199
 Timalia erythroptera, 146
 jerdoni, 148
 maculata, 145
 nigricollis, 146
 pileata dictator, 148
 pileata intermedia, 148
 pileata jerdoni, 148
 pileata patriciae, 148
 pileata smithi, 147
 poliocephala, 145
 striata, 141
 tinnunculus, *Falco*, 22
 Falco tinnunculus, 22
 toklao, *Megalurus palustris*, 177
 Turdus, 177
 tonkinensis, *Sitta castanea*, 133
 Sitta europaea, 133
 topela, *Lonchura punctulata*, 217
 Munia, 217
 Torgus calvus, 19
 Toria nipalensis, 47
 torquata, *Pernis*, 15
 torquatus, *Acridotheres*, 202
 Gampsorhynchus, 153
 Gampsorhynchus rufulus, 153
 Pernis ptilorhynchus, 15
 Sturnus maharattensis, 202
 torqueola, *Siva*, 155
 Yuhina castaneiceps, 155
 totanus, *Scelopax*, 36
 Tringa totanus, 36
 Totanus brevipes, 38
 guttifer, 37
 stagnatilis, 37
 tenuirostris, 40
 traillii, *Oriolus traillii*, 128
 Pastor, 128

- trangensis*, *Aethopyga siparaja*, 208
Cyanops franklini, 81
Megalaima franklinii, 81
transfluvialis, *Paradoxornis gularis*, 159
Scaeorhynchus gularis, 159
Treron apicauda, 46
apicauda apicauda, 46
bicincta bicincta, 48
bisincta praetermissa, 48
capellei magnirostris, 48
curvirostra chaseni, 47
curvirostra nipalensis, 47
fulvicollis fulvicollis, 47
griseicapilla, 48
magnirostris, 48
olax, 47
phoenicoptera annamensis, 49
phoenicoptera pseudo-crocopus, 48
phoenicoptera viridifrons, 48
pompadora phayrei, 47
seimundi seimundi, 46
sieboldii murielae, 47
sphenura sphenura, 46
vernans griseicapilla, 48
viridifrons, 48
Tribura idonea, 182
squameiceps, 181
thoracica shanensis, 182
Trichastoma abbotti abbotti, 138
abbotti obscurus, 138
abbotti olivaceum, 138
abbotti williamsoni, 138
affine, 139
bicolor, 137
malaccense malaccense, 137
rostratum, 137
rostratum rostratum, 137
sepiarium tardinatum, 137
tickelli fulvum, 137
tickelli tickelli, 137
Trichixos, subg., 119
Trichometopus brevirostris, 126
Trichophorus tephrogenys, 119
Trichostoma umbratile, 183
tricolor, *Lanius*, 200
Lanius nasutus, 200
trigonostigma, *Dicaeum trigonostigma*, 212
Tringa canutus, 40
chirurgus, 32
erythropus, 36
ferrugineus, 41
glareola, 37
Tringa—Continued
guttifer, 37
hypoleucos, 38
interpres, 38
nebularia, 37
ocrophus, 37
pugnax, 41
squatarola, 33
stagnatilis, 37
subminuta, 41
temminckii, 40
totanus eurhina, 36
totanus totanus, 36
Tripsurus auritus, 93
tristis, *Paradisea*, 202
Sturnus tristis, 202
Trochalopteron phoeniceum bakeri, 148
Trochalopteron meridionale, 149
peninsulae, 150, 151
riponi, 152
sharpei, 152
trochiloides, *Acanthiza*, 174
Phylloscopus trochiloides, 174
Trogon duvaucelii, 70
erythrocephalus, 70
Tropicoperdix chloropus, 24
Trynga ruficollis, 40
tschebaiewi, *Calliope*, 160
Erithacus pectoralis, 160
tukki, *Meiglyptes tukki*, 90
Picus, 90
Turdinulus davisoni, 142
granti, 142
Turdinus brevicaudatus, 142
crispifrons, 141
guttatus, 145
macrodactylus bakeri, 141
Turdus boulboul yaoschanensis, 169
dauma, 168
dissimilis, 169
dissimilis dissimilis, 169
interpres, 167
moluccensis, 98
obscurus, 169
obscurus obscurus, 169
philippensis, 166
sibiricus, 167
strigatus, 200
toklao, 177
varius, 168

- Turnix blanfordii, 28
 suscitator atrogularis, 28
 suscitator blakistoni, 28
 suscitator interrumpens, 28
 suscitator thai, 28
 sylvatica mikado, 28
 tanki blanfordii, 28
 Turtur lhasae, 50
 tusalia, Columba, 50
 Macropygia unchall, 50
 tyrannulus, Herpornis, 155
 Yuhina zantholeuca, 155
 tytleri, Hirundo, 101
 Hirundo rustica, 101
 Tyto alba stertens, 59

 ubonense, Pellorneum ruficeps, 135
 umbratile, Trichostoma, 183
 umbratilis, Rhinomyias, 183
 undulatus, Buceros, 76
 Rhyticeros undulatus, 78
 unicolor, Cyornis, 189
 Muscipapa unicolor, 189
 uniformis, Harpactes oreskios, 70
 Pyrotrogon oreskios, 70
 Upupa epops longirostris, 76
 epops saturata, 76
 longirostris, 76
 Uroloncha acuticauda lepidota, 217
 striata subsquamicollis, 217
 Urosphena laurentei, 181
 ussuriensis, Tarsiger cyanurus, 161

 vacillans, Streptopelia chinensis, 51
 vagans, Cuculus, 54
 vandepolli, Pachycephala, 194
 Pachycephala cinerea, 194
 Vanellus cinereus, 33
 duvaucelii, 33
 indicus atronuchalis, 33
 vantynei, Pycnonotus dispar, 113
 Pycnonotus melanicterus, 113
 varia, Zoothera dauma, 168
 variegatus, Numenius phaeopus, 35
 Tantalus, 35
 varius, Cuculus, 54
 Turdus, 168
 velox, Sterna, 45
 Sterna bergii, 45
 vernalis, Loriculus vernalis, 53
 Psittacus, 53
 vernayi, Hirundo daurica, 102
 Tephrodornis virgatus, 104
 verneyi, Tephrodornis pelvicus, 104
 verreauxii, Alcedo, 71
 Alcedo meninting, 71
 vicina, Zosterops palpebrosa, 214
 vigil, Buceros, 79
 Rhinoplax, 79
 Vinago bicincta, 48
 sphenura, 46
 vindhiana, Aquila, 18
 Aquila rapax, 18
 virens, Bucco, 80
 Megalaima virens, 80
 viridanus, Picus, 86
 Picus vittatus, 86
 viridescens, Hypsipetes viridescens, 120
 Iole, 120
 viridifrons, Treron, 48
 Treron phoenicoptera, 48
 viridis, Caloptomena, 97
 Caloptomena viridis, 97
 Cochoa, 164
 Gecinulus, 89
 Gecinulus grantia, 89
 Merops, 75
 Merops viridis, 75
 Porphyrio, 31
 Porphyrio viridis, 31
 viridissima, Aegithina viridissima, 109
 Jora, 109
 vivida, Xanthiscus flavescens, 116
 vividus, Pereerocotus peregrinus, 107
 Pericocotus cinnamomeus, 107
 Pycnonotus flavescens, 116
 vociferus, Elanus coeruleus, 13
 Falco, 13
 Volvocivora intermedia, 105
 melaschistos, 105
 neglecta, 105
 saturata, 105
 Vultur bengalensis, 20
 calvus, 19

 webberi, Ixidia, 114
 weberi, Gecinulus, 86
 Picus vittatus, 86
 Pycnonotus squamatus, 114
 westermanni, Muscipapa westermanni, 187
 westermanni, Muscipapula, 187
 wetmorei, Zosterops atricapilla, 215
 Zosterops everetti, 215
 whitei, Cyornis, 190
 Muscipapa banyumas, 190
 williaminae, Niltava, 188

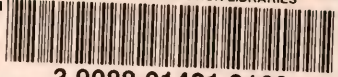
- williamsoni*, *Malacocincla abbotti*, 138
 Micropternus brachyurus, 85
 Mirafraga cantillans, 100
 Mirafraga javanica, 100
 Muscicapa, 184
 Ploceus manyar, 216
 Trichastoma abbotti, 138
 Zosterops palpebrosa, 214
wingatei, *Minla cyanouroptera*, 154
 Siva, 154
wrayi, *Brachypteryx*, 160
 Brachypteryx leucophrys, 160

Xanthiscus flavescens vivida, 116
xanthops, *Pycnonotus dispar*, 113
 Pycnonotus melanicterus, 113
xanthopygius, *Chrysocolaptes*, 94
 Chrysocolaptes validus, 94
xanthonotus, *Oriolus*, 127
 Oriolus xanthonotus, 127
xanthornus, *Coracias*, 127
 Oriolus xanthornus, 127
Xenorhynchus asiaticus, 10
Xenus cinereus, 38

yaoschanensis, *Turdus boulboul*, 169
youngi, *Cryptolopha*, 170
 Seicercus castaniceps, 170
Yuhina castaniceps striata, 154
 castaniceps torqueola, 155
 flavicollis rogersi, 155
 zantholeuca canescens, 155
 zantholeuca interposita, 156
 zantholeuca sordida, 155
 zantholeuca tyrannulus, 155
 zantholeuca zantholeuca, 155
yunnanensis, *Anthus hodgsoni*, 197
 Anthus maculatus, 197
 Pratincola torquata, 164
 Saxicola torquata, 164
 yunnanensis—Continued
 Stachyris nigriceps, 144

Zanclostomus javanicus pallidus, 58
zantholeuca, *Erpornis*, 155
 Yuhina zantholeuca, 155
zanthopygia, *Muscicapa*, 185
zeylanicus, *Pycnonotus*, 112
 Sturnus, 112
zimmermanni, *Sterna*, 46
Zoothera citrina gibson-hilli, 168
 citrina innotata, 167
 dixonii, 178
 dauma affinis, 169
 dauma dauma, 168
 dauma socia, 168
 dauma varia, 168
 interpres interpres, 167
 marginata, 169
 sibirica sibirica, 167
zosterops, *Chloropsis*, 111
 Chloropsis sonnerati, 111
Zosterops atricapilla wetmorei, 215
 aureiventer joannae, 214
 auriventer, 214
 erythropleura, 213
 erythropleurus, 213
 everetti tahanensis, 215
 everetti wetmorei, 215
 japonica simplex, 214
 mesoxantha, 214
 palpebrosa auriventer, 214
 palpebrosa joannae, 214
 palpebrosa siamensis, 214
 palpebrosa vicina, 214
 palpebrosa williamsoni, 214
 siamensis, 214
 simplex, 214
 tahanensis, 215

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01421 3169